Bills and Collections
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking
Release 11.3.0
[May] [2011]
Oracle Part Number E51536-01

ORACLE®
FINANCIAL SERVICES

ORACLE®

Table of Contents

ORACLE®

ORACLE®

ORACLE®

ORACLE®

ORACLE

ORACLE

ORACLE®

1. About this Manual

1.1 <u>Introduction</u>

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Bills and Collections module of Oracle FLEXCUBE. It provides an overview to the module and takes you through the various stages in processing a bill or collection.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

1.2 <u>Audience</u>

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Role	Function
Back Office Trade Finance Department Clerks	BC Contract Input functions except Authorization
Back Office Trade Finance Department Officers	BC Contract Authorization, maintenance of static data specific to the BC module
Front end Trade Finance Product Managers	BC Product definition functions excluding authorization. BC Report/Query functions
End of Day Operators	End and beginning of day related processing functions. BC Report/Query functions
Bank's Financial Controller/Trade Finance Department Manager	Branch level processing related setup for BC module and Authorization of the same Authorization of BC product definitions/amendments. BC Report/Query functions
MIS Department Officers	BC Query/Report functions

1.3 <u>Organization</u>

This manual is organized into the following chapters:

Chapter 1	*About this Manual* gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual.
Chapter 2	*Bills and Collections - An Overview* offers a snapshot of the features of the entire module.
Chapter 3	*Maintenance* details the procedure to set up static information related to the module. This includes the maintenance of Goods, Documents,

	Instructions, Free format text (FFT), Clause codes, and their corresponding description.
Chapter 4	*Defining Attributes of a Bills and Collection Product* describes the procedure to define attributes specific to Bills and Collection products.
Chapter 5	*Processing Bills* deals with the sequence of events involved, to process a bill.
Chapter 6	*Defining Discount Accrual Fee Classes* explains discount accrual processing for bills.
Chapter 7	*Registration of a Collection Bill* details the procedure involved in registering a collection bill.
Chapter 8	*Automatic Processes* explains the processes that automatically run periodic activities.
Chapter 9	*Annexure - A* contains details of the FFTs that are shipped along with the module.
Chapter 10	*Annexure - B* contains a list of suggested accounting entries and advices that can be set up for the BC module.
Chapter 11	*Annexure C - Error Codes and Messages* lists all the error messages that you can encounter while working with Oracle FLEXCUBE.
Chapter 12	*Annexure D- SWIFT Message Fields* lists the SWIFT messages supported by BC module and the mapping between the fields in the messages and Oracle FLEXCUBE.
Chapter 13	*Reports* provides a list of reports that can be generated in this module and also explains their contents.

1.4 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons.

Icons	Function
	New
	Copy
	Save
	Delete
	Unlock
	Print
	Close

ORACLE

Icons	Function
	Re-open
	Reverse
	Template
	Roll-over
	Hold
	Authorize
	Liquidate
	Exit
	Sign-off
	Help
	Add row
	Delete row
	Option List
	Confirm
	Enter Query
	Execute Query

Refer the Procedures User Manual for further details about the icons.

ORACLE

2.   Maintenance

2.1   <u>Introduction</u>

The Bills module requires certain basic information to be set up before becoming fully operational. You can maintain details for the following:

- Document details
- Clause details
- Commodity
- Instruction codes
- Free Format Texts
- Parameters for your branch
- Insurance Company Details
- Exchange Rate Type maintenance for different transaction amount slabs
- INCO Terms

The procedure for maintaining these details is discussed in the subsequent sections of this chapter.

2.2   <u>Maintaining Documents and Clauses</u>

There are certain standard documents that are required under a documentary bill. As these documents are standard and common to most countries, you need not specify the details of the document each time you need to use it for a bill. Instead, you can maintain its details in the 'Bills and Collections Document Master Maintenance' screen.

The advantage of maintaining document details is that, at the time of creating a product or at the time of entering the details of a bill, you need only specify the code assigned to the document. All the details maintained for the document will be automatically picked up. This reduces effort and taken as there is no need to enter the contents of the document every time you use it.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Document Code Maintenance' screen by typing 'BCDDOCCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. If you are maintaining the details of a new document, select 'New' from the Actions menu in the Application tool bar or click New icon. The screen is displayed without any details.

If you are calling a document maintenance record that has already been defined, double click on a document code from the summary screen.

Document Details

You can maintain the following details related to the documents in the 'Bills and Collections Document Code Maintenance' screen.

Document Code

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, each document that you maintain is identified by a 12-character code called a document code. One of the characters of the code should be a letter of the English Alphabet. You can follow your own conventions for devising this code.

The code should be unique as it is used to identify the document. While creating a product or at the time of entering the details of a bill, where you need to specify the documents that should accompany a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the document. The document details will be automatically picked up and defaulted.

Language Code

Specify the language code using which all the correspondences with the party should be carried out. The adjoining option list displays all available language codes. You can choose the appropriate one.

Document Type

Select the document type from the drop-down list. The available options are Transport, Insurance, Invoice, and Others.

ORACLE

Validate Shipping Guarantee

To track the documents captured during booking of import bill against shipping guarantee issued based on the same set of documents select the 'Validate Shipping Guarantee' option in the screen. The tracking will be based on document reference captured in the documents screen of LC and BC contract online.

By default, this field will be unchecked and can be changed before you save the record. This field can be modified at any time using unlock operation.

During Copy operation the value of this field will be copied to the new document code.

Bill of Lading

Check this box to validate the reference number used in the bill against the shipping guarantee Bill of lading reference number.

Document Short Description

The documents required under a bill are sometimes large and hence difficult to identify. Therefore you can specify a short description or a title, which will enable quick identification of the document.

The short description specified is for information purposes only and will not be printed on the document.

Document Long Description

Specify the complete description of the document. This option allows you to enter a maximum of 255 characters.

Clause Details

A clause is a statement that can accompany a document sent under a bill. Instead of specifying the details of a clause each time you need to use it, you can maintain a list of the standard clauses, which can accompany the documents sent under a bill, in the Bills and Collections Document Code Maintenance screen.

The advantage of maintaining clause details is that at the time of creating a product or at the time of entering a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the clause. All the details maintained for the clause will be automatically picked up. This reduces the effort involved in entering the contents of the clause each time you use it.

You can capture the following details related to the clause:

Clause Code

Each clause maintained is identified by a four-character code called a Clause code. One of the characters of the clause code should be a letter of the English Alphabet. You can follow your own convention for devising the code.

This code should be unique as it is used to identify the clause. While creating a product or at the time of entering the details of a bill, instead of specifying the clauses that should accompany a document, you need to only specify the code assigned to the clause. The clause details will be automatically picked up and defaulted.

Description

After specifying a code for the clause, you can proceed to maintain a detailed description of the clause. The description carries the contents of the clause and they will be printed on the documents that are required for the bill. The clause description can contain a maximum of two thousand characters.

2.2.1 Specifying Values for the User Defined Fields

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.
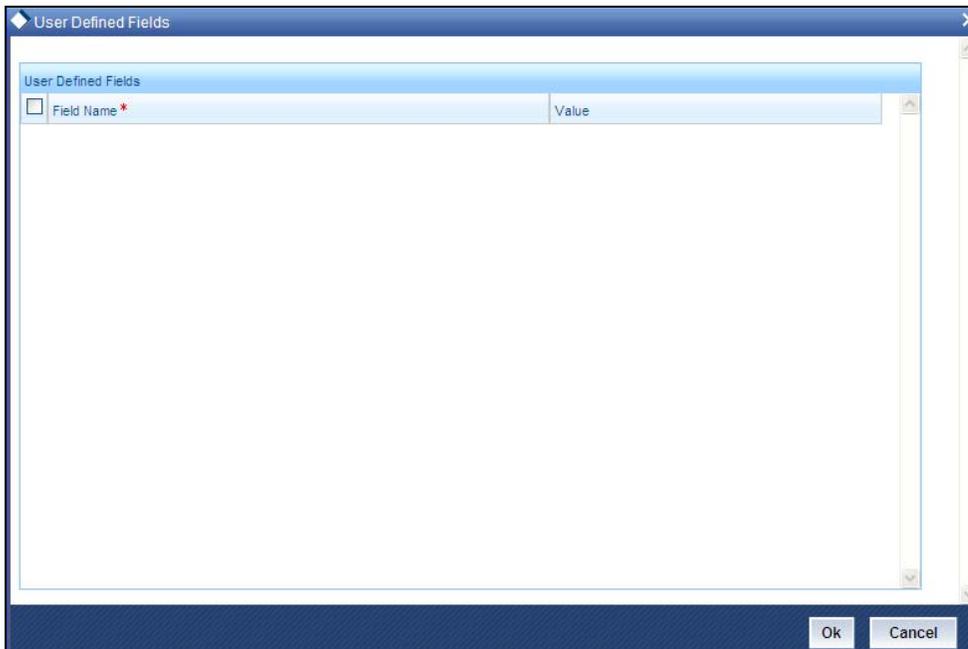
🛑 Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen.

After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

2.2.2 Operations on the Document Code Maintenance Screen

On an existing Document Maintenance record, you can perform any of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Amend the details of a document

ORACLE®

- Authorize a document

- Copy the details of a document on to a new document

- Close the document

- Reopen the document

- Print the details of a document

- Delete the details of a document

On an existing Clause Maintenance record, you can perform any of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Amend the details of the record

- Authorize the record

- Copy the details of a clause on to a new record

- Close the record

- Reopen the closed record

- Print the details of a record

- Delete the record

Please refer to the User Manual on Common Procedures for details of these operations.

2.3   Maintaining Commodities

A bill is an instrument used for trade payments and trade involves merchandise. There are certain standard goods or commodities that are transacted under bills. Instead of specifying details of the merchandise each time they are traded, you can maintain the details of the standard goods in the 'Bills & Collections Commodity Code Maintenance' screen.

The advantage of maintaining goods details is that at the time of entering the details of a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the goods. All the details maintained for the goods code will be automatically picked up. This reduces your effort, as you do not need to enter the description of the goods each time you need to use it.

The details of the standard goods transacted under a bill can be maintained using the 'Bills & Collections Commodity Code Maintenance' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDCOMCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

If you are maintaining details of a commodity for the first time, click new icon. The 'Bills & Collections Commodity Code Maintenance' screen is displayed without any details.

ORACLE®

If you are calling a goods maintenance record that has already been defined, double click on a commodity code from the summary screen.

Goods Details

You can capture the following details related to the standard goods:

Goods Code

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, goods are identified by a 12-character code called a 'Goods Code'. One of the characters of the goods code should be an alphabet. You can follow your own conventions for devising the code.

The goods code that you specify should be unique as it is used to identify the goods. While creating a product or at the time of entering a bill, instead of defining details of the goods transacted under the bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the goods. The details of the goods will automatically be picked up and defaulted.

Language Code

Specify the language code using which all the correspondences with the party should be carried out. The adjoining option list displays all available language codes. You can choose the appropriate one.

Banned Commodity

As part of maintaining the details of the goods that can be traded under a Bill, you can also specify whether the commodity being defined is banned from import/export.

If you are maintaining the details of a banned commodity, you can indicate the same by selecting the 'Banned commodity' option in the screen.

At the time of selecting the goods being traded under a Bill, the system will display the commodities in the option list. In addition, the list will also display whether a particular commodity is banned or not by indicating 'YES' (for a banned product) and 'NO' (for a product that is allowed for trade) against the product.

Goods Description

After assigning a code to the goods, you can proceed to maintain a detailed description of the goods. The goods description can contain a maximum of six thousand five hundred characters.

While specifying details of the goods transacted under a bill, you can edit the description that is defaulted to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing. You can also use it to enter specifications such as the quality and quantity of the merchandise.

2.3.1 Specifying values for the User Defined Fields

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.

Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen.

After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

ORACLE
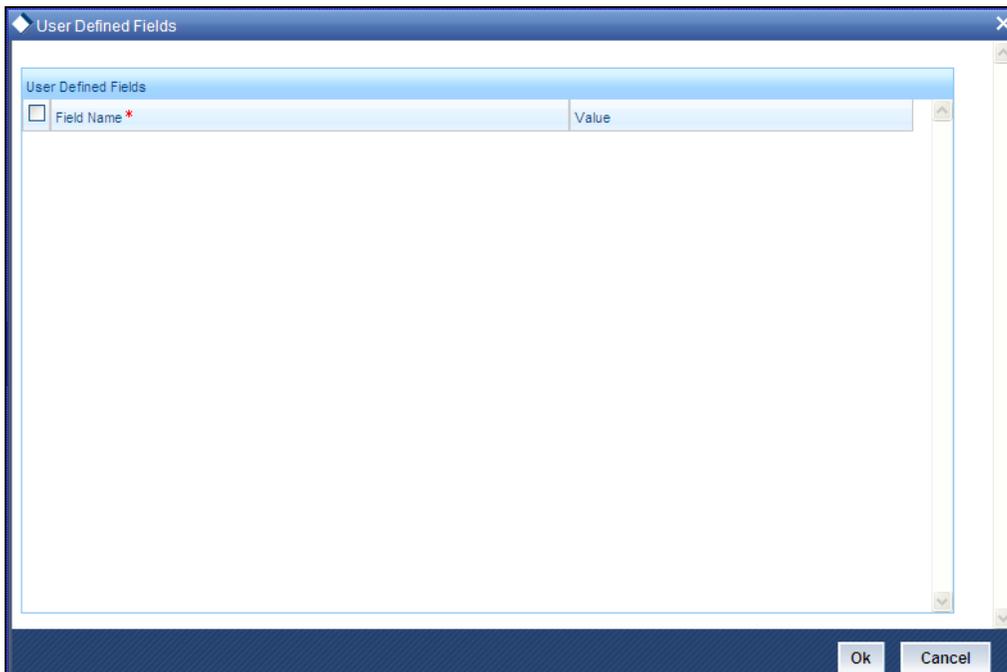
2.3.2 Operations on the Goods/Commodity Maintenance Record

On an existing Goods maintenance record, you can perform any one of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Amend the details of a record

- Authorize a record

- Copy the details of a commodity on to a new record

- Close a record

- Reopen a closed record

- Print the details of a record

- Delete a record

Refer to the chapter on common procedures for details of these operations.

2.4 Maintaining Instruction Codes

You can register the standard set of instructions or statements that are applicable to the bills that you issue. These standard instructions can be made to appear in the correspondence and messages sent to the parties involved in a bill. Instead of specifying details of an instruction each time you to use it, maintain its details in the 'Bills and Collections Instruction Codes Maintenance' screen. The advantage of maintaining Instruction Codes is that at the time of creating a product or while entering the details of a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the Instructions. All the details maintained for the instruction code will be automatically picked up. This reduces considerably reduces time and effort as there is not need to enter the description of an instruction each time you use it.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Instruction Code Maintenance' screen by typing 'BCDINSCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. If you are maintaining the details for an instruction for the first time, select 'New' from the Actions Menu in the Application toolbar or click new icon.

ORACLE

If you are calling an instruction maintenance record that has already been defined, click on an instruction from the summary screen to open it.

Instructions Code Details

You can capture the following details.

Instructions Code

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, each instruction that you maintain is identified by a four-character code called an Instruction Code. One of the characters of this code should be a letter of the English Alphabet. You can follow your own conventions for devising the code.

The code that you specify should be unique as it is used to identify the instruction. While creating a product, or at the time of entering the details of a bill instead of specifying the Instructions required under a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the instruction. The instruction details will be automatically picked up and defaulted.

In order to process MT734, you need to maintain the following instruction codes and link them to PAYMENT_REFUSAL advice:

- NOTIFY – This indicates that documents are held until the issuing bank receives a waiver from the applicant and agrees to accept it, or it receives further instructions from the presenter prior to agreeing to accept a waiver.

- PREVINST – This indicates that the issuing bank is acting in accordance with instructions previously received from the presenter.

These codes are captured in field 77B of MT734. You can link these instruction codes to the advice in the 'Advices/Free Format Text' screen that can be invoked from the 'Bills and Collections – Contract Input' screen by clicking 'Advices / FFT' button.

Refer the section 'Specifying instructions for a bill' in the chapter 'Processing Bills' of this User Manual for details about instruction code linkage.

Language Code

Specify the language code using which all the correspondences with the party should be carried out. The adjoining option list displays all available language codes. You can choose the appropriate one.

Instructions Text

After assigning a code to identify an instruction, you can proceed to maintain the description of the instruction. The contents of the instruction that you define can contain text up to 2000 characters.

2.4.1 <u>Specifying values for the User Defined Fields</u>

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.

Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen. After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

ORACLE

2.4.2 <u>Operations on the Instructions Code Maintenance Records</u>

On an existing Instruction Maintenance record, you can perform any one of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Amend the details of the record

- Authorize the record

- Copy the details of an FFT on to a new record

- Close the record

- Reopen the closed record

- Print the details of a record

- Delete the record

Please refer to the chapter on common procedures for details of these operations

2.5 <u>Maintaining Free Format Texts (FFT)</u>

Free Format Texts (FFT's) may be a set of instructions or statements that are applicable to the bills that you process. There are several standard free format texts that should appear in the correspondence and messages sent to the parties involved in the bill. Instead of specifying the details of the FFT each time you need to use it, you can maintain them in the FFT Maintenance screen.

The advantage of maintaining FFT details is that at the time of creating a product or while entering the details of a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the FFT. All the details maintained for the FFT code will be automatically picked up. This reduces your effort, as you do not need to enter the description of the FFT each time you use it.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Free Format Code Maintenance' screen by typing 'BCDFFTCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

If you are maintaining the details for the FFT for the first time, select 'New' from the Actions Menu in the Application toolbar or click new icon. The 'Bills & Collections Free Format Code Maintenance' screen is displayed.

If you are calling an FFT maintenance record that has already been defined, click on FFT from the summary screen to open it.

Free Format Text Code Details

You can capture the following details related to the Free Format Text Code here.

Text Code

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, each FFT that you maintain is identified by a 12-character code called an FFT code. One of the characters of this code should be a letter of the English Alphabet. You can follow your own conventions for devising the code.

The code that you specify should be unique as it is used to identify the FFT. While creating a product, or at the time of entering the details of a bill instead of specifying the FFTs required under a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the FFT. The FFT details will be automatically picked up and defaulted.

Language Code

Specify the language code using which all the correspondences with the party should be carried out. The adjoining option list displays all available language codes. You can choose the appropriate one.

Free Format Text

After you have assigned a code to identify an FFT, you can proceed to maintain the description of the FFT. The Description that you specify can contain text up to 2500 characters. After you have made the required mandatory entries you can save the record. On saving the record, your User ID will be displayed in the Input By field at the bottom of the screen. The date and time at which you saved the record will be displayed in the Date/Time field.

A record that you have created should be authorized by a user bearing a different login Id, before the EOD is run. Once the record is authorized the Id of the user who authorized the record will be displayed in the Auth By field. The date and time at which the record has been authorized will be displayed in the Date/Time field positioned next to the Auth By field. The status of the record will be displayed in the check box marked Authorized The field will remain unchecked until the record is authorized.

2.5.1 Specifying Values for the User Defined Fields

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.

Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen.

After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

ORACLE
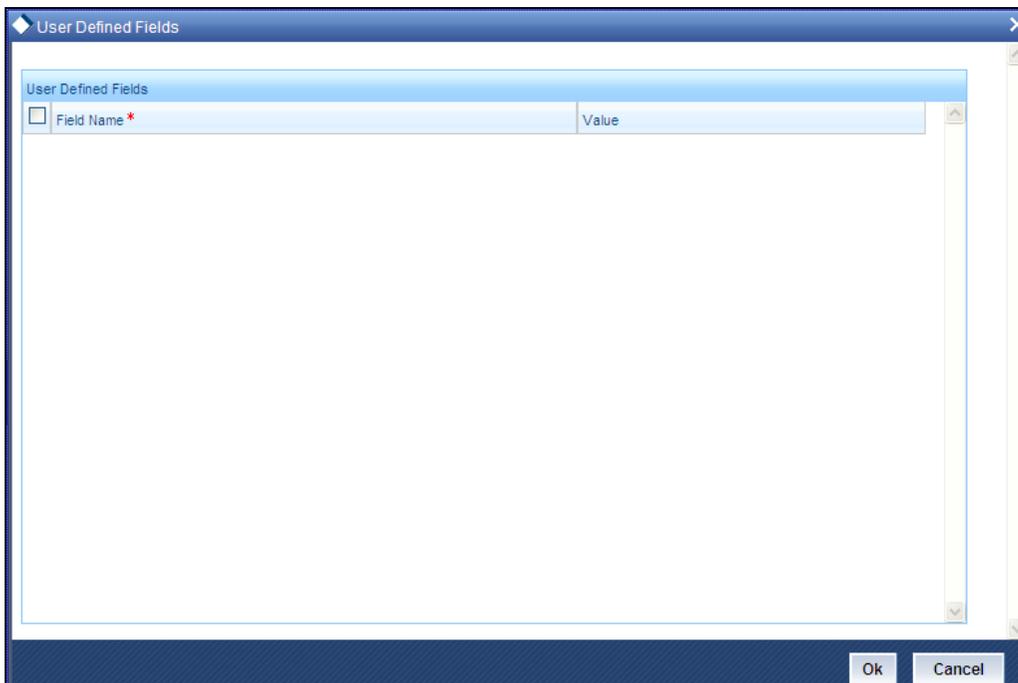
2.5.2 Operations on the FFT Maintenance Record

On an existing FFT Maintenance record, you can perform any one of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Amend the details of the record

- Authorize the record

- Copy the details of an FFT on to a new record

- Close the record

- Reopen the closed record

- Print the details of a record

- Delete the record

Please refer to the chapter on common procedures for details of these operations

2.6 Maintaining Discrepancy Codes

You can register the standard discrepancy codes that are applicable to the bills you process. Instead of specifying the details of the discrepancy each time you need to use it, you can maintain them in the BC Discrepancy Codes Maintenance screen.

The advantage of maintaining Discrepancy codes is that at the time of creating a product or while entering the details of a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the discrepancy code. All the details maintained for the discrepancy code will be automatically picked up. This reduces your effort, as you do not need to enter the description of the discrepancy each time you use it.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Discrepancy Code Maintenance' screen by typing 'BCDDISCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. If you are maintaining the details for an instruction for the first time, select 'New' from the Actions Menu in the Application toolbar or click new icon.

ORACLE

If you are calling a discrepancy maintenance record that has already been defined, double click on a discrepancy code of your choice from the summary screen.

Discrepancy Code Details

You can capture the following details related to the Discrepancy Codes here.

Discrepancy Code

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, each discrepancy that you maintain is identified by a 12-character code called a Discrepancy Code. One of the characters of this code should be a letter of the English Alphabet. You can follow your own conventions for devising the code.

The code that you specify should be unique as it is used to identify the discrepancy. While creating a product, or at the time of entering the details of a bill, instead of specifying the discrepancy codes applicable to a bill, you need to only specify the code assigned to the discrepancy. The details maintained for the discrepancy code, will be automatically picked up and defaulted.

Language Code

Specify the language code using which all the correspondences with the party should be carried out. The adjoining option list displays all available language codes. You can choose the appropriate one.

Description

After you have assigned a code to identify a discrepancy, you can proceed to maintain the description of the discrepancy. The contents of the discrepancy that you define can contain text up to six thousand five hundred characters.

After making the mandatory entries you can save the record.

On saving the record, your User ID will be displayed in the Input By field at the bottom of the screen. The date and time at which you saved the record will be displayed in the Date/Time field.

A record that you have created should be authorized by a user bearing a different login Id, before the EOD is run. Once the record is authorized, the Id of the user who authorized the record will be displayed in the Auth By field. The date and time at which the record has been authorized will be displayed in the Date/Time field positioned next to the Auth By field. The status of the record will be displayed in the check box marked Authorized. The field will remain unchecked until the record is authorized.

2.6.1 Specifying values for the User Defined Fields

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.
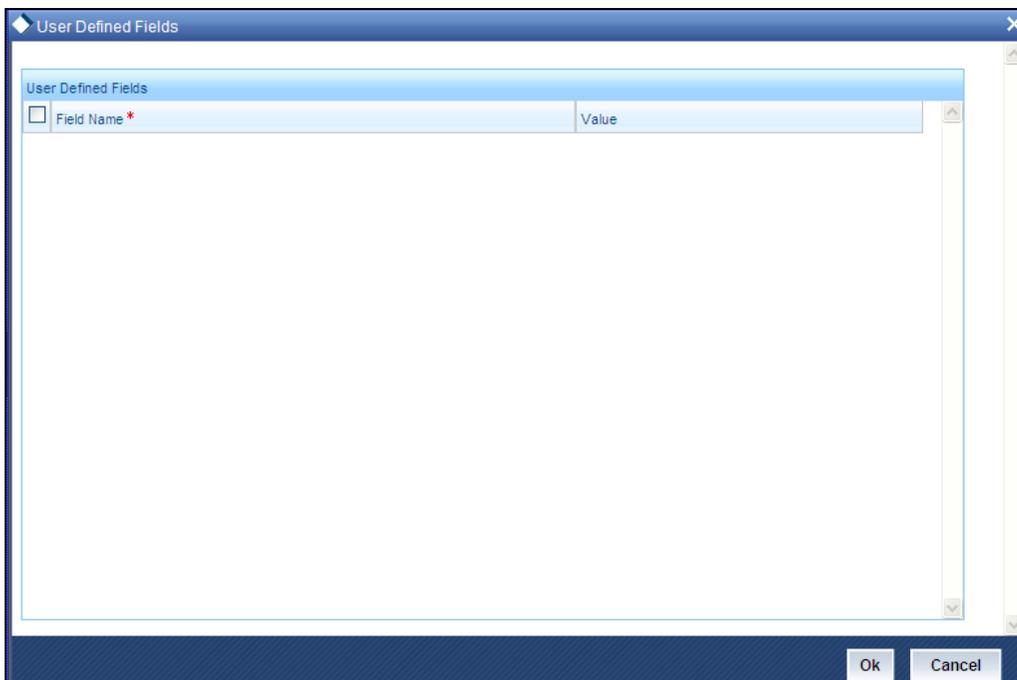
Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen. After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

2.6.2 Operations on the Discrepancy Code Maintenance Record

On an existing Discrepancy Code maintenance record, you can perform any one of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Amend the details of the record

- Authorize the record

- Copy the details of a discrepancy code on to a new record

ORACLE®

- Close the record

- Reopen the closed record

- Print the details of a record

- Delete the record

Refer to the Procedures User Manual for details of these operations.

2.7 Maintaining Insurance Company Details

A bill, as an instrument used for trade payments involves the shipment of large merchandise over long distances. To cover the loss or damage of the goods during transition, most merchandise that is traded is covered under an insurance policy.

You can maintain the details of different Insurance Companies in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

At the time of capturing the details of a Bill contract in the system, you can associate the appropriate Insurance Company Code with the contract. Upon selection of the code, all the details maintained for the selected code will be automatically picked up by the system. Subsequently, on receipt of the insurance policy from the company, the insurance policy number can also be captured in the relevant contract.

You can maintain the details of an insurance company through the 'Bills & Collections Insurance Company Maintenance' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDINSCO' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Company Details

In this screen, you can maintain the following details of Insurance Companies:

ORACLE®

Insurance Company Code

Specify a unique code for each insurance company being defined in the system. The insurance company will be identified by this code throughout the system. This is mandatory information and if not provided, you will not be allowed to save the details of the company.

You can use a maximum of 9 alphanumeric characters to create the company code.

Insurance Company Name

After specifying a unique code for the company, you can also specify the full name of the insurance company.

Address

Specify the mailing address of the insurance company being defined. You can maintain a maximum of four lines of address. Each line of address can accommodate a maximum of 105 alphanumeric characters.

Telephone Number

You can also capture the telephone number of the insurance company.

Fax Number

Specify the Fax number of the insurance company.

The insurance company will be available for association with Bill contracts only after you authorize the company details.

2.7.1 Specifying Values for the User Defined Fields

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.
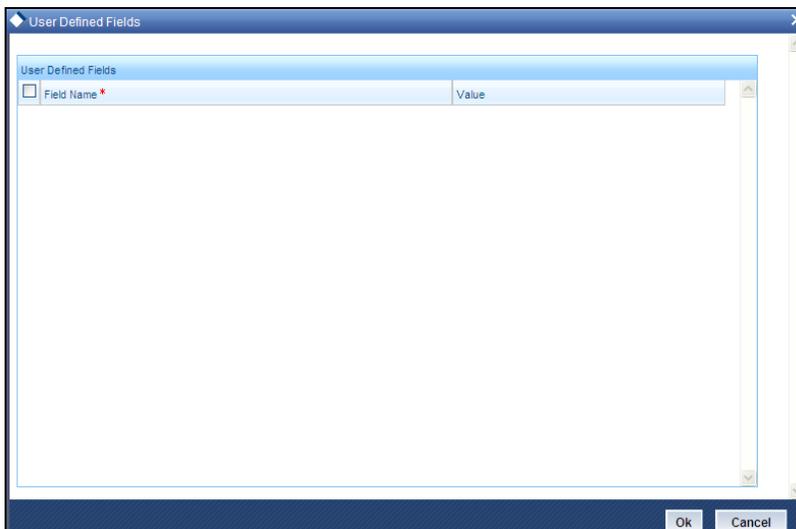
ORACLE

Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen.

After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

2.7.2 <u>Operations that you can Perform on a Insurance Company Record</u>

In addition to creating the details of an insurance company, you can perform the following operations on an existing record:

- Unlock the record (to amend the details)
- Delete an unauthorized record
- Close the record
- Reopen the closed record

Refer to the Procedures User Manual for details of these operations.

2.7.3 <u>Application of Exchange Rate Type Based on Transaction Amount</u>

Oracle FLEXCUBE allows you to apply different exchange rates based on the amount involved in the transaction. The cut-off amount slabs are maintained in the local currency of your bank.

If the transaction currency is not the local currency, the system will first convert the transaction amount into the local currency equivalent using the Standard Mid Rate. This is necessary as the cut-off amount slabs are maintained in the local currency. The system will then validate the converted amount against the different amount slabs to determine the appropriate rate type. This is the rate type that will be used for the actual conversion of the transaction currency into the local currency equivalent.

You can capture the exchange rate types for different amount slabs through the 'Bills and Collections Exchange Rate Type Maintenance' screen.

ORACLE

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDAMTEX' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

In this screen, you can specify the amount slabs for a branch, module and product combination.

Branch, Module and Product Code

Each branch of your bank is identified by a unique code. All authorized and active branch codes are available in the option list. You can select the appropriate branch code from the list.

Like wise, all the modules (like Loans & Deposits, Letters of Credit, Bills & Collections, Funds Transfer etc) available in your bank are also displayed in an option list. All active and authorized records are available for selection. You can select the appropriate module code from the list.

The various products/services offered by your bank are also available in an option list. Select the product code from the list.

Alternatively, you can also maintain the cut-off amounts that will be applicable for all the branches, modules, and products of your bank. You can make the following selections to do this:

- Branch Code – ALL (all branches)

- Module Code – AL (all modules)

- Product Code – ALL (all products)

Amount Tag

Amount tags identify the various components (eg Bill Amount, Loan Principal, LC Amount etc.) involved in a contract.

ORACLE®

You can maintain the cut-off amount slabs for:

1. All Amount Tags: The maintenance will be applicable to all the amount tags available in the system (Module tags and Non-module tags).

2. Module Tags: The amount tags that are specific to a particular module are known as Module Tags. For eg the amount tag PRINCIPAL is specific to the Loans module, BILL_AMOUNT is defined for the Bills module and so on.

3. Non-Module Tags: The amount tags that are internally created by the system are referred to as Non-Module tags. The system will automatically create the amount tags for the Interest, Tax, Charge, and Commission components that you define for a product.

Exchange Rate Maintenance

Basis Amount

You can maintain the different amount slabs in this field. Specify the lower limit of the amount slab here. For the first slab, the floor basis amount will always be maintained as zero.

Amount To

Specify the upper limit of the slab. The upper limit of the previous amount slab gets defaulted as the Floor Basis Amount. Click add icon to capture each subsequent amount slab.

Currency Rate Type

You can associate a different exchange rate type with each cut-off amount slab that you have maintained. All authorized and active rate types defined in your system are available in the option list. Select the appropriate rate type for each amount slab.

2.7.4 Specifying Values for the User Defined Fields

You can specify values for user defined fields in the 'User Defined Fields' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Fields' button.
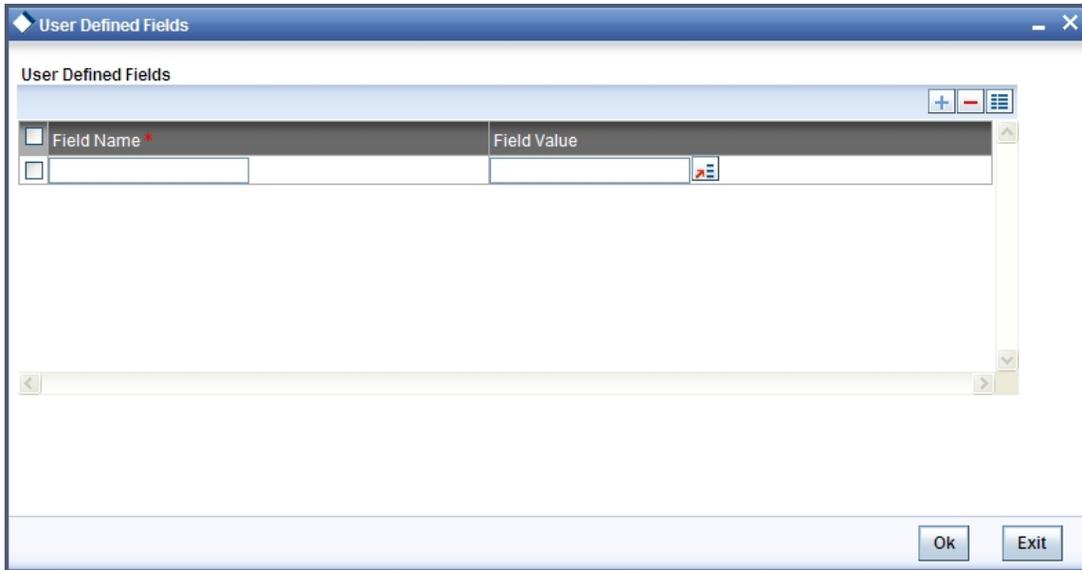
Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non-mandatory as maintained in the 'User Defined Fields Maintenance' screen. After you have entered the details of the document and clause you should save the record. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

Example

You have maintained the following cut-off amount slabs, and the corresponding exchange rate types & exchange rates to be applied on Bill contracts processed at your bank:

Cut-Off Amount Slabs (in Local Ccy - USD)	Exchange Rate Type	Exchange Rate (for GBP to USD conversion)
0-25,000	STANDARD	1.684
>25,000	COUNTER	1.897

Let us assume that you are processing a Bill for GBP 20,000. The local currency of your bank is USD. In such a case, the system will first convert GBP 20,000 into the local currency equivalent using the Standard mid rate. Assuming that the mid rate is 1.5, the converted amount works out to USD 30,000. The system will then validate the converted amount against the cut-off amount slabs maintained. USD 30,000 (converted amount) falls in the second slab (>25,000). The exchange rate type maintained for this slab is 'COUNTER' and the corresponding exchange rate is 1.897. The actual conversion of the transaction amount takes place using the COUNTER rate of 1.897. Therefore, the USD equivalent of 20,000 GBP works out to 37,940.

ORACLE

2.8 Maintaining INCO Terms

You can associate documents and clauses to INCO terms as part of a one-time maintenance for your bank. You can do this through the 'INCO Term Document Maintenance' screen.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDINCOD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Here, you need to specify the following:

INCO Term

The following are the INCO terms for which you can maintain documents and clauses:

- CIFC
- C&I
- CANDI
- CANDF
- EXM
- EX-work
- FOR
- EX-Delv

This maintenance is factory-shipped for your bank.

ORACLE®

Document Code

You need to associate a valid document to an INCO term. All valid document codes maintained (through the 'Bills and Collections Document Master Maintenance' screen) in your current branch are made available here for selection. You can associate any number of valid documents to an INCO term.

Description

A brief description of the chosen document is displayed here.

Clause Details

Clause Code

To each document associated with an 'INCO Term', you need to associate a clause. The adjoining option list displays all clause codes maintained in through the 'Clause Maintenance' screen. You can choose the appropriate one.

To each document associated with an 'INCO Term', you can associate any number of clauses.

Description

A brief description of the chosen clause is displayed here. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

2.9 Operations on an INCO Term

On an existing INCO term maintenance record, you can perform any one of the following operations (if any function under the Actions Menu is disabled, it means that the function is not allowed for the record):

- Create a record
- Unlock and amend the details of the record
- Delete the record

During the 'amend' operation, you can amend the clause code only.

Refer to the chapter on common procedures for details on each of these operations.

2.10 Maintaining Branch Parameters for Bills and Collections

You can maintain bills and collections details specific to a branch using the 'Bills and Collections Branch Parameters' screen. These parameters can be maintained for each branch of your bank.

ORACLE®

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDBRPRM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The following details can be captured here:

Branch Details

Branch

Specify the branch code for which you need to maintain specific parameters. Alternatively, you can select the branch code from the adjoining option list also. All branch codes maintained in the system will be available in the list of values for selection.

Branch Name

The branch name is defaulted based on the branch code selected.

Batch Processing

Process till next working day

Check this box to indicate that Commission Accrual and Liquidation calculation has to be done based on this setting.

Use User Reference NO in Messages

Check this box to include User Reference number in messages.

If you check this box then system will display the User Reference Number in the 'User Ref No' column of the account statement for the BC contract.

For the user reference to be picked up in the account statement, the new tag 'Userrefno' is included in the account statement format.

User Ultimate Parent User Reference for Child Contracts

Check this box to indicate that the Master/Parent contract Reference number has to be displayed on messages generated for Child contracts. If the box is left unchecked, the user reference number of the child will be displayed for the child contracts.

Accrual Level

Select the option to indicate the level at which accrual has to be done and entries have to be passed. The options available are:

- Product
- Contract

Liquidate Bill on Incoming MT202

Indicate if the bill should be liquidated on incoming MT202. You have the following options:

- Yes – If you select this option, then system will liquidates the Bill on receiving MT202
- No - If you select this option, then the current flow of creating FT contract will be continued

Auto Authorize liquidated bill

Indicate if the Bill liquidated out of incoming 202 should be automatically authorized or not. This parameter determines whether the Bill liquidated out of incoming 202 to be automatically authorized or not.

Tolerance for Nostro Shortage

Specify the tolerance for Nostro shortage in percentage. This value can not be more than 100.

This option will be mandatory, if you check the 'Liquidate Bill on Incoming MT202' option.

MT742 Preferences

Advise on Receiving Claim before Reimbursement Auth

Check this box to generate advice message MTN99 even if message MT742 is received before message MT740. If you check this option, the system will generate MTN99 to the issuing bank and the claiming bank on receipt of reimbursement claim before the reimbursement authorization.

If multiple claims are received without reimbursement authorization, the system places the claims in 'Pending Auth' status. Such claims are processed after receiving the corresponding message MT740. The claims are processed in an order based on their date of receipt.

ORACLE

No. of Times Advice to be Sent

Specify the number of working days during which the advice message MTN99 should be generated to the issuing bank and claiming bank. If you check the option 'Advise on Receiving Claim before Reimbursement Auth', it is mandatory to indicate the number of times.

While manually entering a Bill contract for MT742, you need to manually choose the corresponding LC contract. In case the LC contract is not available, you need to manually generate and send the advice message MTN99 to the claiming bank and the issuing bank.

Message Types

The system uses the following message types:

Message Type	Description	SWIFT Msg Type	Trigger Event	Recipient
REIM_PRE_ADV	Reimbursement pay advice	799	When BC contract is booked	Issuing Bank
LIQ_FAIL_ISB	Liquidation failure	799	BC auto liquidation failure	Issuing Bank
LIQ_FAIL_CLB	Liquidation failure	799	BC auto liquidation failure	Claiming Bank
NO_AUTH_CLB	Reimbursement authority not available	799	When reimbursement authority is not available	Claiming Bank
NO_AUTH_ISB	Reimbursement authority not available	799	When reimbursement authority is not available	Issuing Bank
AUTH_SRT_ISB	Reimbursement authority is short	799	When reimbursement authority is short	Issuing Bank

While generating MT799, you need to maintain the template ID as the message type.

Although the SWIFT message type is maintained as 799, the system will generate 999 if the required SWIFT Key arrangement does not exist.

- The Procedures User Manual
- The Core Services User Manual
- The Letters of Credit User Manual
- The Central Liability User Manual

ORACLE

3.   Bills and Collections - An Overview

3.1   <u>Introduction</u>

A bill, as an instrument of international trade, is the most commonly used method for a seller to be paid through banking channels. Besides credit risk considerations, bills are the customary business practice for trade and a particularly important fee-earning service for any bank.

The Bills and Collections (BC) module supports the processing of all types of bills, both domestic and international. It handles the necessary activities during the entire lifecycle of a bill once it is booked.

In an effort to empower your bank in handling a high volume of credit and to enable you to provide superior services to the customers of your bank, Oracle FLEXCUBE provides you with the following features:

- The Bills and Collections module supports the processing of all types of international and domestic bills like:

  - ➢   Incoming Bills under LCs

  - ➢   Incoming Bills not under LCs

  - ➢   Outgoing Bills under LCs

  - ➢   Outgoing Bills not under LCs

  - ➢   Incoming Collections

  - ➢   Outgoing Collections

  - ➢   Usance or Sight Bills

  - ➢   Documentary or Clean Bills

- You can create products, templates, or even copy the details of an existing bill on to a new one and modify it to suit your requirements. This renders the input of the details of a bill faster and easier.

- You have the flexibility to create and customize a product to suit almost any requirement under a bill. The bills associated with the product will bear characteristics that you define for it.

- The BC module is designed to handle the interest, charges, or fees related to a bill and record amendments to the original terms of the bill.

- The BC module actively interacts with the LC module of Oracle FLEXCUBE. This enables easy retrieval of information for bills drawn under an LC that was issued at your bank. Most of the details maintained for the LC will be defaulted to the bill when you indicate the reference number of the LC involved in the bill. This eliminates the need to re-enter the details of the LC all over again.

- The Central Liability sub-system automatically controls the booking of a bill against the credit lines assigned to the customer before the bookings are made. Oracle FLEXCUBE also supports tracking your bank's exposure for a bill to several parties.

- You have the option to automate periodic processes such as:

ORACLE

- The application of floating interest rates to the components of a bill as and when they change

- The movement of a bill from a given status to another

- Accrual of interest due to a bill

- Liquidation of bills on the liquidation date that you indicate

- Generation of tracers on the due date

These will be processed as part of the batch processes run at BOD or EOD. The system automatically calculates the date on which the events should take place, based on the frequency and the date specified for the bill.

- The module also supports automated follow-up and tracer facility for payments and acceptance. Tracers can be automatically generated at an indicated frequency until a discrepancy is resolved.

- When a repayment against the bill, is not made on the due date, you may want to do an aging analysis for the bill. You can define the number of days that the bill should remain in a given status, the sequence in which a bill should move from one status to another and also indicate the direction of movement (forward or reverse). You can follow-up on the repayment of a bill by generating reports which detail the status of aging bills.

- Depending on the processing requirements of your bank, you can define and store the standard documents, clauses, and instructions and free format texts. These details can be incorporated and printed onto the output document of the bill, by entering the relevant code. This eliminates entering the details of standard components of a bill every time you need to use them.

- Bills can be carried over several stages during the day. After a bill has been entered, it can be verified and authorized on-line before further processing.

- Information services for managerial and statistical reporting such as on-line transactions, status report and the immediate retrieval of information of the bills processed at your bank can be generated.

- Oracle FLEXCUBE's Graphic User Interface (GUI) facilitates ease of input. Option lists are provided wherever possible. This makes the module both efficient and easy to use.

- The media supported include Mail, Telex and SWIFT.

- The BC module supports and handles the following functions:

  - Open/Amend a bill

  - The authorization of bill contracts

  - The reversal and liquidation of interest and charges

  - Customer inquiries

  - The generation of tracers and advices

  - The generation and printing of reports

- On-line help - indicates that you can invoke global help by making use of the Help option in the Menu bar. You can also invoke on-line context sensitive help, which is made available to you, if you strike the hot key <F1> while in the application. A window pops up displaying information associated with the field from which you invoked it.

3.2 <u>Operations on a Bill</u>

The operations that you can perform on a bill depend on the trade finance product type you are processing. Further, the messages and advices that are generated for the bill are determined by the operation you perform on the bill. The interest, charges or fees can be different for each operation that you perform on the bill.

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, all types of bills are classified in to two categories. They are:

- Import Bills
- Export Bills

All types of incoming bills (international and domestic) financed by your bank are termed Import bills. Similarly, all outgoing bills (international and domestic) financed by your bank are termed Export bills.

The operations that you can perform on a bill have been diagrammatically represented below:

Operations you can perform on a Bill
(International and Domestic)

Incoming Bills	Outgoing Bills
Advance	Payment
Payment	Acceptance
Discounting	Purchase
Collection	Collection
Acceptance	Negotiation
	Discounting
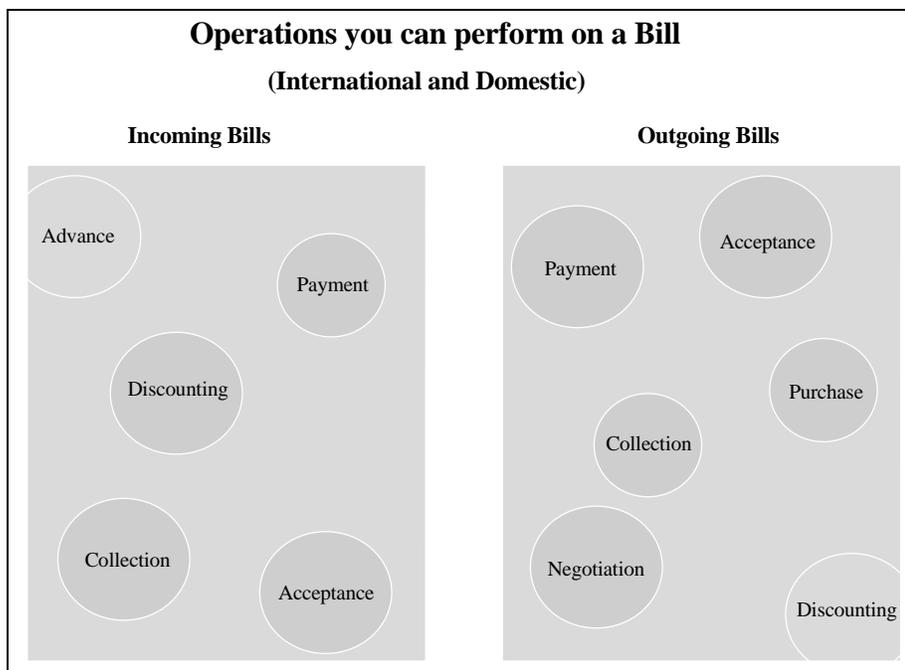
The system allows you to effect a change of operation for the following operation types:

- Acceptance to Advance (automatic facility provided)
- Acceptance to Discount
- Collection to Purchase

ORACLE

For instance, while processing an acceptance bill, which needs to be discounted, you need not enter a new bill to discount the bill. You need to just amend the operation type from acceptance to discount.

3.2.1 <u>SWIFT Messages for an Import Bill</u>

The messages that are generated for an Import bill depend on the operation you perform on the bill. The following are the SWIFT messages that are supported for an Import bill.

Description	SWIFT code
Acknowledgement	MT410
Acceptance Advice	MT412
Payment tracer	MT420
Acceptance tracer	MT420
Advice of Payment for a Collection bill	MT400
Advice of fate (principal and acceptance)	MT422
Refusal Advice (payment and accept)	MT734
Discharge Advice	MT732
Tracers that are generated	MT420
Authorization to pay, accept or negotiate	MT752
Advice of Payment for import bills under LC	MT756

3.2.2 <u>SWIFT Messages for an Export Bill</u>

The messages that are generated for an Export bill depend on the operation you perform on the bill. The following are the SWIFT messages that are supported for an Export bill.

Description	SWIFT Code
Acknowledgement	MT410
Acceptance Advice	MT412
Payment tracer	MT420
Acceptance tracer	MT420
Refusal Advice (payment and accept)	MT734
Discharge Advice	MT 732
Amendment of instruction	MT 430

ORACLE®

Description	SWIFT Code
Reimbursement claim	MT 742
Discrepancy Requirement	MT 750
Tracers that are generated	MT 420

3.3 Interest and Charge Liquidation

The BC module has a flexible mechanism for raising, tracking and controlling the interest that you collect and the charges that you levy. These may be on a cash or account receivable basis. They can be collected either in advance or in arrears and can be accrued or non- accrued.

Interest can be collected either as a rate or as a flat amount. Standard Interest rates can be defined for each bill type.

Changes that you effect to fields like the base date, exchange rate or account numbers require reversal entries The system generates reversal entries for the corrected amount, account, rate etc.

ORACLE

4. Defining Attributes of a Bills and Collection Product

4.1 Introduction

In this chapter, we shall discuss the manner in which you can define attributes specific to a Bill and Collections product.

You can create a Bills and Collections (BC) product in the 'Bills and Collections Product Definition' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDPRMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. In this screen, you can enter basic information relating to a BC product such as the Product Code, the Description, etc.

The primary attribute of a product is whether the bills linked to it are either:

- Import Bills under LCs

- Import Bills not under LCs

- Export Bills under LCs

- Export Bills not under LCs

- Incoming Collections

- Outgoing Collections

- Usance or Sight Bills

- Documentary or Clean Bills

The first attribute you define for a product is its Type. Once you have made this basic classification you can tailor the product to suit your requirements. To explain further, within the broad categories of the type of Bills listed above you can further define attributes that are characteristic to each type. Each of these types that you define, with its distinctive features, constitutes a Product in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

Since you define products for convenience, all the Bills involving the product inherit the attributes defined for the product. Yet, you have room for flexibility. You can change the inherited attributes of a specific bill to suit your requirement at the time of processing it.

For any product you create in Oracle FLEXCUBE, you can define generic attributes, such as branch, currency, and customer restrictions, interest details, tax details, etc., by clicking on the appropriate icon in the horizontal array of icons in this screen. For a BC product, in addition to these generic attributes, you can specifically define other attributes. These attributes are discussed in detail in this chapter.

You can define the attributes specific to a BC product in the BC Product Definition Main screen and the BC Product Preferences screen. In these screens, you can specify the product type and set the product preferences respectively.

For further information on the generic attributes that you can define for a product, please refer the following Oracle FLEXCUBE User Manuals:

- Products

- Interest

- User Defined Fields

- Settlements

4.2 <u>Defining a Product</u>

The characteristics that you define for a product helps distinguish it from another. The entries that are passed, the messages that are generated and the processing of bills involving this product is determined by the characteristics that you define for it. You can indicate characteristics like:

Product Code

Select the product code from the option list provided.

Description

Specify a description for the product.

Slogan

Here you can specify a slogan for the product, if required.

Product Group

Select the group to which the product is associated, from the option list provided.

ORACLE

Start Date

Specify the start date for the product.

End Date

Specify the end date for the product.

Remarks

Enter any remarks related to the product, if required.

Operation

This indicates the operation that is allowed for the bills linked to a product. The operation that you can select for the product is determined by the type of bill product you define (import, export, and collection). The operation type selected for the bill determines the type of accounting entries passed and the messages that are generated.

You can select an operation from the option list available. The type of operation that you can perform on a bill has been represented below:

Incoming (International and Domestic)	Outgoing (International and Domestic)
Advance	Negotiation
Payment	Payment
Discounting	Discounting
Collection	Collection
Acceptance	Acceptance
	Purchase

Product Type

An important detail in defining a product is to specify the type of product you are creating. A Bill product that you create in Oracle FLEXCUBE can be of the following types:

- Import

- Export

The type of bill product you are creating determines the operations that can be performed on a bill.

Tenor Code

The tenor that you define indicates when the bills linked to the product will be paid (immediately or after a usance period).

ORACLE

The bills linked to a product can be paid either at:

- Sight - Indicating that the bill is paid immediately

- Usance - indicating that bill is paid after a usance period

Document

A bill that is drawn under an LC issued at your bank or at another bank can be either clean or documentary. If you indicate that bills under an LC can be processed using the product, you can also indicate the type of LC that the bill was drawn under.

The options available are:

- Clean - indicating that no documents are required to process the bills linked to this product

- Documentary - indicating that documents are required for the processing of bills linked to this product

Under Letter of Credit

The bills that you process at your bank can be drawn under an LC that was issued at your bank or at another bank. You can indicate whether bills drawn under an LC can be processed using the product you are creating.

Reimbursement Claim

Check this option to indicate that the product is applicable for processing reimbursement claims. This field is enabled only when the operation is chosen as 'Payment' and the type is specified as 'Import'.

4.2.1.1 <u>Indicating whether a change of Operation is allowed</u>

In addition to indicating the operation that is allowed for the bills linked to a product, you also have an option to indicate whether a change of operation is allowed for the bills linked to the product.

Acceptance to Discount

If you are creating a product with operation type 'Acceptance' you can indicate that the bills, which are processed using this product, can also be discounted also.

Acceptance to Advance

If you are creating a product with operation type 'Acceptance' you can also indicate that the bills, which are processed using this product can be advanced as well.

Collection to Purchase

If you are creating a product with operation type 'Collection' you can indicate that the collection bills processed using this product can be purchased as well.

ORACLE

Discount to Collection

If you are creating an export bill product with operation type 'Discount' click here to indicate that discounted bills processed using this product can be booked for collection also. If you select this option, you should also maintain accounting entries for the events 'BCOL' and 'LCOL'.

While processing a bill involving the product, you need to book a bill under Discount. If you change the Operation to Collection, the accounting entries defined for BCOL will be passed. When the bill is liquidated, the accounting entries defined for LCOL will be passed.

This operation type is treated as a foreclosure and outstanding discount accruals are completed unconditionally when the operation is carried out before the maturity date of a BC contract linked to the product.

You can refer to the chapter titled 'Defining Discount Accrual Fee Classes' for more information on discount accruals.

Purchase to Collection

If you are creating an export product with operation type 'Purchase' click here to indicate that purchase bills processed using this product be changed to Collection also. If you select this option, you should also maintain accounting entries for the event 'BCOL' and 'LCOL'.

This operation type is treated as a foreclosure and outstanding discount accruals are completed unconditionally when the operation is carried out before the maturity date of a BC contract linked to the product.

You can refer to the chapter titled 'Defining Discount Accrual Fee Classes' for more information on discount accruals.

Acceptance To Forfaiting – If you are creating an export product of Bills under LC with Tenor as 'Usance', you can indicate that the bills coming under this product can be forfaited, by checking this option.

This option will be available only if the selected operation for the product is 'Acceptance'.

The system will trigger the event FACP if the bill operation changes from 'Acceptance' to 'Forfaiting'.

Discount To Forfaiting - If you are creating an export product of Bills under LC with Tenor as 'Usance', you can indicate that a discounted bill coming under this product can be forfaited, by checking this option.

This option will be available only if one of the two cases is true:

- The selected operation for the product is 'Discount'.

- The selected operation for the product is 'Acceptance' with the change preference 'Acceptance to Discount' checked.

The system will trigger the event FDIS if the bill operation changes from 'Discount' to 'Forfaiting'. If the initial operation for an export bill with tenor 'Usance' is set as 'Acceptance' then you can change the operation to 'Acceptance to Discount'. If 'Acceptance to Discount' is chosen, then you will be able to select any one of the following operations:

- Discount to Collection

- Discount to Forfaiting

On save of the product, the system will check whether the bill product was saved initially with the Forfaiting operations or not. If the product had been saved earlier with any of the forfaiting operations, the system will not allow you to save the product.

The process for changing a bill status is given below:

4. First you have to unlock the contract

5. Secondly, you have to change the operation code

6. Specify the limits tracking parameters for the changed contract

Collection to Transfer

Check this box to indicate that the operation for the contracts created under this product can be changed from Collection to Transfer. You can do this operation only for Collection Bills.

After you save the changes, a BCOL (Collection of Bill under Purchase/Advance/Discount) event is passed for the transaction. During BCOL event, the system will:

- Reverse all the purchased/discounted/advanced assets

- Execute a complete interest accrual

- Pass collection contingent entries

- Pass interest liquidation entries – if interest collection is of arrears type

- If there is any penalty, then it will also be liquidated

Partially liquidated contracts can also be reverted to collection operation. Also, this can be done before/on/after maturity date. In case it is done after the maturity date and if there is any penalty due and penalty accounting entries are defined in BCOL event of product, then it will liquidate the penalty as well. Limits utilization will get matured on triggering the BCOL event. Following are the accounting entries passed during the BCOL:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr./Cr.
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	DR
BILLSPURCHASED/DISCOUNT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	CR
CONT GL	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	DR
CONT OFFSET GL	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	CR

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr./Cr.
BC CUSTOMER	INT_LIQD	DR
RECIEVABLE GL	INT_LIQD	CR
BC CUSTOMER	PENINT_LIQD	DR
RECIEVABLE GL	PENINT_LIQD	CR

🛑 Last two entries of interest liquidation should be defined only for arrears type collection products.

Following are the accounting entries passed during LCOL:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr./Cr. Indicator
CONT GL	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	CR
CONT OFFSET GL	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	DR
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	DR
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	CR

For forfaited bills, BCOL entries should be defined with MRG_AMT_EQUIV tag instead of BILL_OS_AMTEQV. In LCON event, MRG_LIQ_AMOUNT should be used in place of BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ.

4.2.2 <u>Specifying the Role Details</u>

Click 'Accounting Roles' button to define accounting roles for the product you are creating. In the screen that corresponds to this icon you can map Accounting Roles to Accounting Heads.

4.2.3 <u>Specifying Event Details</u>

Click 'Events' button to invoke the events screen. Through this screen, you can specify the details of the Accounting Entries and Advices that have to be generated for the events that take place during the life cycle of a bill.

4.2.4 <u>Specifying Branch and Currency Details</u>

Click 'Branch & Currency' button to invoke the product branch and currency restrictions screen. In this screen you have the option of allowing all the branches of your bank to use the product or restricting its use to only some branches. By default when a new product is created no branches will be disallowed.

You can also specify the currencies allowed or restricted for the product. This currency corresponds to the Bill currency. By default when a new product is created no currencies will be disallowed.

ORACLE

4.2.5 Specifying Customer Details

Click 'Customer' button to invoke the product customers and categories screen. In this screen you can specify the categories of customers or the customers themselves with whom you can enter into bills involving the product.

4.2.6 Specifying Preferences for a product

Preferences are the options available to you for defining attributes that will help distinguish a product. The preferences that you state will ultimately shape the product.

By default, a bill involving a product inherits all the attributes defined for the product. However the attributes defined as the product's preferences can be changed for a bill.

Click 'Preferences' button to invoke the' Bills and Collections Product – Preferences' screen. Through this screen you can define preferences for the product you are creating. The Preferences that you define for a product will be made applicable to all Bills involving the product. The preferences that you can define for a product are discussed below.

4.2.7 Specifying the Main Preferences

You can specify the following Main preferences related to the Bills and Collections product.

4.2.7.1 <u>Capturing Limits Monitoring Details</u>

You can capture the following details regarding Limits Monitoring.

Track Accrued Amounts

You have to specify whether the accrued interest of bills that have not yet been paid should also be considered as the utilized amount for the purpose of credit administration. You can make more than one interest type of component applicable to a bill product. In such a case, one type is designated as the main interest. The following example illustrates how this concept works.

<u>Example</u>

You have purchased a bill worth 100,000 from Mr. Sam Brown on June 1, 1999. You have specified that the bill should be liquidated automatically on the maturity date may 31, 1999. The central liability limit assigned to Mr. Sam Brown is USD 110,000.

On 31, December 1999, Mr. Brown approaches you to discount a bill for USD 10000.

If you had opted to track the accrued interest, his total liability to the bank on December 31, 1999 is USD 110,167 (USD 100,000 + USD11, 167 as of December 31 - Interest calculation method Actual/365). Since the utilized amount is above the central liability limit of USD 110,000, Mr. Brown will not be eligible to discount his bill with the bank.

However, if you had chosen not to track the accrued interest on the bill, he would have been eligible for the discounting of the second bill of USD10, 000. As only the bill amount will be considered for Central Liability tracking.

Tracking Bill Amount for Discounted Bills

Under a discounted bill, the interest that is calculated for the bill is deducted at the time of initiating the bill.

For the purpose of limits tracking, you should indicate whether the actual bill amount or the discounted amount should be tracked, against the limit assigned to the customer under a Credit Line.

Check against this field, to indicate that the actual bill amount should be considered for the purpose, of limits tracking. Leave it unchecked to indicate that the discounted amount should be considered.

<u>Example</u>

You are discounting bill of USD 100,000 and the interest component amounts to USD1000. Under the discounted type of interest payment, the total interest calculated until the maturity date of the bill (USD1000), is deducted from the nominal (USD 100,000) and then advanced to Mr. Brown.

If you check against this field, USD 100,000 will be tracked against the credit limit assigned to Mr. Brown. If you leave it unchecked, USD 90,000 will be tracked against his credit limit.

Limits Tenor Calculation Type

For tenor based bills you can indicate the type or manner in which the bill needs to be tracked.

ORACLE

The tenor calculation type can be either of the following:

- Fixed
- Rolling

If you indicate fixed, a tenor-based bill will through out its tenor be tracked against the relevant credit line.

Example

Mr. Brown has requested your bank to discount his bill worth USD 100,000. The tenor of the bill is 60 days.

You have also assigned Mr. Brown credit limits, under the following tenor based sub-lines, for the Main Line Bills:

Credit Line	Tenor
Bill30	30 days
Bill45	45 days
Bill60	60 days
Bill90	90 days

Mr. Sam Brown has been assigned a credit limit under all the sub-lines under the Main Line - Bills.

For fixed tenor type

If you specify the tenor calculation type as Fixed, the bill that has been discounted will be tracked under the credit line 'Bill60' throughout its tenor.

For rolling tenor type

If you specify the tenor calculation type as revolving, the bill that has been discounted will be tracked under the credit line Bill60 when it is initiated. After 15 days of discounting the bill, the bill amount will be automatically be tracked under the credit line Bill45. Similarly after 30 days, it will be tracked under the sub-line Bills30 and so on until the bill is liquidated.

4.2.7.2 <u>Capturing Loan Preferences</u>

You can capture the following loan preferences here:

Advance By Loan

Checking on the option 'Advance by Loan' allows you to book a loan. Loan booking is allowed only during final liquidation and is not allowed during partial liquidation of bill. Once you have opted for this option, you need to specify the loan product and the bridge GL in the consecutive fields.

🛑 You are allowed to create a loan for import bills that are of Acceptance type and also for Usance and Sight import bills for both under LC and not under LC.

ORACLE

Loan Product

After opting to book a loan, you need a loan product to create a loan. Choose the loan product from the option list. The loan will be created using this product at the time of liquidating the bills.

🛑 Only Loan products will be displayed in the option list.

Suspense General Ledger

To create a loan, you need to transfer the principal from Bills to Loans. For this purpose, a Bridge GL has to be specified in this field. Select the GL from the option list.

🛑 The system displays only GL's in the option list and will *not* display any customer accounts.

4.2.7.3 <u>Indicating the Batch Processing Preferences</u>

You can specify the following preferences related to Batch Processing:

Auto Liquidate BC Contracts

Components of a bill can be liquidated automatically or manually. In the Product Preferences screen, you can indicate whether you need to liquidate the BC Contracts automatically.

If the automatic mode of liquidation is specified, a bill will be automatically liquidated on the day it falls due, by the Contract Auto Liquidation function run as part of the BOD processing. If a bill for which you have specified auto liquidation matures on a holiday, the bill will be processed based on your holiday handling specifications in the Branch Parameters table.

- If you have specified that the processing has to be done on the last working day before the holiday, a bill maturing on a holiday will be liquidated during the End of Day processing on the last working day.

- If you have specified that the processing has to be done only up to the system date, the bills maturing on a holiday will be processed on the next working day, during the Beginning of Day process

If you do not specify Auto Liquidation, you have to give specific instructions for liquidation through the Manual Liquidation screen on the day you want to liquidate the bill.

Auto Liquidate Retry Count

Specify the number of retry counts for auto liquidation of the bills under reimbursement LC. The system will try to auto liquidate the bill contract until it completes the number of attempts specified here. If the bill has not been auto liquidated even after these many attempts, the system triggers LIQF event. You need liquidate the bill manually in that case.

This is applicable to bills contracts under reimbursement LC only. Other bills contracts are liquidated as part of auto liquidation batch.

ORACLE®

Verify Funds

Check this option to check the available balance in settlement account of a bills contract during its auto liquidation. If you check this option, the system verifies the balance only to cover the bill amount. Charges associated with the bill liquidation will not be considered.

If the account has insufficient funds during manual liquidation of a bills contract, the system does not generate advices to issuing bank and claiming bank. An error message is displayed in such instances.

Auto Status Change

A status change is one in which the status of a bill changes from one to the next.

If you specify that status changes have to be carried out automatically, the status of the bill will be changed after the specified number of days. If not, you have to change the status of a bill, through the bill processing function. In the Bills - User Defined Status Maintenance screen, you can specify whether the status change should be in the forward or reverse direction. Other details related to the status change can also be specified here.

Even if automatic status change has been specified for a product and therefore a bill involving it, you can manually change the status of a bill, before the automatic change is due. It can be done through, the Contract On-line Details screen.

If a product has been specified with manual status change, you cannot specify automatic status change, for a bill involving the product.

🛑 You will be allowed to specify whether automatic status change should be in the forward or reverse direction in the status maintenance screen only if you specify that automatic status change is allowed for the product.

Auto Change from Acceptance to Advance

A product to cater to the acceptance type of bills is being created. You can indicate whether the bills linked to this product, should be automatically converted into an Advance type of bill, on its liquidation date.

Upload Security

This needs to be checked if the Bills contract is to be considered as Banker's Acceptance and uploaded as an instrument into the Securities module. The value date of the Bill would be the issue date of the Security and maturity date will be mapped to the redemption date of the security. The Bill amount will be uploaded as the initial and current Face Value of the security

4.2.7.4 Specifying the Past Due Reckoning Status

The Past Due Status preferences that you define for a product default to the bills processed under it.

By Goods Arrival Date

In the BC Product Preferences screen, you can indicate if the past due status (of bill contracts entered under the product) should be determined with respect to the Goods Arrival Date.

Days after Goods Arrival

If you opt to determine the past due status with respect to the Goods Arrival Date, you can enter the *number of days* vis-à-vis the Goods Arrival Date that should determine the past due status. The following example illustrates what this implies.

Example

When building a Bills product, you opt to determine the Past Due Status of bills entered under it with respect to the Goods Arrival Date. You can specify this in the BC Product Preferences screen.

Setting up:

Choose the 'By Goods Arrival Date' option by clicking on the check box adjacent to it.

In the Days after Goods Arrival field, specify the number of days *after* the goods arrival date that should determine the past due status, say, '4'.

Implication on bill contracts entered under the product:

When capturing the details of a bill contract, you specify the Goods Arrival Date as 25 May 1999.

If this bill is not settled by 29 May 1999 (25 May 1999 plus '4' days), the bill will be moved, automatically, to the Past Due Status.

INCO Term

Specify the INCO term related to goods that are a part of the LC instrument. You can select one of the following values from the adjoining option list:

- CIFC
- C&I
- CANDI
- CANDF
- EXM
- EX-work
- FOR
- EX-Delv

Liquidate Using Collateral

Check this box to indicate that the bill should be liquidated using the collateral account instead of customer account if the collateral account has sufficient funds.

ORACLE

Transfer Collateral from LC

Check this box to indicate that the collateral amount obtained during LC creation should be transferred to the Bill availed under LC proportionately. This flag is defaulted from product level and can be modified at contract level after which it cannot be changed.

4.2.7.5 Specifying Authorization Re-key Requirements

All operations on a bill (input, modification, manual liquidation etc.) have to be authorized by a user other than the one who carried out the operation.

Authorization is a way of checking the inputs made by a user. All operations on a bill, except placing it on hold, should be authorized before you can begin the End of Day operations.

As a cross-checking mechanism to ensure that you are invoking the right bill for authorization, you can specify that the values of certain fields should be entered before the other details are displayed. The complete details of the bill will be displayed only after the values to these fields are entered. This is called the rekey option. The fields for which the values have to be given are called the rekey fields.

Required

You can indicate whether re-key option is required or not by clicking the 'Yes' or 'No' option respectively.

If you indicate positively for the cross-checking mechanism, you should also specify the fields that will have to be re-keyed at the time the contract is authorized. You can specify any or all of the following as re-key fields:

- Amount
- Value date
- Customer
- Currency
- Total Paid
- Maturity date

If no re-key fields have been defined, the details of the bill will be displayed immediately once the authorizer calls the bill for authorization.

This facility has been incorporated as a safety measure. It is advisable to indicate positively in these fields as the possibility of human error cannot be discounted. For instance, let us assume that the value date has been input incorrectly for an bills contract. You have specified 'Yes at the Re-key Required field and checked on Value date under it. At the time when the contact is being authorized this field will have to be re-keyed and the error that could have otherwise been overlooked can be corrected.

4.2.7.6 Specifying Pay Due Advice Generation Preferences

Specify the following details.

ORACLE

Required

While creating a bill product, you can indicate whether a Payment Due advice should be generated for bills involving the product by selecting this check box.

Before/After

If you indicate that a Payment due Advice should be generated, you need to indicate whether it is to be generated before or after bill maturity.

Notice Days

Specify the number of days before/after maturity when the advice should be generated.

The advice will be automatically generated as part of BOD for all Incoming Collections associated with the product based on the preferences that you specify.

Refer to the chapter titled Automatic Processes of this User manual for the procedure to manually generate a Payment due Advice before the automatic generation date.

4.2.7.7 Specifying the Acceptance Commission Preferences

For incoming bills in the acceptance stage, you can collect Acceptance commission. This is different from main interest and penalty interest applicable to advance bills. Acceptance interest can be either fixed interest or floating interest or special interest.

Interest Component

To compute and accrue acceptance commission, you need to associate an interest component. Select the interest component from the option list. All interest components maintained through the product 'ICCF Details' screen are made available here.

During acceptance, you have not funded your customer. If you select an acceptance interest commission component here and select 'Authorize' from the Actions menu in the Application toolbar or click authorize icon, the system will check whether the 'Consider as Discount' option is checked at the corresponding product 'ICCF Details' screen. If checked, system does not allow you to save the same. It gives you an error message. This is because you do not compute IRR during the acceptance stage.

Advance/Arrears

After choosing the interest component, you need to specify the mode in which the Interest is to be collected.

Indicate this by choosing one of the following options:

- Advance
- Arrears

Note the following:

ORACLE

- Acceptance commission fields are enabled only for '**Incoming Acceptance**' Bills.

- Acceptance Commission is **not** considered as the Main Interest component or the Penalty component.

4.2.7.8 <u>Specifying Rollover Preference</u>

For a Bills product, you can specify whether bill contract can be rolled over into a new bill if it is not liquidated on its Maturity Date.

Allow Rollover

Checking this box will indicate that the rollover is allowed for the bill, involving the product you are defining. Once you specify this option, the system allows you to change/extend the rollover to a new maturity date.

Rollover is possible on maturity date or after maturity date. However, rollover option is enabled only when:

- The BC product is an import bill with operation as 'Advance'

- The BC product is an import bill with operation as Acceptance and Acceptance to Advance option is enabled. However the bill can be rolled over only when the current operation is advance and not when it is in the acceptance stage.

- Both the above products have interest collection type specified as 'Arrears'

For handling Rollover, you will have to maintain two events and associate the relevant accounting roles and amount tags while defining the Bills Product.

The two events are:

- ROLL – Triggered on Old Bills Contract

- INIT – Triggered on New Bills Contract

The system posts the following accounting entries when rollover is initiated manually on the bills contract:

Event	Dr./Cr.	Accounting Role	Amount Tag
ROLL	DR	ROLL_BRIDGE_GL	PRINCIPAL_ROLL
ROLL	CR	ADV UNDER LCS	PRINCIPAL_ROLL
INIT	DR	ADV UNDER LCS	PRINCIPAL_ROIN
INIT	CR	ROLL_BRIDGE_GL	PRINCIPAL_ROIN

Discounting Method

As a product preference, you have to specify the discounting method that would be applicable when discounting a bill. The following options are available:

ORACLE

- Discounted (Straight Discounting basis) - The following formula will be used for calculating the discounted value:

$$DV = FV \times \left\{ 1 - \frac{(R \times DTM)}{(DTY \times 100)} \right\}$$

In the formula above,

  - ➢ DV = Discounted Value
  - ➢ FV = Face Value
  - ➢ R = Discount Rate
  - ➢ DTM = Days to Maturity/Number of Days
  - ➢ DTY = Number of Days in a year

Example

Assume that you have purchased a bill for USD 100,000. The other details of the bill are as follows:

- Discount Rate   -   10%
- Number of days till maturity   -   31
- Interest basis   -   Actual /360

Discounted Value = **99138.89** (substituting the above values in the formula)

Discount Amt. = 100, 000 – 99138.89 (Bill Amt. – Discounted Value) = **861.11**

The following accounting entries will be passed during the initiation event:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Amount	Dr/Cr
Bill Asset	Bill_Amount	100, 000	Dr
Customer	Bill_Amount	100, 000	Cr
Customer	Interest_liqd	861.11	Dr
RIA	Interest_liqd	861.11	Cr

True Discounted (Discount to Yield basis) - In the Discount to Yield method, the following formula will be used:

$$DV = \frac{FV}{\left\{ 1 + \frac{(R \times DTM)}{(DTY \times 100)} \right\}}$$

Here,

  - ➢ DV = Discounted Value

ORACLE

- ➢ FV = Face Value
- ➢ R = Discount Rate
- ➢ DTM = Days to Maturity/Number of Days
- ➢ DTY = Number of Days in a year

In the True Discounted method, the interest will be computed on the discounted value and not on the Bill Amount.

Example

Consider the example discussed above,

Discounted Value = **99146.24** (substituting the values in the formula above)

Discount Amt. = 100, 000 – 99146.24 (Bill Amt. – Discounted Value) = **853.76**

The following accounting entries will be passed during the initiation event:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Amount	Dr/Cr
Bill Asset	Bill_Amount	100, 000	Dr
Customer	Bill_Amount	100, 000	Cr
Customer	Interest_liqd	853.76	Dr
RIA	Interest_liqd	853.76	Cr

🛑 This option will be available for selection only if you choose the 'Interest Collection Type' as 'Advance'.

4.2.7.9 Specifying Charge Claim Advice

Claim Advice in Swift

Check this box to indicate that the Charge Claim Advice (CHG_CLAIM_ADV) that gets generated as part of LQ EOD batch should be in Swift MT799/MT499 Format.

4.2.7.10 Specifying Brokerage Preference

Allow Brokerage

Check this box to indicate that brokerage should be applicable to all the contracts under this product.

4.2.7.11 Specifying Linked Loan Preferences for Export Bills

You can specify your preference for linked loans.

Link to Loan

Check this box if you want to link an export bill to a loan.

ORACLE®

🛑 This is enabled only for export type of bills.

4.2.8 Specifying the Interest and Charge Details

You can specify the Interest and Charge Details in the 'Interest and Charge Details' tab.

4.2.8.1 Specifying the Interest, Commission, Charges and Fees preferences

Accrual Frequency

Apart from the bill amount, a bill can have other components, such as interest, charges or fees. They can be accrued over the tenor of the bill. The frequency, at which these components should be accrued, can be specified as a Product Preference.

The attributes of the other components are defined in the ICCF sub-system of Oracle FLEXCUBE. However the frequency with which the components should be accrued is specified in this screen.

The system carries out automatic accruals at the frequency specified by you, as part of the End of Cycle processing. However, if the accrual date falls on a holiday, the accruals are done as per your holiday handling specifications in the Branch Parameters screen:

ORACLE®

You could have specified that automatic events for a holiday(s) are to be processed on the working day before the holiday. The accruals falling due on a holiday(s) will be then processed during End of Day processing on the last working day before the holiday.

You could have specified that the automatic events for a holiday(s) are to be processed on the working day following the holiday; the automatic events falling due on a holiday(s) will be processed on the next working day, during the Beginning of Day processing.

The frequency can be one of the following:

- Daily

- Monthly

- Quarterly

- Half yearly

- Yearly

In the case of monthly, quarterly, half yearly or yearly accruals, you should specify the date on which the accruals have to be done during the month. For example, if you specify the date as 30, accruals will be carried out on that day of the month, depending on the frequency.

If you want to fix the accrual date for the last working day of the month, you should specify the date as 31 and indicate the frequency. If you indicate the frequency as monthly, the accruals will be done at the end of every month. That is, on 31st for months with 31 days, on 30th for months with 30 days and on 28th or 29th, as the case may be, for February.

If you specify the frequency as quarterly and fix the accrual date as 31, the accruals will be done on the last day of the month at the end of every quarter. It works in a similar manner for half-yearly and yearly accrual frequency.

If you set the accrual frequency as quarterly, half yearly or yearly, you have to specify the month in which the first accrual has to begin along with the date.

Example

You have selected the half-yearly option, specified the start date as 31 and the start month as June. In this case, the system will make the first accrual on June 30, 1999 for the period from January 1 to June 30, 1999. The second accrual will be on December 31, 1999, for the period from July 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999.

Accrual Start Day

In the case of monthly, quarterly, half yearly or yearly accruals, you should specify the date on which the accruals have to be done during the month. For example, if you specify the date as 30, accruals will be carried out on that day of the month, depending on the frequency.

Accrual Start Month

If you set the accrual frequency as quarterly, half yearly or yearly, you have to specify the month in which the first accrual has to begin along with the date.

ORACLE

Grace Days

The grace period specifies the period after the repayment date, within which the penalty interest (if one has been defined for the product) will not be applied, even if the repayment is made after the due date. This period is defined as a specific number of days and will begin from the date the repayment becomes due.

Penalty interest will be applied, on a repayment made after the grace period. The penalty interest will be calculated for the entire period it has been outstanding (that is, from the date the payment was due).

Example

The repayment on Mr. Sam Brown's bill is due on June 15, 1999. You have specified a grace period of 5 days, after which a penalty interest of 2% will be imposed.

Bill repayment made within the grace period

Now, if Mr. Brown makes the payment on June 18, which falls within the grace period, he will not have to pay penal interest.

Bill repayment made after the grace period

But if he makes the payment after the expiry of the grace period, that is, after June 20, then he will be charged penal interest starting from June 16 (the repayment date) and not from June 20, the day the grace period expires.

Interest Components to be collected in

You can have the interest collected in one of the following ways:

Advance - When interest is to be collected in advance, it will be collected at the time of initiating the bill.

Example

You have purchased a bill on Jan 10th and set it up as having interest to be collected in advance.

In this case 10th is the transaction date of the bill. Therefore, the interest amount due on the bill is collected on Jan 10th.

🛑 If you opt to collect interest in advance, you can also specify the discounting method applicable on the bill. This is discussed in the section titled 'Specifying the Discounting Method' of this chapter.

Arrears - If the interest component of a bill is to be collected in arrears, the interest is collected on the maturity date of the bill.

Example

You have discounted a bill on 10 January 1999, which matures on 31 April 1999. You have specified that the bill is to be collected in arrears.

In this case, on 31 April 1999, which is the expiry date of the bill, the interest amount due on the bill, will be collected.

ORACLE

Allow Prepayment of Interest

If this option is checked at the product level, payment of interest is allowed even before the due date is reached.

4.2.8.2 Capturing Forfaiting Details

Here you need to capture the interest component.

Forfaiting Interest Component

For bills that can be forfeited, you need to specify the interest component at the product preference level. The adjoining option list displays all the interest components (except the main interest component) attached to the product. You can select the appropriate one.

You can specify the interest collection preference in the 'Interest Component' screen. To invoke this screen, click 'Interest' button in the 'Bills and Collections – Product Preferences' screen.

4.2.8.3 Specifying Tenor Details

You can set the Standard, Minimum and the Maximum limits for tenor based bills. The tenor details that you specify for a bill product, is always expressed in days.

Maximum

You can fix the maximum tenor of a product. The tenor of the bills that involve the product should be less than or equal to the Maximum tenor that you specify.

Minimum

You can fix the minimum tenor of a product. The tenor of the bills that involve the product should be greater than or equal to the Minimum tenor that you specify.

Standard

The standard tenor is the tenor that is normally associated with a bill, involving a product. The standard tenor of a bill is always expressed in days and will apply to all bills involving the product. If you do not specify any specific tenor while processing a bill, the standard tenor will be applicable to it. However, the standard tenor applied on a bill can be changed during bill processing.

You can create a product with the standard tenor as zero. While processing a bill involving such a product, you will need to specify the maturity and the expiry date of the bill.

If you attempt to save the bill without entering the expiry or maturity date you will be prompted for an override.

Example

You have defined a bill product to cater to tenor based discounted bills. The minimum tenor specified for this product is 100 days and the maximum tenor is 1000 days. You have also specified a standard tenor that is 500 days.

ORACLE

For this product, you can process bills with a tenor between 100 and 1000 days. As you have specified the standard tenor as 500 days, by default, a bill involving this product will have a 500 day tenor. However, at the time of processing the bill you can change this tenor to any period between the Minimum and Maximum tenor limits specified.

Transit Days

The transit days is used to compute the maturity date of the bill. Enter the transit days for the bill. The system does not allow you to save the record in case the transit day exceeds the standard tenor.

4.2.8.4 Specifying Rate Code Details

Enter the following details:

Mid Rate or Buy/ Sell Rate

If it is a cross currency bill the exchange rate that has to be used for conversion can be mentioned as MID/BUY/SELL rate. Select 'Mid Rate' option if you want to specify the exchange rate as Mid rate. Select 'Buy/Sell Rate' option if you want to specify Buy/Sell rate for exchange.

In case of charges, if the charge currency and the settlement currency are different, system applies 'Mid Rate'.

Free Collection

Check this option if you wish to use the product for free collection.

4.2.8.5 Specifying Exchange Rate related details

You can capture the details regarding the exchange rate here.

Default Rate Type

You can specify the exchange rates that are to be picked up and used for, liquidating the Bill Amount, Interest and Charge components of a bill. You can indicate that the standard rate prevailing, as of the issue date of the bill should be used. You can also specify an exchange rate of your choice.

The possible values for the rate pickup are:

- As per Standard rate

- As input in the Contract

If you specify as input in the contract, then the system computes the components of the bill, based on your input in the Exchange rate field, in the Bills Contract Main screen.

If you choose As per standard rate the system computes the applicable components, by picking up the exchange rates as of the transaction date, from the Currency table maintained in the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE.

ORACLE

Override Variance Limit

For a Bills product, you can specify the exchange rate type to be used to process the bill amount, the interest, charge or fee components of the bill. At the time of entering a contract involving a product, you have the option of, changing the exchange rate defaulted from the product and specifying an exchange rate, of your choice.

The exchange rate variance is applicable only if you have decided to change the standard rate defaulted from the currency table and if the contracts linked to the product involve a foreign currency. You can specify the minimum and maximum limit by which, the exchange rate entered for contracts involving this product can exceed the standard exchange rate.

In the Override Variance Limit field specify the minimum percentage over which you can exceed the normal exchange rates.

Maximum Variance

In the Maximum Variance field specify the maximum percentage upto which you can exceed the normal exchange rate.

Example

Let us assume that for a product you have specified the override range to be between 7% and 30%. In such a case the entries in these fields would read:

- Rate Override Limit - 7%

- Rate Stop Limit - 30%

You enter a bill involving this product. This is a cross currency contract and involves the American and the Australian dollar. Also assume that the Standard mid-rate for the currency pair is 1.25. If you wish to override the existing rates for the currency pair, the permissible override would range between 7% and 30%. We shall examine the three possible situations that you can encounter.

Below the override limit - Let us assume that for the bill, you have specified the exchange rate as1.2. Here the exchange rate exceeds the standard rate by 4%. The bill will be processed.

Within the override limit - In this case, let us now assume that you had specified the exchange rate to be 2.0. Here you have exceeded the standard rate by 20%. You will be prompted to confirm the override. If you confirm the override, the bill will be processed using these rates.

Above the override limit - Let us assume a situation in which you have specified the exchange rates to be 2.5. In this case you have exceeded the standard rate by 100%. An error message will be displayed and you will not be allowed to continue with processing the bill, until the exchange rate you specify is within the permissible limit of 7-30%.

Their Charges

Here you can define the charge component for the charges that are due to the counterparty bank.

4.2.9 Specifying MIS details

Click 'MIS' button to define Management Information Details (MIS) details for the product you are defining.

Refer the User Manual on MIS under Modularity for further details.

4.2.10 Specifying ICCF details

Click 'Interest' button to define the Interest that is to be collected for Bills involving this product.

Here you can capture details about interest computation, accrual and liquidation for all contracts under the product.

Collection Method

Indicate the method for collecting interest for the components by choosing one of the following:

- Advance
- Arrears

Refer the User Manual on Interest under Modularity for further details.

ORACLE

4.2.11 Specifying Charge details

Click 'Charges' button to define the Charges or Fees that are to be collected for Bills involving this product.

Refer the User Manual on Charges and Fees under Modularity for further details.

4.2.12 Specifying Discount Accrual Details

Click 'Discount Accrual' button to define the discount accrual preferences.

ORACLE

Refer to the Discount Accrual chapter in this User Manual for more details.

4.2.13 <u>Specifying Tax Details</u>

Click 'Tax' button to indicate the tax schemes that are applicable to the product you are creating.

Refer the User Manual on Tax under Modularity for further details.

4.2.14 <u>Specifying Tracer Details</u>

Tracers are reminders, sent to various parties involved in a bill indicating that an exception that has occurred, while processing the bill. In this screen you can capture tracer details for the following exception events:

- Payment Exception

- Acceptance Exception

- Charge Exception

- Reserve Exception

Reserve Exception – sent by negotiating bank (for bills under LC), if discrepancies are noted and negotiation is done under reserve (right of recourse). The tracers are for reminding resolution of the discrepancies and get stopped when the respective discrepancy is marked as resolved

The details specified for the product involved in the bill will be defaulted to the contract. You can change the defaults to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing. Click 'Tracers' button in the 'Bills and Collections Product Definition' screen and invoke the following screen. If you have checked the option 'Reimbursement Claim' in the 'Bills and Collection Product Definition' screen, you will not be able to save details in this screen.

ORACLE

The system will display an error message while saving the product if you have entered details in this screen.

You can specify the following details here:

Tracer Generation

You can indicate whether the exception tracer (for reserve, acceptance, payment and charges) is applicable to the bill you are processing. You can select one of the following options:

1. Required -If you specify that a tracer is applicable to a bill, you should also specify the number of tracers that should be generated, for the exception.

2. Not Required -You can select this option to indicate that the exception tracer is not applicable, to the bill you are processing.

3. Till resolved -If you indicate that the tracer should be generated until the exception is resolved, you need not specify the number of tracers that should be sent. This is because the tracer will be generated at the frequency that you specify, until the exception is resolved.

Number of Tracers Required

If you have indicated that the tracer is applicable, to the bill you are processing, you should also specify the maximum number of tracers that should be generated, for each of the exception events.

By default, the first tracer for all authorized bills linked to this product, will be sent after the number of days that you prescribe, for the product.

Start Tracer after Days

Exception tracers can be generated, only after the maturity date of the bill. While creating a product, you have also indicated the number of days that should elapse after the Bill matures on which the first tracer should be generated.

ORACLE®

Generation Frequency Days

You can specify the frequency (in days), with which the tracer should be sent to the concerned parties, involved in the bills linked to this product.

Preferred Tracer Medium

For each of the exception tracers that you specify, indicate the preferred medium through which the tracer should be generated to the concerned party.

For a bill involving the product, you can change the medium that is defaulted. The medium you specify here is only the preferred medium, for the exception tracer.

Template ID

Specify the template related to MT799 or MT499 message types. The adjoining option list displays all the templates related to MT799 (if it is under LC) or MT499 (if it is not under LC) message types defined in the 'Swift FFT Template Screen Maintenance' screen. You can choose the appropriate one.

This field is mandatory if the 'Tracer Generation' is indicated as 'Required' and 'Preferred Medium' as 'SWIFT'. This Template id is used while generating Charge and Commission Tracer (CHG_COM_TRACER) in MT799/MT499 swift format as part of LQ EOD Batch if the 'Preferred Medium' is 'SWIFT'.

For further details on Swift FFT Template Screen Maintenance screen, refer the section 'Maintaining SWIFT FFT Template' in the 'Defining Free Format Messages' chapter in the 'Messaging System' User Manual.

ORACLE

4.2.15 Specifying Document Details

Click 'Document' button in the 'Bills and Collection Product Definition' screen and invoke the following screen.

Document codes and clause codes applicable to the product you are creating can be defined here.

The documents that can be associated with a bill are broadly classified into:

- Transport documents

- Insurance documents

- Invoices

- Other documents (includes packaging list, certificate of origin, etc.).

There are certain standard documents that are required, under a documentary bill. You can specify the documents that are applicable to the bills that are linked to the product.

Document Code

A list of the standard shipping documents that can accompany the bill is maintained in the Documents Maintenance screen. Along with these documents, you will also be provided with a pre-defined list of documents.

Select a document code from the list of documents maintained earlier.

Document Type and Description

The description and the document type associated, with the code you have selected will be displayed.

You can specify more than one of the predefined documents, for the product you are creating. All the documents that you define for the product will be defaulted to all the bills involving this product. However, while entering a bill you can add to or delete, from the defaulted list of documents.

After you have specified details of the document, click add icon to add it to the list of documents, applicable to the product. Click delete icon to delete a document from the product.

4.2.16 Specifying FFT Details

In this screen specify the FFTs that are applicable, to the bills product you are creating.

Text Code

A list of the standard FFTs that can accompany a bill is maintained in the 'Free Format Text Maintenance' screen. You can select an FFT code from the pre-defined list of FFTs.

Description

The description associated with the FFT code you have selected will be displayed.

More than one of the predefined FFTs can be specified for the product you are creating. The FFTs, including the other details that you define for it will be defaulted to all bills involving this product.

While entering a bill contract involving this product, you can however, add to or delete from the defaulted list of FFTs.

Advice Code

You have an option to specify whether the FFT or instruction is for the internal reference of the bank or should it appear on the advices generated, for the bills linked to the product.

If you do not specify an advice code for an FFT or instruction it is assumed that it is for the internal reference of the bank. If the FFT is to appear on the advices, you can specify the advice on which, the FFT or Instruction should be printed. Select an advice code from the list of the advices that you specified for the product, in the Advices screen.

After you have specified details for an FFT, click add icon to add it to the list of FFTs, for the product. Click delete icon to delete an FFT from the screen.

4.2.17 Specifying instruction Details

Through this screen, you can specify the instructions that are applicable to the Bills product you are creating.

ORACLE®

Text Code

A list of the standard instructions that can accompany the bill is maintained in the 'Instructions Codes Maintenance' screen. Select an Instruction code from the list of instructions maintained earlier.

More than one of the predefined Instructions can be made applicable to the product you are creating. The instructions, including the other details that you define for it, will be defaulted to all bill contracts, involving this product.

However, while entering a bill involving this product, you can add to or delete from the defaulted list of instructions.

Description

The description associated with the instruction code you have selected will be displayed.

Advice Code

You have the option to specify whether the instruction is for the internal reference of your bank or should it appear on the advices generated for the bills linked to the product.

If you do not specify an advice code for an instruction it is treated as an internal instruction. If the Instruction is to appear on the advices, you can specify the advice on which, the Instruction should be printed. You can select an advice code from the list of the advices in the Advices screen.

After you have specified details, of the Instructions applicable to a product, click add icon to add it to the list of instructions, for the product. Click delete icon to delete an instruction from the screen.

4.2.18 <u>Specifying the clauses that should accompany the document</u>

A clause is a statement that can accompany a document, sent under a bill. After indicating the documents applicable to a product, you can specify the related clauses that should accompany the document.

Clause Code

A list of the standard clauses that can accompany a document required under a bill is maintained in the 'Clauses Maintenance' screen. From the pre-define list of clauses select the clauses applicable. You can attach more than one clause, to a document that you have specified, for a bills product.

Description

The description associated, with the code you have selected will be displayed.

By default, all the clauses including the number of copies that you specify for the product will be sent for all bills involving this product. However while entering a bill, you can add to or delete, from the defaulted list of clauses.

After you have specified details of the clause, click add icon to add it to the list of clauses, for the document. Click delete icon to delete a clause from the screen.

4.2.19 Specifying Status Details

An Active status is automatically allotted to a bill on its initiation. However, a bill on which payment has not been made, on the due date can pass through more than one status. Click 'Status' button and invoke the following screen.

You can define attributes for each status through the User Defined Status Maintenance screen. These attributes are:

- The number of days for which a bill should stay in a particular status, after its repayment date has been reached

- Whether the GL under which it is reported should be changed when there is a status change

- The new GL under which it should be reported

Status

This is the sequence in which, a bill should move to the status you are defining. Usually, more than one status is defined for a product. In this context, you should indicate the sequence in which a bill moves from status to status.

You can also specify the number of days after a repayment falls due that a component has to be moved to the status you are defining.

Incase of a component for which repayment is due, you can specify the number of days after the Maturity date, on which the component should be moved, to the status being defined.

Example

You define the following status for the product, Export Bills Discounted - 45 days:

ORACLE

- Past Due Obligation (PDO).

- Non-accrual basis (NAB).

- Write-off (WO).

You want a bill under this product, to move from one status to another in the order in which they are listed above.

For such a condition, the status sequence has to be defined as follows:

- PDO - 1

- NAB - 2

- WO - 3

Based on the default number of days defined for each component, a bill will first move from Active status to PDO, then to NAB and lastly to WO status.

Transaction

When the GL under which a component is reported is changed along with the status of a bill, an accounting entry is passed. This accounting entry will be to transfer the component from one GL to another.

A Transaction Code is associated with every accounting entry in Oracle FLEXCUBE. You should indicate the Transaction Code to be used for the GL transfer entries, involved in the status change.

Stop Accrual

You can indicate that accruals (on all accruable components of the bill), should be stopped, when the bill moves to the status being defined. By doing so, you can ensure that your Receivable accounts, for interest and other components, are not updated for a bill on which repayment has been defaulted.

Example

In our example of Export Bills Discounted - 45 days, the following status codes are involved:

- Past Due Obligation (PDO).

- Non-accrual basis (NAB).

- Write-off (WO).

For this product, you can specify that when the bill moves to PDO status, accruals can continue. However, accruals have to stop when the bill moves to NAB status.

Reverse Accrual

You can indicate that the outstanding accruals (where a component has been accrued but not paid) on the bill should be reversed when it moves to the status that you are defining. If you specify so, the accrual entries passed on the bill, will be reversed when the status change is carried out.

ORACLE

🛑 Future accruals should necessarily be stopped if accruals, done till the date of status change, have to be reversed.

Example

In our example of the product for Export Bills Discounted - 45 days, the following status are involved:

- Past Due Obligation (PDO)

- Non-accrual basis (NAB)

- Write-off (WO)

Accruals on a bill should be stopped when it moves to NAB. We can specify that, besides stopping accruals, the accruals done so far have to be reversed. In such a case, the accruals done on the bill (for all accruable components), on which a payment has not been made, will be reversed.

Suppose a bill under this product was initiated on 01 June 1999, with the following details:

- Value (Initiation) Date - 01 June 1999

- Maturity Date - 14 July 2000

- Interest Rate - 20%

Repayment - Payment of principal and interest, on the maturity date.

In this case, there is a default on the repayment. The bill moves to PDO status on 1 March 1999 (15 days after the maturity date) and to NAB status on 16 March 1999 (30 days from the maturity date). Since the product has been defined for reversal of accruals along with status movement to NAB, the accruals for the 30 days of default will be reversed.

Complete Accrual

Check this option to complete accruals.

4.2.20 Indicating if status changes have to be carried out automatically

Indicate the movement preference for statuses.

Forward

A forward status change is one in which the status changes from one to the next. In our example, the movement from Active to PDO, PDO to NAB and NAB to Write Off are forward changes.

Reverse

A reverse status change is one in which the status changes from present status to the previous. Such a situation arises when a payment is made on a bill with a status other than Active.

If you specify that forward changes have to be carried out automatically, the status of the bill will be changed, after the specified number of days. If not, you have to change the status of a bill through the bill processing function. Even if automatic status change has been specified for a product and therefore a bill involving it, you can manually change the status of a bill before the automatic change is due. You can do it through the, Contract On-line Details screen.

ORACLE

If a product has been specified with manual status change, then you cannot specify automatic status change for a bill involving the product.

If you specify, that reverse changes have to be carried out automatically, the status will be changed when a payment is made on a bill with a status, other than Active. If you specify that reverse changes should not be automatic, the status remains unchanged, even if a repayment is made on the bill. The status has to be changed by you through the, Contract Processing function.

A reverse change may also become necessary, when the number of days of default is increased for a product.

If you specify that forward changes or reverse changes have to be carried out automatically, the status changes will be carried out by the Automatic Contract Update function during BOD processing. This is done on the day the change falls due. If the day on which the forward or reverse status change is due happens to be a holiday, then, the processing would depend upon your specifications in the Branch Parameters screen.

If you have not specified that the forward or reverse changes should be carried out automatically, the status remains unchanged till you change it for a bill, through the Contract Processing function.

Advices to be generated for a status change

You can specify whether an advice has to be generated to inform the customer about the status change of the bill.

Message

You can also specify the kind of advices, to be generated. You can generate advices, to notify the customer of the forward status change and possibly urge him to take action, to make the payments for liquidating the outstanding components.

You can specify the advice or message that you want sent to the customer, when a bill moves automatically (forward) into the status you are defining. These messages or advices are maintained by the messaging sub-system of Oracle FLEXCUBE.

4.2.21 Derivation Rule

You can use the following fields to define derivation rules:

Derivation Rule

If you have opted for automatic status change, specify the criteria (rules) based on which the system will perform the status change. A bill is said to be in a specific status if any one of the five conditions associated with the status holds true. If all the conditions are false, the bill will automatically move to the next available status for which the condition is true.

You can define five conditions for each status. The conjunctions 'AND' and 'OR' can be used to create multiple conditions. Use those buttons appropriately between each condition.

Elements

Select element based on which you need to build a condition for automatic status change of bill. The drop-down list displays the following elements:

- Credit Rating

- Transfer Days

- Maturity Days

Choose the appropriate one.

Operators

Select the operator for building a condition for automatic status change. You can use multiple elements, in conjunction with the functions and arithmetic operators. The drop-down list displays the following operators:

- + (add)

- - (subtract)

- * (multiply)

- / (divide)

Choose the appropriate one.

Logical Operators

Select the logical operator for building a condition for automatic status change. The system uses the logical operators in combination with the elements for creating derivation rules. The drop-down list displays the following logical operators:

- > (greater than)

- >= (greater than or equal to)

- < (less than)

- <= (less than or equal to)

- = (equal to)

- < > (not equal to)

Choose the appropriate one.

The 'Customer Credit Rating' field at the Customer level will be used as a SDE CUSTOMER_CREDIT_RATING for defining status change rules. This will also be available for provision rule definition at the CL product level.

4.2.22 <u>Specifying Status Control Details</u>

Enter the following details.

ORACLE

Component

Specify the component for which the status is being defined.

Transfer Days

The number of days after which, a component should be moved to a particular status can vary for each of the components of the bill.

The number of days is always counted as calendar days, from the maturity date specified for the bill. The following example illustrates how this concept works:

Example

In the example of Export Bills Discounted - 45 days, the following status are involved:

- Past Due Obligation (PDO).

- Non-accrual basis (NAB).

- Write-off (WO).

For PDO status, the number of days that should result in a status change, for the different components is defined as follows:

Interest	15 days
Principal	30 days
Charges and Fees	45 days

You enter a bill involving the product. The repayment on this bill is defaulted. The status of the bill moves to PDO status after 15 days of default, in interest payment.

A bill involving this product is moved to PDO status after 15 days of default in interest payment. The report on the bills with PDO status will indicate that for this bill only the interest component is in PDO status.

The principal, of the bill will be reported to PDO for both interest and principal 30 days after the maturity date. Similarly, for charge and fees, it will be reported after 45 days.

If the customer pays back the interest and keeps the principal outstanding, the bill will be moved to PDO only after 30 days of default, in principal repayment.

If you are defining varying number of days for the different components to move into a particular status, each component will be in a different status at a given time. You may tend to be more lenient with the repayment of the principal (since the principal earns interest). You may specify a greater number of days for the principal to move from Active to PDO, than you would, for the main interest component. You may specify 15 days for the principal to move from Active status to PDO, while you specify just 5 days for the interest to move from Active to PDO.

4.2.23 Indicating Movement Details

You may have a GL structure under, which bills in the Active status are reported in on GL, while those with defaulted payments are in different GLs, depending on their status. For example, the GL structure for discounted bills for 45 days could be as follows:

Status	GL

ORACLE

Status	GL
Active	1001ASSF
PDO	1001ASSF
NAB	1110ASSC
WO	1111ASSE

Upward/Downward Movement From GL

For each component, you should indicate the GL from which it has to be moved, when there is a status change.

Upward/Downward Movement To GL

For each component, you should indicate the GL to which it has to be moved, when there is a status change. For principal, the GL will be changed, while for the other components, the receivable accounts will be moved to the new GL.

Accounting Role

Specify the accounting role (asset, liability, contingent asset, etc), for the GL into which the bill has to be transferred, when its status changes.

Account Head

Also specify the new GL (accounting head), under which the bill has to be reported. Select an option from the option list, which displays the description of the GL.

ORACLE

4.3 Setting up a Product for Bill Forfaiting

In order to perform bill forfaiting, you need to maintain specific products with the following set-up:

4.3.1 Defining the Product

Invoke the 'Bills and Collections Product Definition' screen.

Operation

Select 'Acceptance' or 'Discount' from the option list.

Change of Operations Allowed

You can check the following options:

- Acceptance to Discount (Only if operation chosen is 'Acceptance')

- Discount to collection

- Discount to Forfating

ORACLE

4.3.2 Setting Up Interest Details

Invoke the 'Interest Details' screen.

You need to set up the following interest components:

- Main interest

- Forfaiting interest component – This component should be linked to events FACP or FDIS.

- Rebate interest component – This should be linked to event FACP or FDIS.

Collection Method

You need to specify 'Advance' for the forfaiting and rebate interest components. You need to indicate the collection method as 'Arrears' for the main interest component.

Rate Type

The forfaiting interest component should not be of type 'Special'.

ORACLE®

4.3.3 Maintaining Accounting Entries

Invoke the 'Product Event Accounting Entries Maintenance' screen.

You need to set up the accounting entries for the main and normal interest components for the following events:

- INIT

- FACP

- FDIS

- BDIS

The accounting entries for forfaiting and rebate interest components should be defined for the following events:

- FACP

- FDIS

If interest component is linked to the event 'BDIS', the collection method is set as 'Arrears' and the bill is forfeited, the interest can be collected when the 'FDIS' event is triggered as there won't be any further processing on the bill.

ORACLE

5. Processing Bills

5.1 <u>Introduction</u>

A contract is an instruction, wherein, a customer (drawer) approaches your bank to purchase, negotiate, discount, or send for collection, a financial instrument called a bill. This written instrument is an instruction instructing the drawee of the bill to pay a certain sum of money in favour of your bank or at the order of your bank.

Such an instruction involves a sequence of events, but is treated as one contract in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

Example

Ms Keturah Smith (exporter or drawer) in India draws a bill on Mr. Silas Reed (importer or drawee) stationed in Paris in which the exporter Keturah Smith instructs Mr. Silas Reed to pay the amount quoted on the bill to her bank Midas Bank, India, (exporters bank) or to the order of Midas Bank.

Midas Bank after endorsing the bill in favor of Mr. Reed's bank - Berliner Bank (collecting bank) sends the bill for collection.

The collecting bank, on receiving the bill and it's supporting documents, requests Mr. Reed to make a payment against the bill. Berliner Bank will then remit the bill amount to Midas Bank (issuing bank), and debit Mr. Reed's account.

The collecting bank releases the documents to Mr. Reed, allowing him to claim the merchandise.

The sequence of events involved, to affect the bill can be considered a bill contract. Thus, the specific bills processed for the customers of your bank can be defined as a contract.

A Bills Contract would, therefore, require information on:

- Who is the Drawer of the bill?
- Who is the Drawee of the bill?
- Is the bill drawn under an LC?
- Is it a Sight or Usance bill?
- The operation that your branch is performing on the bill
- The amount for which the bill is drawn and the currency in which it is expressed
- Details of the parties involved in the bill
- Details of the collecting bank (for export bill) or the remitting bank (for import bills)
- Details of the merchandise that was traded
- The documents that should accompany the bill
- Specifications for the transportation of the consignment
- The Insurance Company and the Policy Number

You have defined products to group together or categorize bills, which share broad similarities. Under each product that you have defined, you can enter specific bills, based on the needs of your customers. Each of these will constitute a contract. While products provide a general framework and serve to classify or categorize bills, contracts are customer specific.

By default, a bill inherits all attributes of the product to which it is associated. This means that you will not have to define these general attributes, each time you input a bill involving a product.

5.2 <u>Creating a Bills Contract</u>

You can invoke the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen by typing 'BCDTRONL' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen will be displayed. Select 'New' from the Actions Menu in the Application toolbar or click new icon. The system will display 'Transaction Branch Code' screen. Here you can select the transaction branch.

The system defaults the logged-in branch by default as the transaction branch.

Transaction Branch

Select the appropriate branch from the list of branches available in the option list.

While clicking 'Ok' button, the system validates the access rights of the selected branch and function for the user. If you don't have appropriate rights on the selected branch and function, the system will display an error message. If you select a valid branch, the system updates the same as transaction branch and the transaction will be posted for this branch.

If you are calling a contract that has already been entered, double click on a contract from the summary screen.

Through the screens that follow in this section you can process all type of bills - Import and Export (both domestic and international).

You can choose to enter the details of a contract either by:

- Copying the details, from an existing contract and changing only the details that are different for the contract, you are entering

- Using your keyboard and the option lists that are available at the various fields, to enter the details of the bill afresh

To facilitate quick input, you only need to enter the product code. Based on the product code you choose, many of the fields will be defaulted. You can over write these defaults to suit your requirement. You can also add further, which are specific to the bill like the bill amount.

Contract Reference Number

The Contract Reference Number identifies a contract uniquely. It is automatically generated by the system for each contract. The Contract Reference Number is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the contract is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date.

The Reference Number consists of a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number.

The Julian Date has the following format:

ORACLE

YYDDD

Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed, in the year.

User Reference

In addition, a contract is also identified by a unique User Reference Number. By default, the Contract Reference Number generated by the system will be taken as the User Reference Number. But you have the option to change the User Ref Number.

Oracle FLEXCUBE also provides you the facility to generate the user reference number in a specific format. However, the number, thus generated will be non-editable.

🛑 You can specify a format for the generation of the User Reference Number in the 'Sequence Generation' screen available in the Application Browser. Refer to the Core Services User Manual for details on maintaining a sequence format.

Product

Enter the code of the product to which you want to link the contract. You can select an authorized product code from the adjoining option list. The contract will inherit all the attributes of the product you have selected.

Product Description

This is a description of the product code that you have selected.

Characteristics

Characteristics of the product are displayed here.

External Reference

The system displays the reference number of the same contract in an external system.

Stage

Select the stage at which your branch is processing the bill from the drop-down list. The options available are:

- Initial

- Final

- Registered

Use the 'Initial' stage of processing if the documents received are pending approval from the applicant. When a bill is processed in the Initial stage, no accounting entries will be passed.

You can indicate 'Registered' only if you are processing a collection.

Operation

The operations that you can perform on a bill are determined by the type of bill you are processing and on the operation you perform on the bill. The operation that you perform on a bill, also determines the accounting entries, that are passed and the messages that will be generated.

You can select an operation from the option list available. The type of operation that you can perform on a bill has been listed below:

Incoming (International and domestic)	Outgoing (International and domestic)
Advance	Negotiation
Payment	Payment
Discounting	Discounting
Collection	Collection
Acceptance	Acceptance
	Purchase
	Transfer

'Transfer' (TRF) operation indicates transfer of bills to third party. If you check the 'Collection to Transfer' option, then this operation will be listed in the operation option list. You can select this operation during Amendment, where the current operation is 'Collection' and the bill is in Initial Stage.

This operation will be listed even if the 'Collection to Transfer' flag at the product level is not checked. A validation will be made during save if this operation is selected when the product level flag is unchecked.

On save of the contract, TRFB event will be fired.

The accounting entries posted as part of book event gets reversed. Additionally, the following entries are passed as part of TRFB event for charges:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr
Receivable A/c	<Comp>_LIQD	Dr
Income	<Comp>_LIQD	Cr

The Bills Contract Details screen contains a header and a footer that has containing fields specific to the contract you are entering. Besides these, there are six tabs and a vertical array of five icons through which, you can enter details of the bill. Contract details are grouped into the various screens according to the similarities they share.

ORACLE

The Bills Contract Screen is designed to contain seven tabs along the lines of which, you can enter details of the contract. The seven tabs are:

Tabs	Description
Main	Click on this tab to enter the essential details of the bill you are processing.
Details	In this screen you can enter the fields that provide detailed information about the contract.
Additional	Click this tab capture the processing details
Parties	In the screen that corresponds to this tab, you can enter details of all the parties involved in the bill. This screen along with its fields have been detailed under the head Entering Party Details
Document/ Shipments	In the screen corresponding to this tab you can enter details of the documents required under a bill and the clauses that should accompany the documents.

You can also specify details, of the merchandise that was traded and the shipping instructions based on which, the goods were transported. |
| Exceptions | Click on this tab to enter details of the exception tracers that should be generated for the exceptions that occur while processing the bill. |
| Discrepancies | In the screen that corresponds to this tab, you can enter details of the discrepancies that occur while processing the bill.

The screen also captures details of the tracers that should be generated for Reserve exceptions. |
Rollover	Click on this tab to maintain rollover details for the bill.
Drafts	Click this tab to view the components that make up the Bill Amount.
Insurance	Click this tab to associate the appropriate Insurance Company with the Bill contract.
Invoice	Click this button to define the invoice margin that should be withheld whenever an invoice is raised against a discounted bill.
Packing Credit	Click this tab to specify Pre Shipment Loan details and view Linked or Settled loans
Purchase Details	In the screen that corresponds to this tab, you can enter details for a Bill purchase.

In the Contract Detailed screen there is a horizontal toolbar. The buttons on this toolbar enable you to invoke a number of functions that are vital to the processing of a bill. Enter valid inputs into all the mandatory fields; or to save the contract. The contract can be saved by either by selecting 'Save' from the Actions menu in the Application tool bar or clicking save icon.

On saving the contract, your User ID will be displayed in the Entry By field at the bottom of the screen. The date and time at which you saved the record will be displayed in the Date/Time field.

A contract that you have entered should be authorized by a user, bearing a different login Id, before the EOD is run. Once the contract is authorized, the ID of the user who authorized the contract will be displayed in the Auth By field. You can authorize a payment by clicking the 'Authorize' icon on the Application toolbar. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to go back to the Application Browser.

5.2.1 Main Tab

While defining a product, you have already defined a broad outline that will be applicable to all bills involving the product. However, while processing a bill involving a product, you need to enter information specific, to the bill you want to process. This information is captured through the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen. Click on the tab titled 'Main' to capture the essential details of the bill.

You can capture the following details related in this 'Main' tab.

Reference

The bills that you process can be raised against an LC drawn at an earlier date by another bank or by your bank itself, or the bill might have come to you for collection.

Collection Reference

If you are entering the details of a bill that was registered earlier, you should indicate the reference number assigned to the collection, when it was registered. All the details that you specified for the collection, during registration will be defaulted to the Contract screen.

Example

A customer of your bank has requested you to collect a sum of money due to him under a bill. You have registered the bill and sent it for collection. The reference number assigned to the bill is - 000COB7993630007.

When you receive the sum due on the bill, you need to liquidate the bill. While doing this, you need to specify the reference number allotted to the collection by Oracle FLEXCUBE when it was registered i.e., 000COB7993630007.

Their Letter of Credit Reference

If you are processing an outgoing bill, under an LC, that was issued by another bank, you can enter the Reference number assigned to the LC by the other bank.

Our Letter of Credit Customer

Specify the customer in whose name the LC was drawn.

Our Letter of Credit Reference

If the export or import bill is under an LC that was issued by your bank, you can enter the Reference number assigned to the LC, by your bank. The option list displays all the available LC contract reference numbers along with the respective user reference numbers. If the bill is linked to a product for which the 'Reimbursement Claim' option is checked, the system will display only the LC contracts under the operation 'Reimbursement'.

If the linked LC is backed by an open insurance policy, the system will check if the option 'Update utilization Automatically' is checked for the policy or not. If the option is checked, the system will re-instate the available amount on the policy to the extent of the bill amount and correspondingly decrease the utilization on the policy. Similarly, if the bill contract is reversed or a reversal is deleted, the policy utilization amount will be increased or decreased respectively to the extent of the bill amount.

Letter of Credit Issue Date

Specify the date on which the LC was issued.

Their Charge Currency

You can capture the charge details of other banks (for instance, the charge levied by the remitting bank on an import bill) in the 'Their Charge' fields. In this field you can specify the charge currency.

Their Charge Amount

Specify the charge amount here. In a phased manner, you can settle this charge by debiting your customer and crediting the correspondent bank.

If the LC module of Oracle FLEXCUBE has been installed at your bank, you can enter the contract reference number assigned by the system to the LC. In which case the following should be true of the LC:

- The status of the LC should be open

- It should be authorized

- The amount for which the bill is raised should be available under the LC

All the related details of the LC will be automatically picked up and defaulted to the relevant fields of the Bills -Contract details screens.

 If the bill amount that you specify is greater than the amount available under the LC to which it is associated, you will not be allowed to proceed with the processing of the bill.

Amounts

The terms that you define for a bill forms the basis on which the bill will be processed. You can specify the following terms for a bill:

Bill Currency

Specify the currency in which the bill is drawn.

Bill Amount

Specify the amount for which the bill is drawn. While uploading an MT430, the system amends the bill amount as per fields 33A or 33K of the incoming message and displays the new bill amount in this field. If the bill is under an LC that is linked to an open insurance policy, the system will re-instate the policy utilization with the bill amount.

On saving the transaction after entering all the required details in the system, the system validates the value of the transaction amount against the following:

- Product transaction limit

- User Input limit

If the transaction currency and the limit currency are different, then the system converts the amount financed to limit currency and checks if the same is in excess of the product transaction limit and user input limit. If this holds true, the system indicates the same with below override/error messages:

- Number of levels required for authorizing the transaction

- Transaction amount is in excess of the input limit of the user

Liquidation Bill Amount

This is a display only field which shows the actual bill amount which is liquidated.

Outstanding Amount

The outstanding amount which is the amount that is yet to be liquidated under the bill is automatically displayed. In the case of a collection it is computed as follows:

Outstanding Amount = Bill Amount - Liquidation Amount

For bills other than collection type the bill amount will always be equal to the liquidation amount.

Bill Amount in Local Currency

Specify the amount for which the bill is drawn, in terms of the local currency.

Letter of Credit Amount

The Letter of Credit Amount gets defaulted from the LC Contract. This is a display only field.

Letter of Credit Liability Amount

The Letter of Credit Liability Amount also gets defaulted from the LC Contract. This is a display only field.

For a collection bill, most of its details are captured during registration. The details of the collection will be displayed in the respective fields of this screen, when you specify the collection reference.

Liquid Preference

Enter the following details.

Liquidation Date

A liquidation date is meaningful, if you have specified that the bill should be automatically liquidated. By default, the liquidation date of a bill is taken to be the maturity date specified for the bill.

The Auto liquidation function will automatically liquidate the bill on the liquidation date that you specify.

Suppose you are processing an acceptance bill, for which you had specified automatic change of operation from acceptance to advance. Then the automatic processes run as part of EOD or BOD will automatically change the operation of the bill from Acceptance to Advance on it's liquidation date.

Interest Liquidation Mode

At the time of final liquidation of principal, you have the option of either recovering interest immediately or later. The interest liquidation mode with 'immediate' and 'deferred' values are enabled only at the time of final liquidation of principal.

ORACLE

If 'immediate' option is selected at the time of final liquidation, of principal, the entire outstanding interest will be liquidated along with the principal and the contract status becomes 'liquidated'.

If 'deferred' option is chosen at the time of final liquidation of principal, only principal gets liquidated and recovery of interest gets deferred. The contract status would remain 'active'. The outstanding interest can be liquidated later either partially in stages or fully through BC interest payment screen. Once the entire outstanding interest gets liquidated, contract status will be shown as 'liquidated'.

In case the rollover of the bill is specified after the maturity date of the bill, the contract will have interest components along with penalty interest on principal as outstanding. You need to specify the mode in which the system liquidates both the interest components i.e. Normal and Penal components by choosing either of the following:

- Immediately: At the time of final liquidation, the system liquidates all outstanding interest components and transfers the outstanding Principal to new Bills Contract.

- Deferred: At the time of final liquidation, the system only transfers the outstanding Principal to new Bills contract without liquidating the interest components. These interest components can be liquidate partially or fully using Bills Payment Online.

Oracle FLEXCUBE does not support backdated or future dated rollover. The value date for the Rollover event will always be the current system date.

In case of auto liquidation, the system will apply 'Immediate' mode to liquidate the bill.

Our Customer Details

Enter the following details.

Customer Identification

In the Contract screen, you can capture details of the party who is your customer. The details of the other parties involved in the bill are captured in the parties' screen.

Party Type

Specify the Party Type of the customer. In the case of an Import bill, you should specify details of the Drawee of the bill. If the Drawee is a customer of your bank you should specify the customer reference, assigned to the customer, in the Customer Information File (CIF) of the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE. The other details of the customer will be automatically picked up.

If you are processing an Export bill, you should specify details of the Drawer of the bill. If the drawer is a customer of your bank, you should specify the customer reference assigned to the customer, in the Customer Information File (CIF) of the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE. The other details of the customer will be automatically picked up.

If you are processing a reimbursement claim bill, the system will display only 'ISSUING BANK' in the adjoining option list.

ORACLE

Transaction Details

Enter the following details.

Base Date

The base date is the date from which, the tenor specified for the bill becomes effective. The base date is used to calculate, the maturity date of the bill. In effect the tenor of the bill will begin from this date.

Example

You indicate the base date of a bill to be 01 January 1999 and the tenor of the bill as 45 days. The 45-day tenor of the bill will begin from 01 January 1999.

If you are processing a sight bill, the base date is the lodgment date and for a usance bill it can be, the Invoice or the Shipping Date.

You have the option to change the Base date specified for the bill. The maturity date of the bill is automatically updated using the new base date.

🛑 When you accept an Inward Bill of Usance without specifying the Base Date, an Acceptance Advice in an MT 499 format will be generated. When you enter the Base Date for the bill, the Acceptance Advice will be generated in an MT 412 format.

Base Date Description

Enter a description for the Base Date.

Tenor

Usance bills are generally associated with a tenor. The tenor of a bill is always expressed in days. The tenor that you specify for a bill should be within the minimum and maximum tenor specified for the product, to which the bill is linked.

The standard tenor defined for the product associated with the bill is defaulted. You can change the default and specify a tenor, to suit the bill you are processing. If the product to which he bill is associated is defined with the standard tenor as zero, you need to specify the maturity and the expiry date of the bill.

If you attempt to save the bill without entering the expiry or maturity date you will be prompted for an override.

🛑 The tenor of a sight bill is always defaulted to zero days. You do not have an option to change it.

Transaction Date

The transaction date is the date on which, the bill was entered into Oracle FLEXCUBE. The system automatically defaults the transaction date to today's date. You cannot amend or change the date that is defaulted.

Transit Days

The transit days refer to the notional period for the realization of the proceeds of a sight or matured usance bill. The transit days will be used in the computation of the maturity date, of the bill.

Value Date

The Value date of a bill, is the date from which a bill becomes effective. The accounting entries triggered off by events like input, amendment and liquidation hitting the Nostro and the customer accounts will be passed as of the value date.

The Value date should be earlier than or the same as today's date. The Value date can be one of the following:

- Today's Date

- A date in the past

- A date in the future (you can enter a date in the future only if future dating has been allowed for the product)

If you do not enter a value date for a bill, the system defaults to today's date.

🛑 The Value date of a bill should not be earlier than the Start Date or later than the End Date specified for the product, involved in the bill.

Maturity Date

The maturity date is the date on which the bill falls due, for payment. The maturity date is calculated in the following manner, based on the entries made to the previous fields:

Maturity Date = Base date + Tenor + Transit days

You can change the maturity date of a bill that is arrived at using the above method. However, the maturity date that you specify should be later than or equal to the Value date specified for the bill. While uploading an MT430, the system amends the bill maturity date as per fields 33A or 33K of the incoming message and displays the new date in this field.

🛑 For a BC product under which you may be creating a contract here, you may have chosen the 'Consider as Discount' option (specified through the 'ICCF Details' screen) and you may have specified the interest collection method to be advance (specified through the 'Bills and Collections Product - Preferences' screen). In such a case, you cannot change the 'Maturity Date' here.

If we modify the maturity date for a sight bill, the transit days gets adjusted accordingly, displaying an override. Similarly, for a usance bill, the tenor gets adjusted. An override is displayed for the same.

For discounted export bills, you have the option to amend the maturity date of the bill. This could mean a pre closure or extending the maturity date of the bill.

ORACLE®

If you extend the maturity date of the LC, additional interest for the extended period will be charged.

Reimbursement Days

Enter the reimbursement days for the bill you are processing. The Reimbursement Claim for the bill will be automatically generated on reimbursement (working) days prior to the Maturity Date.

Assume that the Maturity Date of a bill is March 23, 2001. You specify the Reimbursement Days as '2'. Two working days prior to the Maturity Date (that is, March 21, 2001), as part of the BOD process, the Reimbursement Claim (MT 742) for the bill will be automatically generated.

Debit Value Date

For accounting entries hitting nostro or customer accounts, you can specify a debit and credit value date that is different from the value date specified for the bill.

The value date of the Bill will be defaulted as the Debit and Credit value date. You have an option to change it to suit the requirement of the bill you are processing. In this case, the value date of the bill will be used only for debiting and crediting GLs involved in the bill.

Credit Value Date

Specify the date on which credit entries should be posted.

Confirmed Amount

When you book a bill contract under a letter of credit, the system displays the current confirmed amount of the letter of credit contract.

Unconfirmed Amount

When you book a bill contract under a letter of credit, the system displays the current unconfirmed amount of the letter of credit contract.

Available Confirmed Amount

When you book a bill contract under a letter of credit, the system displays the current available confirmed amount of the letter of credit contract.

Available Unconfirmed Amount

When you book a bill contract under a letter of credit, the system displays the current available unconfirmed amount of the letter of credit contract.

5.2.1.1 <u>Pre-closure of the Bill</u>

You also have the option to bring the maturity date of a discounted bill forward. The excess interest collected for the bill can be returned to the customer, if you defined the relevant accounting entries for the product associated with the bill.

ORACLE

Example

You have entered a bill worth USD 20000 at the rate of 10%. The interest calculation period for the bill is 1 January 2001 to 31 December 2001.

Original interest calculation period: 01 Jan to 31 December 2001.

Original interest = USD 2000

Later you amend the bill and bring forward the interest to calculation date to 30 June 2001. The excess interest that was collected in advance and to be refunded to the customer is derived as follows:

- Interest collected in advance on USD 20000 = 2000

- Interest on 20000 between 1 July to 31 December = 1000

- Excess interest to be refunded to the customer = USD 1000 (2000-1000)

Accrual adjustment entries

As on June 30 (interest amendment date), the interest already accrued will also be adjusted.

Note the following:

- Contingent entries are reversed as part of the liquidation event as well as part of CLOS event. In case of full liquidation (both collection and under LC products) the close function is inactive. This is because the whole bill amount has already been liquidated and the outstanding amount is zero.

- In case of partial liquidation (both collection and under LC products) the close function is not available because you register the bill for the value (as you would like to liquidate partially) and this amount will be liquidated totally. So the amount of this partial bill will be zero as well and there is no value to book with contingent entries.

5.2.2 Details Tab

Click the 'Details' tab and invoke the following screen.

ORACLE

Here you can enter the following details:

Profit Computation Date

Enter the following details.

From Calculation Date

Enter the date from which all tenor-based components of the bill should be calculated. The 'from' date that you enter should not be later than today's date. It is mandatory for you to enter a start date for all bills, with at least one tenor based interest component.

To Calculation Date

Enter the date upto which the tenor based components of the bill should calculated. These components will be calculated for the period between the Interest 'From' date and the 'to' date. This date should be later than or equal to today's date. If the non-penalty interest components of the bill are to be collected in advance, it is mandatory for you indicate a 'To date'.

The tenor based interest components of the bill will be calculated for the period between the 'Interest From date' and the 'To date'.

🛑 For a BC product under which you may be creating a contract here, you may have chosen the 'Consider as Discount' option (specified through the 'ICCF Details' screen) and you may have specified the interest collection method to be advance (specified through the 'Bills and Collections Product - Preferences' screen). In such a case, you cannot change the Interest 'To Date' here.

Grace Days

The grace period indicates the period, after the To date specified for a bill within which the penalty interest (if one has been defined for the product to which the bill is linked) will not be applied. This period is defined as a specific number of days and will begin from the date the repayment becomes due. If the repayment is made after the due date, but within the grace period, penalty is not changed.

Penalty interest will be applied on a repayment made after the grace period. The penalty interest will be calculated for the entire period it has been outstanding (that is, from the date the payment was due).

Example

The repayment on Mr. Silas Reed's bill is due on June 15, 1999 (maturity date). You have specified a grace period of 5 days, after which a penalty interest of 2% will be imposed.

Bill repayment made within the grace period

Now, if Mr. Reed makes the payment on June 18, which falls within the grace period, he will not have to pay penal interest.

Bill repayment made after the grace period

If he makes the payment after the expiry of the grace period, that is, after June 20, then he will be charged penal interest right from June 16 onwards (the repayment date) and not from June 20, the day the grace period expires.

🛑 The penalty type Interest Components of a bill will become applicable after the To date + No of Grace days, for penalty defined for the bill.

Commission

For Incoming Bills in Acceptance stage you can specify the dates for calculating the commission components. Indicate the From date and To date in the respective fields.

From Date

The system starts the computation of interest from the date specified here. This date must be later than or equal to the base date.

To Date

Indicate the end date for calculating the interest. The minimum/maximum tenor specified in the product underlying the contract has to be adhered to.

Based on the preferences for acceptance commission, the system calculates the commission:

ORACLE®

- In case the Acceptance commission is collected in Advance, the system liquidates the commission during the INIT event.

- On moving a bill from acceptance to advance, the pending accruals are passed as part of Acceptance to Advance (BADV) event.

- In case the Acceptance commission is calculated in Arrears, the system liquidates the commission during BADV event. However, in case of no change in the operation, the system liquidates the commission during LIQD event.

- Acceptance commission is always calculated based on the original bill amount and 'From' and 'To' dates specified for acceptance commission irrespective of BADV/Liquidation date and Mode of liquidation (Partial or Full liquidation).

Brokerage Details

Allow Brokerage

This preference is defaulted from the product screen.

Brokerage To Be Paid By Us

Check this box to indicate that the brokerage will be paid by the importer or exporter depending on the bill product.

Note that this field will be enabled only if the box 'Allow Brokerage' is checked.

Forfait

You can specify the following details:

Request Date

Specify the date on which your customer requests for bill forfaiting.

Document Submission Date

The requestor of forfaiting will invariably submit a document. This may or may not happen on the date of request. So you can capture the date of submission of the forfaiting document here.

These two fields are only meant for information purpose. The system performs no processing or validation on them.

Document Details

Enter the following details.

Document Duplicate Received

This field is applicable only to Documentary bills. Here you can indicate whether the duplicate set of documents that are required under the bill have been received.

ORACLE

If you had indicated negatively in the 'Document Original Received' field you should indicate positively in this field. This is because the bill contract should be entered based on the first set of documents that are received.

Document Original Received

This field is applicable only to Documentary bills. Here you can indicate whether the original set of documents that are required under the bill have been received.

Letter Dated

Specify the date printed on the covering letter of the documents based on which the contract was entered. This date can be used to retrieve information on pending documents. Note that this date cannot be greater than the application date.

Acknowledgement Received

Check this option to indicate that an acknowledgement has been received from the collecting bank to confirm the receipt of collection.

For an existing contract, if you check this option, the system will trigger the ACKB event.

Acknowledgement Date

If you have checked the option 'Acknowledgement Received', specify the date on which acknowledgment is received.

These fields get updated during an upload of MT410. During contract amendment too, these fields can be modified. The system will trigger the ACKB event on saving.

Cash Collateral Details

When your bank accepts discounts or advances a bill on behalf of its customers, the bank in reality undertakes to pay even if the confirming bank does not fulfil its obligation, under the bill. Thus, accepting or advancing a bill is a liability for your bank.

Ideally, you would track your exposure to the credit-seeking customer, under a Credit Line. The credit granted to a customer under a Credit Line can be backed by Collateral that the customer offers. Often you may accept cash, as collateral for the bill.

Collateral Currency

This is the currency in which the cash collateral account is opened. Select a valid currency code from the option list of currencies allowed for the product, which the bill involves.

🛑 Collateral currency will be defaulted to LC collateral currency if 'Transfer Collateral from LC' option is checked in Bills Preference and cannot be modified.

Collateral Amount

Here you can express the value of cash collateral in the currency specified in the previous field.

Collateral Description

Here you can enter collateral details that are specific to the bill you are processing. Enter a description of the collateral in the dialog box that pops up. These details are intended for the internal reference of your bank and will not be printed on any of the advices generated for the bill.

Transfer Collateral Using LC

This is defaulted from the product. However, you can modify it at contract level during bill booking. Later this cannot be changed. This indicates that the collateral amount may be collected from LC as part of Bill availed under LC.

Transferred Collateral gives the LC collateral amount in LC collateral currency to the extent of Bill Booked is transferred to bill.

Outstanding Collateral amount is sum of collateral amount and transferred collateral amount. Outstanding collateral will be updated with Bills Collateral Amount, when you save the contract. This is a display field. Field 'Outstanding Collateral' will be updated with remaining collateral amount, after each Bill liquidation.

Liquidate Using Collateral

This is defaulted from the product. However, you can modify this at any point in time prior to bill liquidation. If this is checked, it indicates that the bill should be liquidated using the collateral amount.

If 'Liquidate Using Collateral' is checked, then proportionate collateral amount will be used for bill liquidation.

Linked Profit Details

Enter the following details.

Finance Reference Number

This is the reference number of the loan that is created automatically at the time of liquidation of the Bill. You will not be allowed to change this reference number.

Charge Details

Enter the following details.

Pass Our Charges to Them

During initiation of a bill, you can indicate that the drawer's charges can be passed on to the drawee. Check against this option to indicate that the remitting bank can pass on our charges to the drawee.

Our Charges Refused

During liquidation of an incoming bill, the drawee may refuse to pay the drawers charges. Check against this option to indicate the same.

Pass Interest to Them

Check this option to indicate that the drawer's interest can be passed on to the drawee.

Their Charges Refused

During liquidation of an incoming bill, the drawee may refuse to pay the charges due. Check against this option to indicate that the drawee has refused to pay the charges due.

Cheque Details

Enter the following details.

Check Number

In case the payment for the bill has been made by cheque, specify the cheque number here.

Contract Status

While defining a product, you have also specified the various stages or status that the bill should pass through, if repayment is not made on the due date against a bill. These details are defaulted to all the bills that involve the product. The current status of a bill will be displayed along with the date on which the bill moved into the status.

Status as of Date

The system displays the contract status. If you have specified the status change as a manual event, you can change the status of a bill from one status to another in this screen. The option list available for this field contains all the lists of Status codes, defined for the product, to which this contract is linked.

User Defined Status

Specify the status of the bills contract. The option list displays all valid statuses that are applicable. Choose the appropriate one.

Derived Status

The system displays the derived status of the bills contract. You cannot modify this.

As on

The system displays the date on which the status was last changed.

ORACLE

Margin Details

Enter the following details.

Liquidated Amount

While processing a collection type of bill, partial liquidation is allowed. In this field you can indicate the amount that has been liquidated under a collection.

Outstanding Amount

The outstanding amount, which is the amount that is yet to be liquidated under the bill, is automatically displayed. In the case of a collection it is computed as follows:

Outstanding Amount = Bill Amount - Liquidation Amount

For bills other than collection type the bill amount will always be equal to the liquidation amount.

Provision Details

Enter the following details.

Provision Amount

Specify the amount set aside for provisioning.

ICCF Pickup Details

For any export purchases, you can indicate whether you want to levy the charges and interest in the ICCF pickup currency or the contract currency for the customer.

ICCF Pickup Currency

Indicate the currency in which interest and the charge pick-up will happen for the contract.

Exchange Rate

Specify the exchange rate between ICCF pick-up currency and contract currency. You are not allowed to change the ICCF pickup currency for EIM (Effective Interest Method) contracts. It gets defaulted to the contract currency and will be disabled here.

- You have to manually select the settlement account for BC module tags in the ICCF pickup currency. Settlement pickup of ICCF and charge tags will happen based on the ICCF pickup currency.

In case where the charges and interest are based on ICCF pickup currency, you have to maintain the ICCF rule as follows:

Transaction currency (Rule currency)	ICCF Pickup Currency

ORACLE

Basis Amount Currency	ICCF Pickup Currency
Charge Currency	ICCF Pickup Currency
Booking Currency	Charge Currency

__Example__

Let us assume the following:

Bill Currency = USD

ICCF Pickup Currency = GBP

Exchange Rate = 12

So the ICCF rule will be as follows:

Transaction currency (Rule currency)	GBP
Basis Amount Currency	GBP
Charge Currency	GBP
Booking Currency	GBP or USD

Floating rate pickup and customer margin pickup for interest components will be based on ICCF pickup currency. So, you need to maintain the floating rate code and customer margin for the respective ICCF pickup currency.

Also, if you want to apply charges in ICCF pickup currency, then you have to define the charge component with amount tags suffixed by _ICCY. If charge components are defined with normal bills amount tags, then charges will be computed in contract currency. Thus, you can apply charges in contract currency or ICCF pickup currency based on basis amount tag of a charge component.

Rollover Details

Enter the following details.

Parent Reference

You can view the reference number of the parent contract if the current contract is a child contract.

Internal Remarks

You can enter information describing the contract details here. This will be available when you retrieve information on the contract. These remarks will not be printed on any of the advices generated for the bill.

ORACLE

Collect LC Advising Charges From

Specify the following details;

Collect LC Advising Charges From

Specify the bank from which the LC advising charges should be collected. The drop-down list displays the following options:

- Issuing Bank – If you choose this, the system derives the counterparty details for ISB based on the linked LC and applies LC advising charges accordingly.

- Beneficiary Bank – If you choose this, the system deducts the advising charges from the reimbursement claim and processes the remaining amount. This amount will be mentioned in MT756.

- None – If you choose this, the system will not impose any advising charges

Choose the appropriate one. The amount shown in MT756 is dependent on the bank chosen here. Hence, while generating MT756, the system observes this field and updates the field 'Amount' accordingly.

🛑 This field is applicable to reimbursement bills only.

5.2.3 Additional Tab

There are some events that triggered automatically, when the batch process is run as part of the EOD or BOD. Batch processing preferences for a product is specified in the Bills - Product Preferences screen. The preferences indicated for the product involved in the bill will be defaulted. Click 'Additional' tab to change these defaults to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing.

ORACLE

Specify the following details:

Auto Liquidate

The components of a bill can be liquidated automatically or manually. In the Bills - Product Preferences screen you can indicate the mode of liquidation. The preference indicated for the product involved in the bill, will be defaulted. You can change the default.

If you choose the automatic mode of liquidation, the bill will be automatically liquidated, on the day it falls due, by the Contract Auto Liquidation function run as part of the BOD processing. If a bill for which you have specified auto liquidation matures on a holiday, the bill will be processed based on your holiday handling specifications, in the Branch Parameters table.

- If you have specified that the processing has to be done on the last working day before the holiday, a bill maturing on a holiday will be liquidated during the EOD processing, on the last working day before the holiday.

- If you have specified that the processing, has to be done only up to the system date, then the bills maturing on a holiday will be processed on the next working day after the holiday, during the BOD process

If you do not specify auto liquidation, you have to give specific instructions for liquidation through the Manual Liquidation screen, on the day you want to liquidate the bill.

Auto Status Control

A status change is one in which the status of a bill changes or moves, from one defined status to another. In the Bills - Product Preferences screen, you can indicate whether the bills linked to the product, should move from one status to another, automatically or manually. The preference indicated for the product involved in the bill, will be defaulted. You can change the default for the bill.

If you specify that status changes have to be carried out automatically, the status of the bill will be automatically changed, after the specified number of days. If not, you have to change the status of a bill through the Bills -Contract Details screen.

You can indicate other preferences for the status change like should the change be in the forward or reverse direction, through the Bills - User Defined Status Maintenance screen.

Even if the product, to which a bill is associated, is specified with automatic status change, you can manually change the status of the bill, before the automatic change is due.

However, if a product associated with the bill has been specified with manual status change, you cannot specify automatic status change for the bill.

🛑 You will be allowed to specify whether automatic status change should be in the forward or reverse direction in the Status Maintenance screen, only if you specify that automatic status change is allowed.

Available for Rediscount

A discounted bill, which is in the final stage, can be made available for re-discounting. You can indicate that a bill is eligible for rediscounting, by checking the field. The discounted bill will be reported available for rediscounting, when they are in final stage but not yet matured.

🛑 No processing will be done, based on your specifications to this field. It only helps retrieve information, on discounted bills available for rediscounting. The Bills eligible for Rediscounting report, lists the bills that are eligible for rediscounting. Based on the report you can send a discounted bill for rediscounting.

Limits Tracking Required

Check this option if you wish to track limits utilization.

Allow Rollover

Specify whether the Bill contract can be rolled over into a new bill. This field is enabled only if you have opted for the rollover option at the product level. You can choose to change this option during initiation or amendment of the Bill.

🛑 If the box is unchecked, the Bill contract will not be rolled over even though rollover is specified at the product level.

Settle Available Amount

Oracle FLEXCUBE allows you to check if there are sufficient funds available in the customer's account. The system will settle the acceptance to the debit of whatever funds are available in the account and auto creates a loan for the shortfall amount. If there is no sufficient balance available in the customer's account even after considering the OD limits, then the loan will be created for the entire Bill Liquidation amount.

Check this box to verify the customer balance and in turn to create the loan for the shortfall amount during liquidation. You can also amend the settlement account.

🛑 This field is enabled only if the 'Advance by Loan' field is checked. The customer balance check and loan creation is not applicable during Auto liquidation and will be applicable only for Manual Liquidation.

Link to Loan

Check this box if you want to link an export bill contract to a loan. This is defaulted from the product level. You are allowed to modify this.

Advance By Loan

Oracle FLEXCUBE provides the facility to book a loan through the Bills module. Check this option to book a loan while liquidating the import bills. Once you have selected this option, you need to specify the loan product and the bridge GL in the consecutive fields.

🛑 You are allowed to create a loan only for import bills that are of Acceptance type and for Usance and Sight import bills for both under LC and not under LC. In BC module, creation of the loan is possible only at the time of Final liquidation and not during Auto or Partial Liquidation.

In case you delete the Bill, the loan that is created through the bills contract will also be automatically deleted. However, deletion o the loan alone is not possible. In case of reversal of a bill, the system displays an override.

You cannot authorize the new loan contract outside the bill contract. When the liquidation of the bill is authorized, the loan also gets authorized.

Letter of Credit Detail in Payment Message

If this option is checked then MT756 (Advice of reimbursement or Payment) is generated with tag32B containing the LC Contract Currency and Amount.

User Letter of Credit Reference in Message

Choose this option if you would like to furnish the Related LC Reference Number in the messages generated for the bill. If you do not choose this option, Field 20 of the SWIFT messages and the mail messages generated for the bill will furnish the Bill Reference Number.

🛑 On liquidation of the bill, the advising charges transferred from export LC to the bill will be liquidated. If you check this option, then, the User LC Reference Number is populated to field 20 of the SWIFT messages generated for the bill.

Auto Change of Operation Acceptance to Advance

If you are processing an acceptance type of bill, you can indicate whether the bill should be automatically converted, into an advance type of bill on its liquidation date.

ORACLE®

5.2.4 Parties Tab

In the Bills Contract Input screen, you have already specified details for the Counterparty of the bill. The Parties screen can be used to record details pertaining to, all the parties involved in a bill. The documents, tracers, advices and messages that are generated for the bill, will be sent to the concerned parties based on the details you specify in this screen.

You can capture the following details of the parties involved in the bill you are processing:

- The party type of the customer

- The CIF ID assigned to the party

- The country to which the party belongs

- The party's mail address

- The language in which tracers and messages should be sent to the party

- The party reference

- The media through which all tracers and advices should be routed

- The party's address(es) for the given media

- Party Limits

- Limit Amount: the amount for which the Limit needs to be tracked against each party.

ORACLE

⬤STOP When a Bill is booked by linking an LC which is partially confirmed, you can specify the amount confirmed against the Issuer and track the limits for the same.

During Transfer operation, you can maintain the Transferee Bank (TRB) using the party type. You can amend the Parties Tab. You can add a new party towards the third Bank (Transferee Bank). Party details related to same shall also be added.

The following table contains a list of party types that can be involved in all types of bills:

Party Type	Party Description
DRAWER	Drawer
DRAWEE	Drawee
ISSUING BANK	Issuing Bank
NEG BANK 1	Negotiating Bank 1
NEG BANK 2	Negotiating Bank 2
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary
ACCOUNTEE	Accountee
CASE NEED	Case Need
GURANTOR	Guarantor
ACCEPTING BANK	Accepting Bank
DISCNTING BANK	Discounting Bank
REMITTING BANK	Remitting Bank
COLLECTING BANK	Collecting Bank
REIMBURSING BANK	Reimbursing Bank
CONFIRMING BANK	Confirming Bank
FORFAITING HOUSE	Forfaiting Bank/Institution
CLB	Claiming Bank

The parties that can be involved in a bill depend on the type of bill you are processing and on the operation that you perform on the bill. The following table indicates the parties that can be involved based on the operation that you perform on the bill:

Bill Type	Operation	Parties Applicable
Incoming	Pay and Advance	Accountee (if different from Drawee)

Bill Type	Operation	Parties Applicable
		Issuing Bank (your bank)
		Negotiating Bank
		Reimbursing Bank
		Drawer
		Drawee
Incoming	Acceptance	Accountee (if different from Drawee)
		Issuing Bank (your bank)
		Negotiating Bank
		Accepting Bank (your bank)
		Drawer
		Drawee
Incoming	Discount	Beneficiary
		Accountee (if different from Drawee)
		Discounting Bank
		Negotiating Bank
		Reimbursing Bank
		Remitting Bank
		Drawer
		Drawee
Outgoing	Negotiation	Negotiating Bank 1
		Negotiating Bank 2
		Reimbursing Bank
		Confirming Bank
		Issuing Bank
		Drawer
		Drawee

Bill Type	Operation	Parties Applicable
Outgoing	Pay	Negotiating Bank 1
		Negotiating Bank 2
		Reimbursing Bank
		Confirming Bank
		Drawer
		Drawee
Outgoing	Acceptance	Accepting Bank
		Issuing Bank
		Reimbursing Bank
		Negotiating Bank 1
		Negotiating Bank 2
		Confirming Bank
		Drawer
		Drawee
Outgoing	Discounting	Discounting Bank
		Issuing Bank
		Reimbursing Bank
		Negotiating Bank
		Confirming Bank
		Drawer
		Drawee
Incoming and Outgoing	Collection	Through Bank
		Guarantor
		Collecting Bank
		Remitting Bank
		Drawer

ORACLE

Bill Type	Operation	Parties Applicable
		Drawee
Incoming and Outgoing	Reimbursement	Claiming Bank of the LC

In case of a reimbursement claim, the following parties are mandatory:

- Negotiation Bank

- Issuing Bank

While processing an outgoing collection bill, you have the option to change the party that you specified earlier as the:

- Collecting Bank

- Drawee

To change the collecting bank you need to first change the Party Type of the previous collecting bank to 'Prev Collecting Bank'. Thereafter, select the new collecting Bank from the option list. An amendment advice is sent to the previous collecting bank requesting them to transfer the documents to the new collecting bank and a remittance letter is generated to the new collecting bank.

To change the Drawee of a collection bill, you need to change the party type of the previous Drawee to 'Prev Drawee' and select a new drawee from the option list. Similarly, to change the Drawee of a Incoming Bill, you need to change the party type of the previous Drawee to 'Prev Drawee' and select a new drawee from the option list.

🛑 You can use a particular CIF ID only once in a bill that you process.

The details on central liability tracking that feature on this screen have been covered in the chapter titled Specifying Central Liability tracking details

Limits

Specify the following details:

Operation

When you click 'Default' button, the system defaults the operation specified in the main screen.

Party Type

This indicates the type of the party whose credit limits need to be tracked.

If you click 'Default' button, in the first row, the system defaults the party type based on the details maintained under 'Parties' tab of 'BC Contract Details' screen. However, you need to make sure that the mandatory party details have been maintained under 'Parties' tab of the screen.

ORACLE®

When you add another row to the list, you can manually select the party type as required. If you leave it blank, the system will automatically update the party type when you save the contract.

Customer No

Specify the customer number of the party whose credit limits need to be tracked. The option list displays the customer numbers of all the parties selected under 'Parties' tab. Choose the appropriate one.

You need to make sure that the customer number corresponds to the party type selected above. If the customer number and party type do not match, the system displays an error.

JV Parent

When you click 'Default' button, the system defaults the joint venture customer number of the party. This customer number is defaulted based on the details maintained in 'Joint Venture' sub-screen of 'Customer Maintenance' screen.

Liability ID

When you click 'Default' button, the system defaults the liability number from 'Joint Venture' sub-screen of 'Customer Maintenance' screen.

Linkage Type

Specify the linkage type. The drop-down list displays the following options:

- Facility (Credit Line)
- Collateral Pool

Choose the appropriate one.

Linkage Reference No

Specify the reference number that identifies the facility or collateral pool. The option list displays all valid facilities and collateral pools specific to the liability. Choose the appropriate one.

In case you choose the same linkage reference for more than one record in the list, the system displays an override message. You may choose to cancel or proceed with the selection.

% Contribution

Specify the proportion of limits to be tracked for the credit line or collateral pool for the joint venture customer. When you click 'Default' button, the system defaults the percentage of contribution maintained under 'Joint Venture' sub-screen of 'Customer Maintenance' screen.

It is mandatory to indicate the percentage of contribution if the party is a customer under joint venture. This is not applicable to customers who are not a part of joint venture.

For one joint venture, the total percentage of contribution in all applicable credit lines together cannot be more than 100%.

ORACLE

Amount Tag

Specify the amount tag. The system tracks the limits for non joint venture customers based on the amount tag. The amount tags applicable to BC contracts are listed below:

- Bill Amount

- Amount Purchased

- Confirmed Amount

- Unconfirmed Amount

Choose the appropriate one. If you do not specify the amount tag, the system will track the limits based on the bill amount or the amount purchased for a combination of customer, liability and facility.

For joint venture customers, you need to choose 'Bill Amount' as the amount tag. Other amount tags are not applicable to joint ventures.

Amount

When you click 'Default' button, the system defaults the amount tracked for each credit line. In case of joint venture customers, the system derives the amount as follows:

- In case PUR and DIS operations, amount is derived on the basis of the Amount Purchased

- In case of other operations, amount is derived on the basis of the Bill Amount

In case of non joint venture customers, the amount is calculated based on the percentage of contribution.

For joint venture customers, the total bill amount is shared by different facilities/pools based on the percentage specified.

The total percentage of contribution for the joint venture customers need to be 100%. Otherwise, the system displays the following error:

(EL-CUST01) Sum total of limits percentage contribution should be 100

For non joint venture customers, the system tracks the limits based on the amount tag.

Example

Consider a BC contract with a bill amount of GBP 10000. The system tracks the limits as given below:

Joint Venture	Customer	Liability	Facility/Pool	Percentage	Amount (GBP)
Customer JV	Customer A	Customer X	FACILITY1	10	1000
Customer JV	Customer A	Customer X	FACILITY2	15	1500
Customer JV	Customer A	Customer X	POOL1	5	500

Joint Venture	Customer	Liability	Facility/Pool	Percentage	Amount (GBP)
Customer JV	Customer B	Customer Y	FACILITY3	25	2500
Customer JV	Customer B	Customer Y	FACILITY4	10	1000
Customer JV	Customer B	Customer Y	POOL2	10	1000
Customer JV			FACILITY5	15	1500
Customer JV			POOL3	10	1000
	Customer C		FACILITY6	0	10000
	Customer D		FACILITY7	0	10000

5.2.4.1 Updating Limits on Reversal or Deletion of Bills Contract

Oracle FLEXCUBE allows you to reverse or delete a Bills contract. On reversal or deletion of a bill, the limits tracked for all joint venture customers are reduced proportionately. The limits tracked for non joint venture customers are reduced to the extent to which it was tracked.

5.2.4.2 Updating Limits on Liquidation of Bills Contract

On liquidation of a Bills contract, the limits tracked for all joint venture customers are reduced proportionately. The limits tracked for non joint venture customers are reduced to the extent to which it was tracked.

5.2.5 Documents Tab

A bill, as an instrument of trade finance, involves trade transactions. Such transactions involve merchandise, a mode of transportation and documents that accompany the goods in the case of a documentary bill.

You can specify document, goods and shipping details only for documentary bills under an LC or not under an LC. You can specify these details in the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen by clicking on the tab titled 'Document/Shipment'.

If the LC module of Oracle FLEXCUBE has been installed at your bank, and the documentary bill is under an LC, then the document, goods and shipping details will be automatically picked up on specifying the reference number of the related LC. You will not be able to amend the details, defaulted from the related LC.

If the bill is under a reimbursement claim, you will not be able to save details in this screen. The system will display an error message while saving the contract if you have entered details in this screen.

ORACLE

For the documentary bills that are processed at your branch, you can keep track of the documents that are required under the bill. You can indicate:

- If the original set of documents that are required under the bill have been received (and the number of copies of the same)

- If the duplicate set of documents that are required under the bill have been received

- The date printed on the covering letter of the documents based on which the contract was entered. This date can be used to retrieve information on pending documents.

Documents Details

There are some standard documents that may be required under a documentary bill. For documentary bills not under an LC, the documents specified for the product to which the bill is linked, will be defaulted to this screen. The details specified for these documents like the document type, description, the clauses specified for the document are also defaulted from the product. You can edit the list of documents, as well as the contents of the documents to suit the bill you are processing.

As two sets of documents are sent or received for a bill, there is a provision to capture details regarding the documents sent in both mails. The first set is recorded as I Mail and the second as II Mail. In this field you can also capture the number of documents issued along with the number of documents required. The data is captured in NN/MM format where NN denotes number of documents required and MM signifies number of documents issued.

If the LC module of Oracle FLEXCUBE has been installed at your bank, and the documentary bill is under an LC, the documents picked up, when you specify the reference number of the related LC. You will however, not be able to amend the list of documents defaulted from the related LC.

The BC Contract online function will validate whether the supplied document reference has a shipping guarantee against it. This will be done only for import bills and if the 'Validate shipping guarantee' field is checked for the document code in the document codes maintenance.

The following processing will be carried out after capturing the document reference in documents screen of import bills.

- For the document code, Oracle FLEXCUBE will check if the validate shipping guarantee flag is 'Y' in the document code maintenance

- If the above condition is satisfied, the system will check if the document reference exists in any of the shipping guarantee for the same document code.

- If a document reference exists then the system gives an override ' Document reference exists for the shipping guarantee'

- If a document reference is not found then the system gives an override ' Document reference does not exist for the shipping guarantee'

🛑 BC Upload processing will validate the document reference against shipping guarantee documents if the bill is import LC and validate shipping guarantee for the document code is 'Y'.

You can add to or delete from the list of documents that are defaulted from the product. To add to the list of documents defaulted for a bill, click add icon and select the code that identifies the document, from the list of document codes maintained in the Documents Maintenance screen. The other details of the document will be defaulted to this screen. To delete a document, that is not required for the bill you are processing, highlight the document code and click delete icon.

Clause

There are some standard clauses, which should appear on the documents that are required under a documentary bill. In this screen you can indicate the clauses that should accompany a document

For documentary bills not under an LC, the clauses that you specified for a document, while defining the product are defaulted to this screen. In addition, the details specified for these clauses, like it's description, are defaulted from the product.

When you highlight a document code, all the clauses defined for the document are displayed. You can add to or delete from the list of clauses that are defaulted. To add to the list of clauses defaulted for a bill, click add icon and select the code that identifies the clause, from the list of clauses maintained, in the Clause Maintenance screen. The description of the clause will be displayed, based on the clause code that you select. To delete a clause that is not required for the bill you are processing, highlight the clause code and click delete icon.

If the LC module of Oracle FLEXCUBE has been installed at your bank, and the documentary bill is under an LC, then the clauses specified for documents will be automatically picked up, when you specify the reference number of the related LC. You will not be able to amend the list of clauses, defaulted from the related LC.

ORACLE

Shipment Details

There are certain standard requirements and conditions associated with the shipment of the merchandise, based on which the bill was drawn. You can specify the following shipping details for a bill.

- The location from which the goods transacted under the bill were shipped

- The destination to which the goods transacted under the bill were dispatched or transported

- The latest date by which shipment should be made

- The date on which the shipment was made

- The carrier that carried the goods

- The date on which the goods arrived at its destination.

- Besides these details, you can also specify details like:

  - Was trans-shipment allowed

  - Was partial shipment of the goods allowed

- The INCO term for the bill

Note the following;

- The system will display an override message if the shipment date is later then the latest shipment date of the LC Contract.

- When you specify the import or export bill details, the system will verify if the Bill Amount is lesser than linked LC amount. If you have not checked 'Partial Shipment Allowed' field, then the system will display the following override message:

  LC is not fully availed though partial shipment is disallowed.

Goods Details

A bill is an instrument of payment, for trade transactions. Trade transactions involve goods that are transported from one destination to another. You have maintained the list of standard goods that are traded, in the Goods Maintenance screen.

In this screen, you can specify a description of the goods that were traded for the payment of which the bill was raised. After you select the code that identifies the goods, its description (which contains details of the merchandise traded) will be picked up and displayed automatically.

You can edit the description that is defaulted to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing. Your can also enter specifications such as the quality and quantity of the merchandise.

ORACLE

If the LC module of Oracle FLEXCUBE has been installed at your bank, and the bill is under an LC, the goods will be defaulted, when you specify the reference number of the related LC. You will however, not be able to amend the list of clauses defaulted from the related LC.

These details are used only for information purposes. The system will not validate the date you capture here

- If the bill is not under LC, the INCO Term will be defaulted from linked product. The document and clause details will be displayed based on the maintenance for the INCO term in the 'INCO Term Maintenance' screen

- If the bill is under LC, the INCO term, document and clause details will be displayed from the linked LC contract.

- For bills under LC, you cannot modify the INCO term. The system will show an override/error message while saving the contract if you attempt changing the defaulted INCO term.

5.2.5.1 <u>SWIFT Messages for the Documents Received</u>

When you receive a document for Usance LCs, an Authorization to Reimburse Advice in an MT 740 format will be generated.

While indicating the messages that should be generated at the event (INIT), you should also associate the pre-shipped advice tag LC_AUTH_REIMB to the event. When the Bills Contract is authorized, the MT 740 is generated from the Outgoing Message Browser with the bills contract reference number and it displays all the details of the LC contract excluding the credit amount.

The expiry date of LC contract and maturity date from Bills contract are also displayed in the generated MT740 message. For swift MT740 message, the 31D field will display the expiry date specified in the LC contract and 42P field will display the maturity date specified in the BC contract. But for mail MT740, the system will display both LC and BC dates.

The bill amount that is defaulted includes the contract and its currency. However, the BC amount will be converted to LC contract currency equivalent using STANDARD mid rate in case the LC contract currency is different from the bill contract currency.

5.2.6 Exception Tab

Tracers are reminders, sent to various parties involved in a bill indicating that an exception that has occurred, while processing the bill.

To specify the tracers that should be generated for each exception, click on the tab titled 'Exceptions' in the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen. If the bill is under a reimbursement claim, you will not be able to save details in this screen. The system will display an error message while saving the contract if you have entered details in this screen.

ORACLE®

In this screen you can capture tracer details for the following exception events:

- Payment Exception

- Acceptance Exception

The details specified for the product involved in the bill will be defaulted. You can change the defaults to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing.

There are two types of messages that can be sent, each time an exception tracer is generated. One to the party who needs to be reminded, to take action to resolve the exception (exception tracer) and the another to the party, who needs to be informed about the current status of the exception (advice of fate tracer).

In this screen, you can specify details for the generation of both types of messages.

Pay/Account Exception

Tracers Required

You can indicate whether the exception tracer is applicable to the bill you are processing. You can select one of the following options:

- Required -If you specify that a tracer is applicable to a bill, you should also specify the number of tracers that should be generated, for the exception.

- Not Required -You can select this option to indicate that the exception tracer is not applicable, to the bill you are processing.

- Till resolved -If you indicate that the tracer should be generated until the exception is resolved, you need not specify the number of tracers that should be sent. This is because the tracer will be generated at the frequency that you specify, until the exception is resolved.

Tracer Frequency

You can specify the frequency (in days) with which, the tracer should be generated to the concerned parties (after the Start days) involved in the bill.

Tracer Receiver

You can specify details of the party, who needs to be reminded to take action to resolve the exception. Select the party type from the option list that is available. The tracer will be generated to the customer linked to the party type, in the Parties screen.

Tracer Medium

For each of the exception tracers that you specify for a bill, you can also indicate the medium through which the tracer should be generated.

The preferred medium specified for the product to which the bill is linked is defaulted. The media supported include:

- Mail

- Telex

- SWIFT

If the tracer is generated through SWIFT an MT420 will be generated.

Tracers to be Sent

If you have indicated that the tracer is applicable, to the bill you are processing, you should also specify the maximum number of tracers that should be generated, for each of the exception events.

The number of copies specified for the product to which the bill is linked will be displayed. You can change the default and specify a number, to suit the bill you are processing.

If you have indicated that the tracer should be generated until the bill is resolved, the value 9999 is displayed, indicating that the tracer will be generated until the exception is resolved.

Manually Generate

Oracle FLEXCUBE allows you to manually generate tracers for bills. To manually generate a specific tracer for a bill, unlock the bill contract, and check the box adjacent to the Manually Generate option under the tracer concerned.

On manual generation of a tracer, the system calculates the Next Tracer Date according to the defined tracer cycle.

ORACLE

Tracer Start Date

Exception tracers can be generated, only after the maturity date of the bill. While creating a product, you have also indicated the number of days that should elapse after the Bill matures on which the first tracer should be generated.

By default, the system calculates the date on which the first tracer should be generated, based on the maturity date specified in the contract screen and on the number of days specified for the product, involved in the contract.

You can change the default and specify a start date, to suit the requirement of the bill you are processing. The system also displays the number of tracers, already sent to the concerned party.

Under Protest

Check this option to indicate that you want to protest the bill.

Protest Date

When the exception has not been resolved by the concerned party, even after a number of tracers have been sent, you may want to protest the bill. You can specify the date on which the protest advice needs to be generated, to the concerned party.

Tracers Sent

The system displays the number of tracers that have been sent.

Previous Tracer Date

This is the date on which the last tracer was sent to the party indicated in the tracer Receiver field.

Next Tracer Date

This is the date on which the next tracer will be generated to the party indicated earlier.

Pay Message Date

Enter the date on which you send the acceptance message to the remitting bank (in the case of an Import bill). In the case of an export bill this is the date specified on the acceptance message received from the collecting bank.

This field is for information purposes only.

Non Pay Message Date

Enter the date on which you send the non-payment message to the remitting bank in the case of an export bill. In the case of an export bill this is the date specified on the non-payment message received form the collecting bank.

On entering the nonpayment message date the event -- REFP (refusal to pay) is triggered. The accounting entries defined for the event will be passed and the advices will be generated.

5.2.6.1 <u>Viewing Tracer Updates</u>

You can visit this screen to view the current status of the tracers generated for the bill. The system displays the following information:

- The date on which the last tracer was sent.

- The date on which the next tracer will be generated.

- The number of tracers that have been sent to the concerned party, till date.

<u>Advice of Fate Pay/Acceptance</u>

The advice of fate is sent, to keep a party involved in the bill, informed about the current status of an exception. An advice of fate is generated, along with the exception tracer and at the frequency specified for, the exception tracer. You can specify the following preferences for the generation of an:

- Advice of Fate (payment)

- Advice of Fate (acceptance)

Advice Required

You can indicate whether the advice of fate should be generated, to a party involved in the bill. You can indicate one of the following options:

4. Required -If you specify that a tracer is applicable to a bill, you can also specify the number of tracers that should be generated. This option is defaulted while processing an Import Bill.

5. Not required - You can select this option to indicate that the exception tracer is not applicable to the bill you are processing. This option is defaulted while processing an Export Bill.

6. Till resolved -If you indicate that the tracer should be generated until the exception is resolved, you need not specify the number of tracers that should be sent. This is so because the tracer will be generated until the exception is resolved.

🛑 While processing an export bill the Advice of Fate Required field is automatically defaulted to 'Not Required'.

Receiver of Advice

You can specify details of the party, who needs to be informed, about the current status of the exception. Select the party type from the option list of valid parties that you specified, in the parties screen.

The advice will be generated to the customer, linked to the party type, in the Parties screen.

Advice Medium

For each of the advice of fate that should be generated for a bill, you can indicate the medium through which the advice should be generated.

ORACLE

You can select a media type from the option list available. The valid media include -

- Mail

- Telex

- SWIFT

If the advice is generated through SWIFT an MT422 will be generated.

Manually Generate

An advice of fate tracer is generated at the frequency with which, the related exception tracer is generated. If you want to generate the advice of fate immediately, check against manually generate. If you do not check against it, the message will be generated automatically, as part of the end of day processes on the day it falls due.

5.2.6.2 <u>Viewing Advice Updates</u>

You can visit this screen, to view the current status of the advices of fate generated for the bill. The system displays the following information:

- The number of tracers that have been sent to the concerned party, till date

- The date on which the last tracer was sent

- The date on which the next tracer will be generated

5.2.7 <u>Discrepancies Tab</u>

You can register the discrepancies that you encounter while processing a bill, in the Discrepancies screen. To invoke this screen click on the tab titled 'Discrepancies' from the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen. If the bill is under a reimbursement claim, you will not be able to save details in this screen. The system will display an error message while saving the contract if you have entered details in this screen.

ORACLE

Discrepancies are likely to be found, while processing Incoming or Outgoing bills that are under LCs.

Reserve Exception

You have specified the discrepancies and assigned codes to them, in the Discrepancy Code Maintenance screen. In this screen, you can select the discrepancies that are applicable to the bill you are processing. The description associated with the discrepancy code will be automatically picked up from the discrepancy code maintenance screen. This value is captured in field 77J of an outgoing MT734 in the following format: 70*50.

In this screen, you can also indicate whether the discrepancy, has been resolved. The date on which it was resolved will be automatically displayed.

Tracer Required

You can indicate whether the reserve exception tracer is applicable, to the bill you are processing. You can indicate one of the following:

- Required -If you specify that a tracer is applicable to a bill, you can also specify the number of tracers that should be generated for the exception.

- Not Required -You can select this option to indicate that the exception tracer is not applicable to the bill you are processing.

- Till resolved -If you indicate that the tracer should be generated until the exception is resolved, you need not specify the number of tracers that should be sent. This is so, because the tracer will be generated until the exception is resolved.

Tracer Frequency

You can specify the frequency (in days) with which the tracer should be generated to the concerned parties (after the Start days) involved in the bill.

Trace Receiver

You can specify details of the party, who needs to be reminded to take action to resolve the exception. Select the party type of the party, from the option list that is available. The tracer will be generated to the customer linked to the party type, in the Parties screen.

Tracer Medium

For each of the exception tracers that you specify for a bill, you can also indicate the medium through which, the tracer should be generated.

The preferred medium specified for the product, to which the bill is linked, is defaulted.

The media supported include:

- Mail

- Telex

- SWIFT

If the tracer is generated through SWIFT an MT420 will be generated.

An override message is displayed if you enter an export bill in final stage with unresolved discrepancies. Similarly if you attempt to move a bill that has unresolved discrepancies to the final stage an override is sought.

Tracers to be sent

Specify the number of tracers that can be sent.

Tracers Sent

The system displays number of tracers that have been sent.

Previous Tracer Date

This is the date on which the last tracer was sent to the party indicated in the tracer Receiver field.

Reserve Release Date

Enter the date on which the reserve was released that is the date on which you received the reserve advice from the Issuing bank or the Drawee.

Under Release

Check this option to indicate that the discrepancy is under release.

ORACLE

Tracer Start Date

Exception tracers can be generated for a bill, only after the maturity date of the bill. While creating a product, you have indicated the number of days that should elapse after the Bill matures, on which the first tracer should be generated.

By default, the system calculates the date, on which, the first tracer should be generated, based on the maturity date specified in the contract screen and on the number of days specified, for the product involved in the contract.

You can change the default and specify a start date, to suit the requirement of the bill you are processing. The system also displays the number of tracers already sent to the concerned party.

5.2.7.1 <u>Viewing Tracer Updates</u>

You can visit this screen, to view the current status of the reserve exception. The system displays the following information:

- The date on which the last tracer was sent

- The date on which the next tracer will be generated

- The number of tracers that have already been sent, to the concerned party till date

🛑 The system will display an override if the discrepancies are added to the bills after the discrepancy notice period. You can capture this period in the 'Letters of Credit-Branch Parameters' screen. This period is calculated from the booking date of the bills contract.

For details on 'Letters of Credit-Branch Parameters' screen, refer the 'Automatic processes' chapter of the Letters of Credit (LC) User Manual.

5.2.8 <u>Rollover Tab</u>

A contract that is marked for rollover will be rolled over with all the terms of the original contract. However, you can change certain terms by specifying them in the Rollover Details tab.

In the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' Screen, click the 'Rollover' tab.

ORACLE®

You need to specify the following additional details for the rollover of the bill:

Transaction Details

Base Date

The base date is used to calculate the maturity date of the bill. In effect the tenor of the bill will begin from this date. The current system date will be displayed in this field and you cannot change the default value.

Base Date Description

The description of the instruction will be automatically picked up and displayed. You can edit the description of base date that is defaulted, to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing.

Bill Tenor

Specify the number of days for the tenor. The system will use the number of days to arrive at the maturity date for each tenor. The minimum/maximum tenor specified in the product underlying the contract has to be adhered to.

Transit Days

The transit days will be used in the computation of the maturity date, of the bill. Enter the transit days for the bill.

Maturity Date

The maturity date is the date on which the bill falls due, for payment. The maturity date is calculated in the following manner, based on the entries made to the previous fields:

ORACLE®

Maturity Date = Base date + Tenor + Transit days

You can change the maturity date of a bill that is arrived at using the above method. However, the maturity date that you specify should be later than or equal to the Value date specified for the bill.

Base Date Code

Indicate the date from which the tenor specified for the bill should become effective. The base date is used to calculate the maturity date of the bill. In effect the tenor of the bill will begin from this date.

If you are processing a sight bill the base date is the lodgement date and for a usance bill it can be the Invoice date or the Shipping Date.

Profit Liquid Preference

Interest Liquidation

Interest components of a bill can be liquidated immediately or deferred to a later date. In the Roll Over Preferences screen, you can indicate whether the mode of liquidation is to be immediate or deferred.

Choose **'Immediate'** to liquidate the interest components at the time of Rollover. If you choose '**Deferred'** from the option list**,** the system defers the liquidation of interest components to a later date. You can choose to pay the interest components fully or partially subsequently.

Profit Component Details

From Date

The system starts the computation of interest from the date specified here.

To Date

Once you have specified the start date for interest computation, you have to indicate the end date for calculating the interest. The minimum/maximum interest rate specified in the product underlying the contract has to be adhered to.

5.2.8.1 Rollover of a Contract

The roll over of a bills contract is possible only if:

- It is an import advance bill

- The bill is in the final stage

- Rollover is initiated on or after the maturity date of the bill

- The contract status is active and authorized

- 'Allow Rollover' option is maintained for the bill at the product level

- The event roll is maintained for the product

ORACLE

If you have marked a bill for roll over, the system liquidates the original bill and creates a new rolled over bill based on the details you have maintained through the Rollover screen.

A new event Roll will be triggered when a bill is rolled-over and the system:

- Routes the outstanding principal through the roll over Bridge GL. In case the liquidation mode is 'Immediate' for the contract, the outstanding interest is collected in the ROLL event.

- Passes entries for the principal amount in the INIT event.

If a bill has to be rolled-over:

- The Maturity Date should be past its Base date

- The value of date of the bill should not be null or less than the 'From date' maintained in the 'Rollover details' screen

5.2.9 Drafts Tab

You can capture amounts for the different components of a bill. Click 'Drafts' tab in the Contract Online screen to capture the different component amounts.

The components for which you can capture this information are:

- Cost of goods

- Insurance amount

- Interest amount

- Freight charges

5.2.10 Insurance Tab

You can associate the name of an insurance company to the bill contract being processed. Click 'Insurance' tab in the contract screen and invoke the 'Insurance Details' screen.

Select the appropriate insurance company code from the option-list. The list will display all authorized and active company codes. Upon selection of the company code, the following details will be automatically displayed by the system:

- Insurance Company Name

- Address of the company

- Telephone Number

- Fax Number

On receiving the policy, you can also specify the Insurance Policy Number in this screen. The Reference Number of the bill contract will also be defaulted to the screen.

You can also choose to associate an Insurance Company that is not maintained in the system. When you are specifying a company code that does not exist, the system will display an override (The override can be configured to be an ignore or an error message depending on your requirement). On confirmation of the override, the company code will be automatically changed to 'XXXXXXXX'. The system will not perform any validations. Subsequently, you can specify any company name to be associated with the contract. However, no details will be populated in this case.

5.2.11 Invoice Tab

When an invoice is raised against a discounted bill, you can specify a margin of the invoice amount that should be withheld. Click 'Invoice' tab in the Bills contract screen and invoke the 'Invoice Details' screen.

You need to specify the following details of the invoice you are raising for the bill:

- The identification number of the Invoice that you are entering
- The date on which the invoice was raised
- The amount for which the invoice was raised

The invoice amount is taken to be in the currency of the bill against which it was raised. You can enter several invoices against a bill. However the total invoice amount should be greater than or equal to the Bill amount of the bill against which the invoice is raised.

Percentage

The system will always calculate the margin amount on the bill amount. You can indicate the manner in which the margin to be discounted should be derived. You can express the margin as:

- A percentage of the bill amount
- A flat amount

If you specified percentage, indicate the percentage of the bill amount that should be retained as a margin.

If you specified amount, indicate the margin amount. If a margin is applicable, the system will arrive at the 'Eligible Amount' by subtracting the 'Margin Amount' from the bill amount. The bill amount will not be considered as the eligible amount. The outflow on the value date (the date on which the accounting entry is passed pertaining to the day you actually fund your customer) is the eligible amount. The following example will illustrate the calculation:

Example

A bill contract has the following details:

- Bill Amount   – 1000
- Total Invoice   – Amount
- Margin Percentage – 10%

Calculation will be as follows:

Margin Amount – 10% of Bill Amount = 100

Hence, Eligible Amount = Bill Amount - Margin Amount = (1000 – 100) = 900

The Bill Amount will not be altered and remain at 1000.

On the maturity date of the contract, the inflow is the bill liquidation amount and the outflow is the margin amount.

The sum of the invoice amounts that you specify can be greater than or equal to the total bill amount.

Eligible Amount

If you are liquidating the margin that you retained for a bill, specify the amount to be liquidated here. The Outstanding Margin Amount applicable to the bill at any point in time is displayed in the 'Margin Amount' field. The margin that you liquidate should be less than or equal to the outstanding margin amount.

5.2.12 <u>Packing Credit Tab</u>

Packing Credit is a Loan or Cash Credit facility sanctioned to an exporter at the Pre Shipment stage to facilitate purchase of raw materials at competitive rates, produce goods per requirement of the customer and finally organize packing for onward export.

You can capture credit details in the 'Packing Credit' tab of the BC contract screen. To invoke this screen, in the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' Screen, click the 'Packing Credit' tab.

ORACLE

The Packing Credit Subsystem includes the following as detailed under.

BC-CL Linkage/Settled Loans

Sequence Number

Specify the order in which the system liquidates attached multiple loans. You need not maintain bridge GLs within CL Products which allow creation of these CL accounts as the system replaces the credit settlement bridge with the bridge GL that the BC product maintains, automatically.

CL Account Number

Select the CL Account Number from the option list provided.

Event Code

The system defaults the appropriate event code while attaching CL for liquidation and attempting to save. These include INIT (in case of initial Discount, Purchase or Negotiation operation) and LIQD, BPUR, BDIS, LPUR and LDIS events.

Outstanding Amount

The system displays the outstanding amount of the CL contract while attaching the same. Click 'P' to populate information to the field.

Currency

The system displays the outstanding currency of the CL contract while attaching the same. Click 'P' to populate information to the field.

Settled Amount

The system displays the loan amount settled against each event in the CL currency, while liquidating the loan from the bill.

5.2.13 <u>Processing Packing Credits</u>

You can attach Packing Credits during purchasing, discounting or liquidation of an Export Bill. The Oracle FLEXCUBE system throws an error if you attempt to attach CL accounts during any other event than the latter ones or INIT events on account of direct purchases, discounts and negotiations.

The system allows linking only active and authorized CL accounts created with the 'Packing Credit' flag enabled at the contract level. You cannot enable auto liquidation for these accounts. Further these accounts need to have an outstanding CL amounts as greater than zero. The counterparty involved remains as the one on the bill .The system also allows linking of multiple bills to the same account.

You must enter Pre-Payment Details for Products with the Packing Credit flag enabled to avoid a CL error on attempting to save.

If the total value of a CL contract attached to a bill exceeds the Purchase or Liquidation amount, the system displays an override on attempting to save. In case of change of operation from Discount to Collection or Purchase to Collection, another override is displayed on saving that event to manually reverse CL Payments in the contract.

If you create a Bill under the product with the flag 'link to loans' enabled, you can attach the Packing Credit during the BPUR or LIQD events only if no BLNK event has been fired in the CL contract failing which an error is thrown on attempting to save. You can link the Bill to the CL after attaching the Packing Credit to the latter. You cannot create a CL where its value is greater than difference of the Outstanding Bill Amount and the Purchase Amount. During the LPUR event an override alerts you of the soft linked outstanding loans. You need to handle this operationally by manually liquidating the loan outstanding and then input such liquidation amount in BC. Alternatively the system credits the customer's CASA account with such difference liquidation amount.

When the system authorizes the event in which the CL is linked, the LIQD event in CL is also authorized. Some limitations in this regard though are noteworthy:

- If at anytime the event linking the CL to the Bill is deleted, the corresponding Loan event in the CL is also deleted .It is not possible though to delete such Liquidation Event from the CL Payments screen.

- If a Bill is reversed the system does not reverse the Loan but rather it displays an override to manually reverse of the Loan on saving, if CL linkages exist in the contract.

On linking and saving a BC contract liquidation of the linked CL Account is triggered. You do not require maintaining a separate Bridge GL in the CL Product, as the system automatically replaces the Credit Settlement Bridge with the Bridge GL in the BC Product. In case of a Purchase or Discount operation the system converts the purchase amount to CL currency and credits the same into the Bridge GL maintained in the BC Product.

ORACLE®

5.2.13.1   <u>Liquidating a Packing Credit Loan</u>

In BC Products when FX is linked but the CL Account attached is in the LCY of the branch the effective LCY exchange rate is used for Loan liquidation, In case multiple FX contracts are used, the system arrives at an effective Purchase or Liquidation rate by using the method of weighted averages. If the Loan currency is different from the Bill currency, then the Interest Rate from the Rate Type at the Product level is used. The Loan liquidation happens to the extent of the Purchase Amount and the excess amount if any is credited to the customer's account.

Again during Bill Purchase or Discount Liquidation, when funds are received from a Nostro Account if a CL is attached, the system liquidates any Loan attached per the effective LCY Collection Rate or the Rate Type at the product level in that order, if in LCY. The effective Purchase or Liquidation Rate used during Bills Purchased Asset creation is again used during Asset Liquidation. The excess proceeds then if any are credited to the customer in that order. Again when no Purchase, Discount or Negotiation occurs the system directly liquidates any existing Loans and credits excess proceeds to the customer.

🛑 The Tag 'LOAN_LIQD_AMT' includes both the Outstanding Principal and Interest components put together while the system uses the Tag 'AMT_PURCHASED' if the customer's CASA account needs to be credited.

Example 1

Let us illustrate accounting entries for appropriate events using conditions bulleted below:

- Pre-Shipment finance offered in LCY = 9,000 INR

- Loan Outstanding to date (Principal + Interest) = 10,000 INR

- Bill Amount = 600 USD

- Effective LCY Exchange Rate (effective purchase or liquidation rate) USD/INR = 50

- Purchase Amount = 300 USD

5.2.14 <u>Purchase Details Tab</u>

Purchase details of a bill can be captured in the 'Purchase Details' tab. To invoke this screen, in the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' Screen, click the 'Purchase Details' tab.

ORACLE

STOP The packing credit subsystem is available through the BC Contract Online screen.

You can link pre-shipment loans availed by exporters such that they be adjusted against outgoing Bills, Discounting of Bills or Purchase of Bills .The system then liquidates the loan and credits only the remaining proceeds to the exporter's settlement account.

You can also allow CL accounts linkages and purchase details only for export bills i.e. for product of type 'E'. Further you can link CL accounts using the 'Packing Credit' subsystem during the following events:

- Purchase (BPUR),

- Discount (BDIS).

- Liquidation of purchase and discount(LPUR and LDIS) and

- Liquidation (LIQD) event OR

- INIT event of the BC but only where initial operation is 'PURCHASE' or 'DISCOUNT' or 'NEGOTIATION'.

You can also select the 'Packing Credit Product' check box under 'Account Preferences' in the CL Product Preferences Screen to allow linking with bills. CL account creation also involves the packing credit field, the value of defaults from the one maintained at CL Products.

STOP The system throws an error if you enter purchase details for events other than Purchase (BPUR), Discount (BDIS), Liquidation of Purchase and Discount (LPUR and LDIS), Liquidation (LIQD) and 'INIT' in BC when the initial operation are 'PURCHASE', 'DISCOUNT' or 'NEGOTIATION' only.

ORACLE

You can attach a CL to multiple bills such loan to the bill linking is possible only during the final stages. You can modify a linked CL account only in attached corresponding events before saving, Post authorization de-linking or modifications are not possible at any stage of the contract.

Liquidation of an attached CL during a corresponding event is possible either to the extent of the purchase amount (in case of purchase and discount) or the liquidation amount (in case of liquidation of bill) while the amount in excess is credited to the customer.

You can attach the same CL that is linked to BPUR and BDIS events for liquidation to LPUR and LDIS events if the outstanding CL amount is not zero. You can also attach another active and authorized CL account having a non-zero outstanding amount to another bill belonging to the same customer, Such CL accounts are not enabled for auto liquidation or attached to any other bill. You cannot validate a CL Contracts and Bills against their creation dates.

The following amount tags are available in this module.

Module	Amount Tag	Description
BC	LOAN_LIQD_AMT	Loan liquidated amount
BC	AMT_PURCHASED	Amount tag used during customer CASA credit
BC	COLL_LIQ_AMT	Amount tag used for Nostro debit to be credited to the customer
BC	COLL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Amount tag used for credit to the customer.

Purchase Amount

Specify the value of the Bill purchased. Partial purchases are allowed where the amount tag 'AMT_PURCHASED'indicates the amount used for the purchase.

Unlinked FX Rate

Specify the unlinked FX rate. This is the rate at which the system liquidates an LCY Loan utilizing a part purchase amount to which no FX is attached.

Effective Purchase or Liquidation Rate

This rate is defaulted by the Oracle FLEXCUBE system if FX is linked to BC. You can use this rate to liquidate a CL in the LCY of that branch. The Oracle FLEXCUBE system finally arrives at the Effective Purchase /Liquidation rate by using the method of weighted averages. The FX sequence used for arriving at the Effective FX rate remains in the sequence used while initially attaching the same.

**Example**

Let us assume the existence of three FX deals Fx1, Fx2 and Fx3.

Fx contract 1   USD/INR @ 50 for USD 200

ORACLE®

Fx contract 2   USD/INR@49 for USD 200

Fx contract 3   USD/INR@48 for USD 200

In case of a purchase of say USD 600, the effective exchange rate would be calculated as:

Effective exchange rate = ((200*50+200*49+200*48))/600   = 49

Therefore in case of a LCY loan where INR is the local currency of the branch, the CL loan will get liquidated during purchase at the rate of 49 per USD/INR. The liquidation of this purchase, negotiation or discount (LPUR or LDIS or LIQD event of INIT), is also completed at the same exchange rate, where the' INIT' event is triggered by the liquidation operation,

Effective Collection Liquidation Rate

This rate is also defaulted if FX is linked to BC and is applied in case of liquidation of CL when it is in the LCY of the branch. The liquidation event of the bills (LPUR, LDIS and LIQD events) are triggered during subsequent to the initial operations of bill purchase, discount, negotiation or normal liquidation events during the life cycle of the BC if a loan is attached. The effective collection liquidation rate is arrived at by the weighted average method discussed in the example of effective purchase or liquidation rate mentioned above.

5.2.15 Maintaining Charge and Interest Components

For inward and outward bills collection, system records and displays the Presenting Bank's additional charges and interest on advice as claimed by the drawer or drawee. System can record charges and interest with interest rate and other details i.e. interest rate, start date and basis of calculation (360/365) and against this charge component, you have to mention the following in the system:

- whether charges to be collected from the drawer or drawee
- whether charges/interest can be waived or cannot be waived

You can view all these details on the advice and upon the settlement of the bill. System populates and validates all the data.

Example:

In normal scenario drawer's bank charges are collected from the drawer and drawee bank's charges are collected by the drawee. However, some time drawer's bank ask their charges also from the drawee only and additionally, drawer also will like to collect some interest as well along with the invoice value. System records the details of this charges/interest and mentions if these charges can be waived or not.

In the 'Bills and Collection Contract Details' screen, click 'Drawer/Drawee IC' button to invoke the 'Drawer Charges' screen. In this screen, you can define the charge and interest components at the time of initiation of contract.

ORACLE

Specify the following details in this screen:

Contract Reference Number

The system will default the Contract Reference Number from the main screen.

Start Date

Specify the Start date for interest details. Start date cannot be less than bill booking date.

5.2.15.1   Interest Tab

Specify the following details pertaining to interest:

Interest Details 1

Specify the following details:

Component

The system displays the interest component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the interest component.

Component Currency

The system will default the bill currency from the main screen.

ORACLE

Interest Details 2

Specify the following details:

Component

The system displays the interest component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the interest component.

Component Currency

The system will default the bill currency from the main screen.

Interest Details 3

Specify the following details:

Component

The system displays the interest component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the interest component.

Component Currency

The system will default the bill currency from the main screen.

Interest Rate

Specify interest rate. Interest rate cannot be greater than 100.

Interest Basis

Select the interest basis from the drop-down list. You have the following options:

- Actual/360
- Actual/365
- Actual/364
- 30(Euro)/360
- 30(US)/360
- 30(Euro)/365
- 30(US)/365

ORACLE

- 30(Euro)/Actual

- 30(US)/Actual

- Actual/Actual

- 30(Euro)/364

- 30(US)/364

Interest Amount

Specify the interest amount is the interest to be levied on drawer only at the time of liquidation.

Waive

Select the waiver from the drop-down list. You have the following options:

- Yes - If you select this option, then there will be no implications of calculated interest amount

- No - If you select this option, then you can modify the calculated interest amount

System considers the period between the start date and the date of liquidation for calculating interest amount.

During liquidation, system calculates and displays the amount for each of the defined component.

5.2.15.2   Charge Tab

In the 'Drawer Charges' screen click 'Charge' tab to maintain the charge details.

Specify the following details in this screen:

ORACLE

Contract Reference Number

The system displays the contract reference number.

Start Date

Specify the Start date for interest details. Start date cannot be less than bill booking date.

5.2.15.3 <u>Charge Tab</u>

Specify the following details pertaining to the charges:

<u>Charge Details 1</u>

Specify the following details:

Component

The system displays the charge component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the charge component.

Component Currency

The system will default the bill currency from the main screen.

<u>Charge Details 2</u>

Specify the following details:

Component

The system displays the charge component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the charge component.

Component Currency

The system will default the bill currency from the main screen.

<u>Charge Details 3</u>

Specify the following details:

ORACLE

Component

The system displays the charge component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the charge component.

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the charge component.

Waive

Select the waiver from the drop-down list. You have the following options:

- Yes - If you select this option, then there will be no implications of calculated charge amount

- No - If you select this option, then you can modify the calculated charge amount

Charge Percentage

Specify charge percentage. It cannot be greater than 100.

System calculates the final charge based on this value.

Charge Amount

The charge amount is the charge to be levied on drawer/drawee.

In case of Partial Liquidation, system calculates the drawer's/drawee's Interest and Charges in full and recovers during the first liquidation. Interest is calculated till maturity date of bill. During liquidation the remaining Bill amount, the drawer's/drawee's Interest and Charges are not applicable. During liquidation, system calculates and displays the amount for each of the defined component.

5.3 <u>Viewing BC Contract</u>

You can view the BC contract using 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'BCSTRONL' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and click the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

You can click 'Search' button to view all the pending functions. However, you can to filter your search based on any of the following criteria:

Authorization Status

Select the authorization status of the contract from the drop-down list.

Contract Ref No

Select the contract reference number from the option list.

Product

Select the product code from the option list.

Branch

Specify the branch code on which you want to query for contract details, from the adjoining option list. This list displays all valid branch codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Contract Status

Select the status of the contract for which you want to check the pending function from the drop-down list.

ORACLE

User Reference

Select the contract amount from the option list.

Counterparty

Select the contract amount from the option list.

When you click 'Search' button the records matching the specified search criteria are displayed. For each record fetched by the system based on your query criteria, the following details are displayed:

- Authorization Status
- Contract Status
- Contract Ref No
- User Reference
- Product
- Counterparty
- Branch
- Bill Currency
- Bill Amount

Click 'Advanced Search' to display the screen below:

You can query a contract based on any of the following details:

- Authorization Status
- Contract Status

ORACLE®

- Contract Ref No

- User Reference

- Product

- Counterparty

- Branch

5.4 **Ability to Liquidate Back Dated Bills**

Oracle FLEXCUBE has the facility to create a loan for sight Import bills before maturity on the manual liquidation by creating a loan automatically with liquidating bill. You can change the interest calculation on this bill from the date of creation of loan. In this case, the penalty is calculated after 30 days of creation of loan. Also, system allows liquidation of back dated bill for sight Export bill as well.

You can liquidate the back valued sight Export/Import bill in the 'Bills and Collection Contract Detailed' screen. You can specify the same date as the Debit Value Date and Credit Value date. System posts the accounting entries on the value dates mentioned in these fields. In Import Bill, if you check the 'Advance by loan' option, a loan will be created as of the Application date.

Select the Loan product and the Suspense General Ledger at the 'Bills and Collections Product – Preferences' screen. System creates the loan account and liquidates the bill contract. System creates the loan as of the date mentioned under 'Dr Value date'.

For further details on the 'Bills and Collections Product – Preferences' screen, refer the 'Specifying Preferences for a product' section in the 'Defining Attributes of a Bills and Collection Product' chapter in this User Manual.

The interest start for the loan will be the loan creation date. Interest start date will not be few days prior or later than the loan creation date. For calculating the penalty on the loan after specific number of days of the loan creation irrespective of the interest start date, the following actions takes place:

- You can maintain an UDE, PENAL_START_DAYS for the loan products for which the Penal Interest is calculated after specific number of days. You can maintain the default number of days (for e.g. 30 days) at the loan product level.

- At the bill contract level, the penal Interest is defaulted along with the UDE, PENAL_START_DAYS with the default values maintained at the Loan product.

- While calculating the Penal Interest, system calculates the Effective Date as Loan Creation Date + the days mentioned in PENAL_START_DAYS

- System applies the PENAL_START_DAYS for all the Penal UDEs

- For the Penal UDEs, system uses the calendar days to arrive at the effective date

Example

A loan product CLBC has been created with the below UDEs:

PENAL_START_DAYS	30

ORACLE

PENAL_INT1	5 (Percent)

On 10-Jan-2010, a bill is created with Advance by Loan option checked. At the Bill product level, the Loan Product CLBC has been maintained and hence it is defaulted at the contract level. The UDE IDs, PENAL_START_DAYS & PENAL_INT1 is defaulted along with the values, 30 & 5 respectively under Loans sub-screen in the Bill Contract.

While creating the Loan contract for the Penal Interest, PENAL_INT1, system inserts a row as below:

Component	Effective Date	Rate
PENAL_INT1	9-Feb-2010	5 (Percent)

Effective from 9-Feb-10 (after 30 days of Loan creation), the Penal Interest will start calculating at 5 %.

The system will calculate the penalty based on the loan creation date. That is, even if the value date is different from the loan creation date, the penalty will be calculated after the expiry of the penal start days counted from the date of creation of the loan. You can manually change the number of penal value days in order to start applying the penalty from a different date. The following example illustrates it.

Example

Consider a bill with the following particulars:

Bill Amount	GBP 10000
Value Date	01-Aug-2010
Maturity Date	31-Aug-2010
Loan Creation Date/Liquidation Date	31-Aug-2010
Dr. Value Date	25-Aug-2010
Loan Value Date	25-Aug-2010
Penal Start Days	30 Days

In this case, the system will calculate the penal interest from 30-Sep-2010. This date is derived by adding 30 penal start days to the loan creation date of 31-Aug-2010.

You can change the penal interest start date by manually changing the number of penal start days. That is, in the above case, you can set the penal start days as 24 and as a result, the effective date for the penalty will be set to 24-Sep-2010.

5.4.1.1 Interest Adjustment

When the Import/Export Bill is liquidated with back value date, the Interest is adjusted accordingly as below:

- In case of Interest with Advance, system does a refund for the additional amount received

- In case of Arrears with accrual option checked, system does the reversal of the interest accrual for the excess days and collects interest only for actual period (Liquidation Value Date - Transaction Value Date)

- If the Arrears with accrual option is unchecked, system will calculate the interest only for the actual period (Liquidation Value Date - Transaction Value Date)

A new Amount tag, REFUND_INTEREST will be introduced

When the Interest Component is defined, the amount tag REFUND_INTEREST is automatically created as <Component>_DECR. This is used to park the refund amount during the intermediate partial liquidations.

Example

Back dated full Liquidation

If the Bill Amount is GBP 1000

Refund of Interest is GBP 7.00

Dr/ Cr	A/c Head	Account role code	Amount tag	Amount
Dr	Nostro	NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	1000 GBP
Cr	Bills Purchased/Discounted	BILLS PURCHASED/ DISCOUNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	1000 GBP
Dr	Interest Income/Discount income	INTERESTINC	INTEREST_DECR	7.0 GBP
Cr	Interest refund suspense	INTERESTREF	INTEREST_DECR	7.0 GBP
Dr	Interest refund suspense	INTERESTREF	REFUND_INTEREST	7.0 GBP
Cr	Customer	BC Customer	REFUND_INTEREST	7.0 GBP

Back dated partial Liquidations

If the Bill Amount is GBP 1000

1st Liquidation: GBP 500 – Refund Amount – GBP 5

2nd Liquidation: GBP 300 – Refund Amount - GBP 3

Final Liquidation: GBP 200 – Refund Amount – GBP 2

Accounting Entries during 1st liquidation

Dr/ Cr	A/c Head	Account role code	Amount tag	Amount
Dr	Nostro	NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	400 GBP
Cr	Bills Purchased/Discounted	BILLS PURCHASED/ DISCOUNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	400 GBP
Dr	Interest Income/Discount income	INTERESTINC	INTEREST_DECR	5 GBP
Cr	Interest refund suspense	INTERESTREF	INTEREST_DECR	5 GBP

Accounting Entries during 2nd liquidation

Dr/ Cr	A/c Head	Account role code	Amount tag	Amount
Dr	Nostro	NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	300 GBP
Cr	Bills Purchased/Discounted	BILLS PURCHASED/ DISCOUNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	300 GBP
Dr	Interest Income/Discount income	INTERESTINC	INTEREST_DECR	3 GBP
Cr	Interest refund suspense	INTERESTREF	INTEREST_DECR	3 GBP

Accounting Entries during final liquidation

Dr/ Cr	A/c Head	Account role code	Amount tag	Amount
Dr	Nostro	NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	200 GBP
Cr	Bills Purchased/Discounted	BILLS PURCHASED/ DISCOUNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	200 GBP
Dr	Interest Income/Discount income	INTERESTINC	INTEREST_DECR	2 GBP
Cr	Interest refund suspense	INTERESTREF	INTEREST_DECR	2 GBP
Dr	Interest refund	INTERESTREF	REFUND_INTER	10 GBP

ORACLE

Dr/ Cr	A/c Head	Account role code	Amount tag	Amount
	suspense		EST	
Cr	Customer	BC Customer	REFUND_INTEREST	10 GBP

6. Capturing Additional Details

6.1 <u>Introduction</u>

The buttons on the contract screen enable you to invoke a number of functions vital to the processing of an BC Contract. These buttons have been briefly described below:

Buttons	Description
Advices / FFT	In the screen corresponding to this button, you can view, suppress and prioritize the advices that are to be generated for a contract. You can also specify the FFTs and Instructions that should accompany the advices generated for the bill.
Settlement	Invokes the Settlement screens. Based on the details that you enter in the settlement screens, the bill will be settled. The details of these screens have been discussed in the Settlements manual.
MIS	Click this button to define MIS details for the bill.
Interest	This button invokes the Interest and Charges or Fees (ICCF) service. The Processing Interest manual deals with the application of interest on a bill.
Events	Click this button to view details of the events, accounting entries and Messages generated for each event in the lifecycle of a bill.
Tax	This button invokes the Tax services. On invoking this function you can define a tax scheme, the rule details and the amount details of the contract. The Processing Tax manual details the entire procedure of maintaining tax rules and schemes. It also deals with the linking of a tax scheme to a product and the application of the scheme on a bill'.
Linkages Details	Clicking this button invokes the Contract Linkages screen. Here, you can link the bill to funds available in an account or deposit.
Change Log	Click this button to view the changes made to a particular version of a bills contract.
Fields	Click this button to enter values for custom fields associated with the bill.
FX Linkage	This button invokes a screen in which you can link a bill involving a specific counterparty with FX deals involving the same

ORACLE

Buttons	Description
	counterparty.
Charges	Click this button to invoke the Contract Charge Details screen. The Charges and Fees manual details the entire procedure of applying charges to a bill.
Drawer/Drawee IC	Click this button to invoke the 'Drawer/Drawee Interest and Charges' screen. You can define the charge and interest components at the time of initiation of contract.
Collateral	In the screen that corresponds with this button, you can reduce the cash offered as collateral for the LC to which the Bill is associated.
Loan Preference	Click on this button to invoke the Loan Preference screen. You can maintain the details of the Loan.
Effective Interest Rate	Click on this button to specify effective interest rate details.
Interest Dates	Click on this button to capture forfeiting interest computation dates.
Split Settlements	Click on this button to specify split settlement details of the bill.
Finance/Loan Accounts	Click on this button to preview the linked loan details.
Charges Transfer	Click this button to invoke the 'Deferred Charge Component' screen.
Brokerage	Click this button to specify the details of the broker and brokerage.

6.1.1 Viewing Event Details

Click 'Events' button in the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen and invoke the 'Event Details' screen. The details of events, that have already taken place on the contract, will be displayed along with pending events. The date on which the event took place will also be displayed.

ORACLE
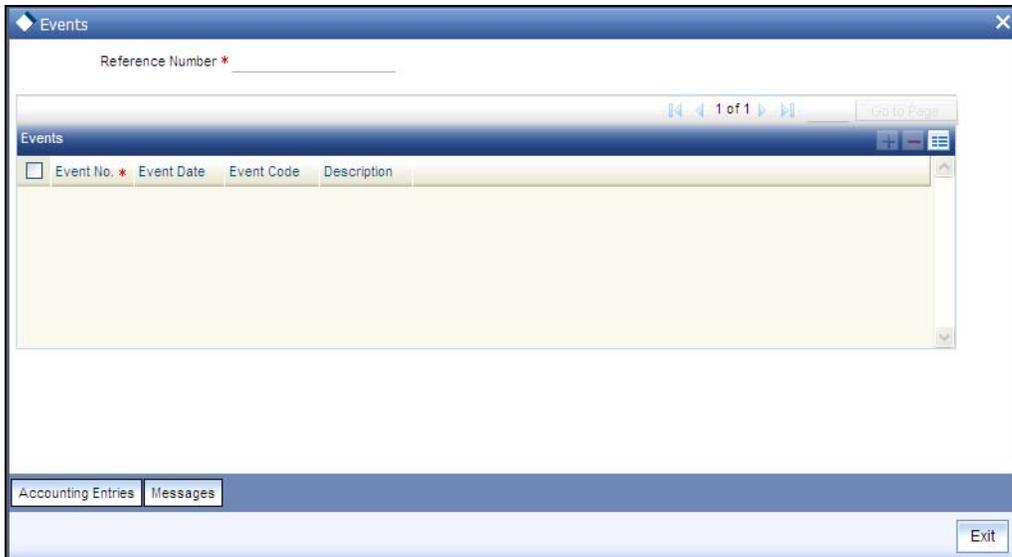
Click 'Accounting Entries' button to view the accounting entries for the event. Click 'Message' button to view the messages applicable to the event. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to return to the Bills Contract Detailed screen.

6.1.2 Specifying Advices, FFTs and Instructions for a Bill

The advices that have to be generated for an event during the lifecycle of a bill, are specified for the Product involved in the bill. While processing a bill, you can:

- Specify the advices that should be generated for the bill

- Suppress the generation of any of the advices not applicable to the bill

- Indicate the priority with which the advice should be generated

- Indicate the Free Format Texts and Instructions that should accompany the advices

From the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen, click 'Advices / FFT' button. The 'Advices / Free Format Text' screen is displayed.

ORACLE®

6.1.3 Specifying Advice Details

The advices inherited from the product involved in the bill you are processing will be displayed in the Advice Code field.

Suppress

By default, all the advices that have been defined for a product will be generated for the bills involving it. As certain advices may not be applicable to the bill you are processing, you can suppress its generation by indicating the same in this screen.

Priority

For messages sent through media like SWIFT or TELEX, you can specify the priority with which the advice should be generated. By default, the priority of all advices is marked as Normal. You have the option to prioritize advices to one of the following options:

- Normal

- Medium

- High

However, you can change the priority of an advice to Urgent only for Payment Advices.

Medium

If advices are to be generated, for the bill you are processing, it is mandatory for you to also specify the medium through which an advice is to be transmitted. An advice that is generated can be transmitted Mail, TELEX, or SWIFT. You can select the appropriate medium code from the option list.

ORACLE®

Advice Code

This is the code that identifies the advice that can be generated for a bill. All the advices specified for the product to which the bill is linked will be displayed in this screen. If the advice is not applicable to the LC you are processing you can suppress its generation in the corresponding fields on this screen.

Party Type and Identification

This is the type of party involved in the bill for example Drawee, Drawer etc. The party type is displayed based on your specifications in the Parties screen.

Party Name

This is the name of the party involved in the bill to whom the advice is to be sent.

6.1.4 <u>Specifying FFTs for a Bill</u>

Free Format Texts (FFTs) may be a set of statements that should be printed on the advices generated to the parties, involved in the bill. Additional information that should be a part of the bill instrument can be entered in the form of an FFT.

While defining a product, you also specify the FFTs that should accompany an advice generated for a bill, involving the product. These FFTs will appear when you select an advice code. This indicates that the FFTs that you specify will appear on the advice which is highlighted.

If the Applicable Rule in the 'LC Product Preferences' screen is selected as 'OTHR', you need to specify a rule narrative for the LC Product. If the Rule Narrative exceeds the limit predefined (35 characters), the same can be defined as a Free Format Text. For BC contracts, FFT codes are associated with advices in the LC contract. The 47A and 47B tags are linked to FFT codes. The message types supported by 47A tag are:

- MT700

- MT710

- MT720

Message Types supported by 47B tag are:

- MT701

- MT711

- MT721

You can add to or delete from the list of FFTs that are defaulted from the product involved in the bill. To add an FFT to the list, click add icon and select the code that identifies the FFT, from the option list. The description of the FFT is automatically picked up and displayed. You can edit the FFT description that is defaulted to suit the requirements of the bill you are processing.

To delete an FFT from the list, highlight the code that identifies the FFT and click delete icon.

For the values of Field 72, Field 75 and Field 76 to be populated in MT 422, it is mandatory that you enter a description for the following FFT codes:

- SNDRRCVRINFO (FIELD 72)

- ADVFATEPQRY (FIELD 75)

- ADVFATEPANS (FIELD 76)

6.1.5 Specifying Instructions for a Bill

You have defined instructions and assigned them codes, in the Instruction Code Maintenance screen. These instructions can be sent, along with the advices that are generated, to the parties involved in the bill.

When you select an advice code, the advice code is displayed in the Instruction section, of the screen. This indicates that the Instructions that you choose will appear on the advice, which is displayed.

The Instruction Codes indicated for the product to which the bill is associated will be defaulted to this screen. You can add or delete instruction codes, from the defaulted list of Instructions that accompanies an advice generated for the bill.

You can add to or delete from the list of Instructions, defaulted from the product involved in the bill.

The list of instructions associated with an advice is displayed. You can add to or delete from the list of defaulted instructions.

To add an Instruction to the list, click add icon and select the code that identifies the instruction from the option list. The description of the instruction is automatically picked up and displayed. You can edit the description that is defaulted.

To delete an instruction from the list, highlight the code that identifies the Instruction and click delete icon.

6.1.6 Viewing the Accounting Entries Passed for the Bill

From the 'Event Details' screen, click 'Accounting Entries' button and view the 'View Details' for the event. The details of the accounting entries that were passed for the event can be viewed here. The accounting entries that are passed depend on the type of bill you are processing.

ORACLE
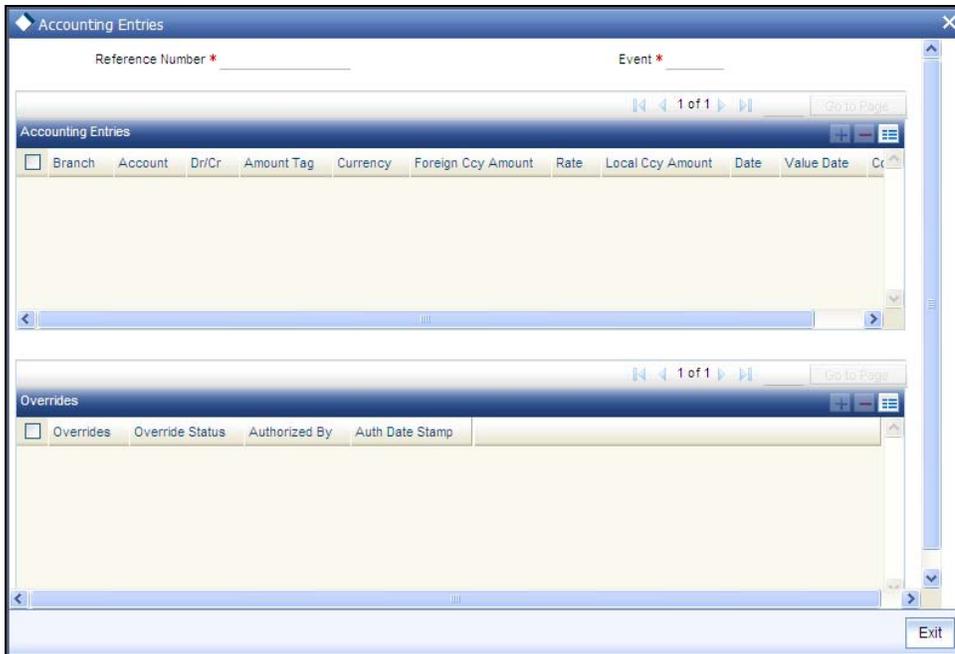
The following information is provided for each event:

- Branch
- Account
- Dr/Cr indicator
- All the overrides that were allowed for an event will also be displayed

6.1.7 Viewing Advices

Click 'Message' button from the 'View Events' screen and view the list of advices applicable to a particular event in the lifecycle of the bill.

ORACLE®
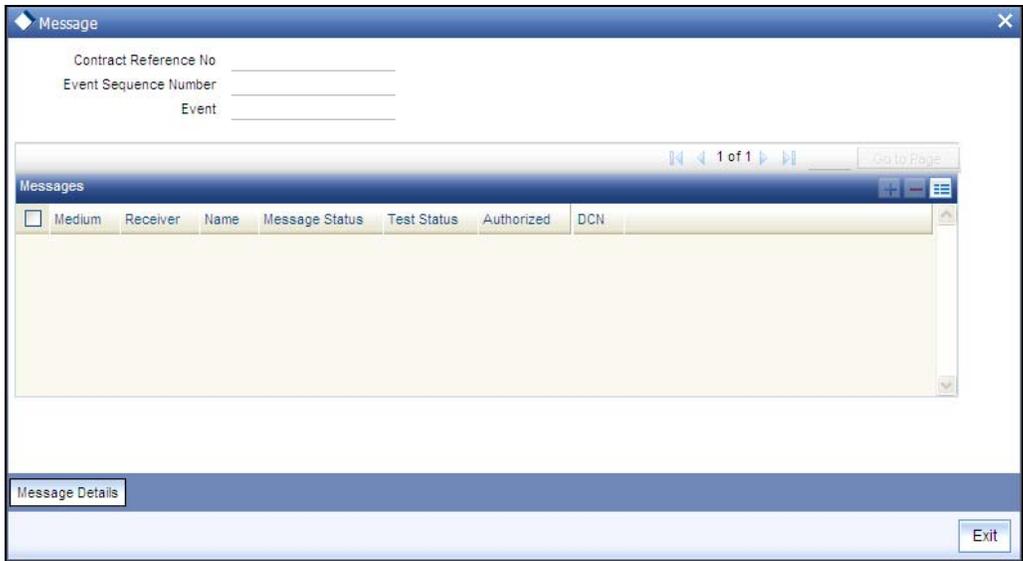
The following details of a message are displayed:

- The message type

- The Name and ID of the recipient of the message and

- The status of the message

To view the text of a message, highlight the message and click 'Message' button. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button to exit the screen.

6.1.8 Capturing Settlement Details

You can capture the settlement details of a bill in 'Settlement Details' screen. Click 'Settlement' button in 'Bills and Collections - Contract Detailed' screen to invoke the 'Settlement Details' screen.

ORACLE®

The bill gets settled based on the details specified in the settlement screen.

For more details on this screen, refer the section titled 'Processing Settlements' in Settlements user manual.

6.1.9 Capturing Split Settlement Details for a Bill

You can capture split settlement details for the bill using the 'Split Details' screen by clicking 'Split Settlements' button in the 'Bills and Collection - Contract Input - Detailed' screen.

On clicking the Split Settlement button, if you have checked the 'Settle Available Amount' box in the 'Additional' tab of the Contract screen, then the system will check for the customer balance. If there is no sufficient balance in the Customer account including the OD limit, then the available amount will be adjusted towards the Bill Liquidation Amount.

ORACLE®

6.1.10 Basis Details

Amount Tag

The bill amount tag defined for the current event in the bills contract is displayed here. It is picked up from those defined for the INIT event. You cannot change them.

CCY

The currencies associated with the amount tags (as picked up from the INIT event) are displayed here. You cannot change them.

Amount

The amount for each amount tag (picked up from the INIT event) is displayed here. You cannot change them.

ORACLE®

6.1.11 <u>Split Details</u>

S. No

The system generates a running sequence number for each split record. You cannot modify it. The system automatically generates the sequence number on introducing a new split.

Amount Tag

The selected amount tag in the basis details section is displayed here in the split details section. If there are no settlement tags for the event being processed, the system will display an error.

Amount

Specify the split amount for the split amount tag. The sum of amount should not be greater than the basis amount. The system calculates the amount on the basis of the split percentage. You cannot leave this field blank.

Percentage of Proceeds

Specify the split percentage of the Bill Amount for each account. The sum of split amounts should be equal to the total amount specified for the corresponding basis amount tag. You cannot leave this field blank.

Customer

Specify the customer to whom the split amount should be assigned. The adjoining option list displays all the customers maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Branch

The system displays the branch where the settlement account for the split amount tag resides. The adjoining option list displays all the valid branches in the system. You can choose the appropriate one.

Account Currency

The settlement account currency for the split amount tag is defaulted based on the settlement account chosen. You cannot change it.

Account

Select a valid account for the specified settlement account branch, from the option list.

Loan Account

Check this box if you want the split amount to be booked as a loan. The split settlement amount entered as the Loan Amount is used to create the loan contract. You can select more than one Account as Loan account. This is enabled only for settlement tags BILL_LIQ_AMT or BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ.

ORACLE®

Exchange Rate

If the basis amount currency is different from the settlement account currency, you need to specify the exchange rate that should be used for conversion.

Negotiated Cost Rate

Specify the negotiated cost rate that should be used for foreign currency transactions between the treasury and the branch. You need to specify the rate only when the currencies involved in the transaction are different. Otherwise, it will be a normal transaction.

The system will display an override message if the negotiated rate is not within the exchange rate variance maintained at the product.

Negotiated Reference Number

Specify the reference number that should be used for negotiation of cost rate, in foreign currency transaction. If you have specified the negotiated cost rate, then you need to specify the negotiated reference number also.

🛑 Oracle FLEXCUBE books then online revaluation entries based on the difference in exchange rate between the negotiated cost rate and transaction rate.

6.1.12 Maintaining Preferences for Loan

From the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen, click 'Loan Preference' button. The 'Loan Preference' screen is displayed. In this screen you can maintain the details for the loan.

To recall, you have the option to create a loan from bills module. In case you opt for this option, the preferences you maintain in this screen will be used to create a loan during liquidation of bills.

Contract Reference Number

The system displays the contract reference number.

Currency

The system will display the local currency of the Branch in which the loan is initiated. You cannot change this value.

Tenor

Here you need to indicate the tenor for each loan being maintained. The tenor is expressed in days. The minimum/maximum tenor specified in the loan product underlying the contract has to be adhered to.

Line

This is the credit line against which the loan is issued to the customer. The adjoining option list displays a list of GL codes maintained in the GL Module. Highlight the line you want to assign to this loan and click 'Ok' button to select the line.

Rate

Select the rate to be applied for the conversion. The options available are Buy rate, Mid Rate or the Sell Rate.

Rate Code

The rate code will be used to pick up the exchange rate. The rate codes maintained through the 'Standard Rate Code Maintenance' screen will be available for selection in the option list provided. Select the appropriate rate code for the loan.

Exchange Rate

For a customer availing any Relationship Pricing scheme, the customer specific exchange rate derived by adding the original exchange rate and the customer spread maintained for the relationship pricing scheme gets displayed here.

If Relationship Pricing is not applicable, Exchange Rate will be the same as the Original Exchange Rate.

For more details on customer specific exchange rates, refer the section titled 'Specifying Pricing Benefit Details' in Relationship Pricing user manual.

Rate Type

The Rate Type indicates whether the rate to be applied for the conversion is the Buy rate, Mid Rate or the Sell Rate. Select the appropriate rate type from the drop down list.

ORACLE

Original Exchange Rate

The base/actual exchange rate between the Contract currency and Collateral currency gets displayed here.

Loan Value Date

The system displays the debit value date. However, you can amend this field.

For tracking the receivable from the current date, the system will create the loan one day prior to the debit value date and liquidate on the debit value date. In such cases, you can specify the loan value date as 1 day prior to the debit value date, so that, the system will create the loan (having 1 day as tenor) as of that date and will mature on the debit value date.

Maturity Account

You should specify the settlement account for the loan. You can choose a valid account number from the list of values that is available.

Event Sequence Number

The system displays the event sequence number.

Customer

The system displays the contract customer ID.

Customer Name

The system displays the contract customer name.

Currency Description

The system displays the description of the currency.

Units

Specify the units in which the tenor is specified.

While creating a loan from the bills module, the system defaults the interest rate and exchange rate specific to the customer. These rates are taken from the section 'Promotion Maintenance' of the 'Customer Maintenance' screen. In case the default rates are not available, the system defaults the standard mid rate.

The system will calculate the penalty based on the loan creation date. That is, even if the value date is different from the loan creation date, the penalty will be calculated after the expiry of the penal start days counted from the date of creation of the loan. You can manually change the number of penal value days in order to start applying the penalty from a different date. The following example illustrates it.

Example

Consider a bill with the following particulars:

ORACLE

Bill Amount	GBP 10000
Value Date	01-Aug-2010
Maturity Date	31-Aug-2010
Loan Creation Date/Liquidation Date	31-Aug-2010
Dr. Value Date	25-Aug-2010
Loan Value Date	25-Aug-2010
Penal Start Days	30 Days

In this case, the system will calculate the penal interest from 30-Sep-2010. This date is derived by adding 30 penal start days to the loan creation date of 31-Aug-2010.

You can change the penal interest start date by manually changing the number of penal start days. That is, in the above case, you can set the penal start days as 24 and as a result, the effective date for the penalty will be set to 24-Sep-2010.

6.1.13 Indicating Preferences for the Interest Components

Component

The component gets defaulted from the BC product level.

Description

The description for the component also gets defaulted from the product level.

Rate Type

You can indicate the interest rate type that is to be picked up and applied to the loan contracts involving the product. The options available for the rate type are:

- Fixed

- Floating

- Special

Choose the appropriate option from the drop down list.

Rate Code

Interest of the contract is computed on the basis of the Rate code associated with it. This field is enabled only if you have opted for 'Floating' rate type for the loan.

Basis

The interest basis indicates the method in which the tenor for interest has to be calculated, if their application is tenor based.

ORACLE

It could be one of the following:

- (Euro)/360
- (US)/360
- Actual/360
- (Euro)/365
- (US)/365
- Actual/365
- (Euro)/Actual
- (US)/Actual
- Actual/Actual

The Interest Basis defined for the product involved in the contract will be displayed. You can change it here to suit the bill you are processing.

The minimum/maximum rate specified in the loan product underlying the contract has to be adhered to.

Rate

In case you choose the rate type as Fixed, you can specify the rate that is to be used for computing the interest of the contract.

Usage

The usage indicates the time at which the rate change has to be applied to the loan contract in case the interest is floating rate type. The options available are:

- Auto - rate change is triggered automatically when the rate associated with a rate code changes.
- Periodic – rate change is triggered at pre-defined dates.

Spread

You have to indicate the spread that can be applied on the floating rate.

Amount

In the case of 'Special' rate type, the interest component is expressed as an amount and not as a rate. This amount should be specified when the loan is liquidated.

When a new loan contract is created the following accounting entries are passed:

Event Code	Dr/Cr Indicator	Accounting Role	Amount Tag
DSBR	DR	LOAN ASSET GL	PRINCIPAL

ORACLE

Event Code	Dr/Cr Indicator	Accounting Role	Amount Tag
DSBR	CR	BRIDGE GL	PRINCIPAL

If a bill contract is booked with 'Advance by Loan' option is not checked at the contract level, then the following accounting entries are passed:

Event Code	Dr/Cr Indicator	Accounting Role	Amount Tag
LIQD	DR	BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMOUNT (or) BILL_AMT_EQUIV
LIQD	CR	NOSTRO	BILL_AMOUNT (or) BILL_AMT_EQUIV

If a bill contract is booked with 'Advance by Loan' option is checked at the contract level, then the following accounting entries are passed:

Event Code	Dr/Cr Indicator	Accounting Role	Amount Tag
LIQD	DR	BRIDGE GL	BILL_LIQ_AMT (or) BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ
LIQD	CR	NOSTRO	BILL_LIQ_AMT (or) BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ

When a loan is booked against a bill the event 'BLNK- Bill Linkage to Loan' is triggered. There will be no advice or accounting entries passed for this event. If the loan linked with the bill is reversed then the event 'BLRV- Bill Linkage reversal to Loan' is triggered. You cannot reverse a bill if there is a Loan linked to the bill that has not been reversed. Once the loan is reversed you will be allowed to reverse the bill.

6.1.14 <u>Viewing the Effective Interest Details for a Bill</u>

You can view the effective interest rates applied for the contract through the 'Effective Interest Rate' screen. Click 'Effective Interest Rate' button to invoke the screen.

ORACLE
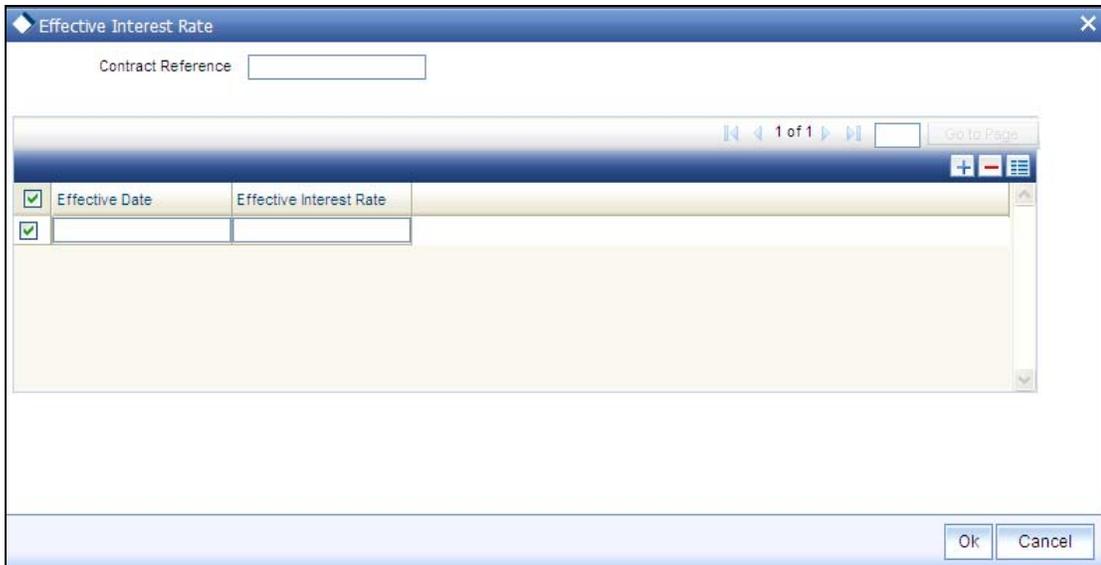
In this screen you will be able to view the Effective Interest Rate and the date from which interest rate is effective.

6.1.15 Capturing Forfaiting Interest Computation Details

Forfaiting refers to purchasing of an exporter's receivables (the amount importer owes the exporter) at a discount by paying cash.

The purchaser of the receivables (forfaiter) becomes the entity to whom the importer is obliged to pay his/her debt. You bank can process such transactions for export bills under an LC and Usance export bills. As mentioned in the earlier chapters, you can specify the change of operations for such bills at the product level.

While entering a bills contract, you can capture forfaiting interest details in the 'Interest Computation Dates' screen. Click 'Interest Dates' button in the 'Bills and Collections – Contract Input - Detailed' screen and invoke this screen.

ORACLE®
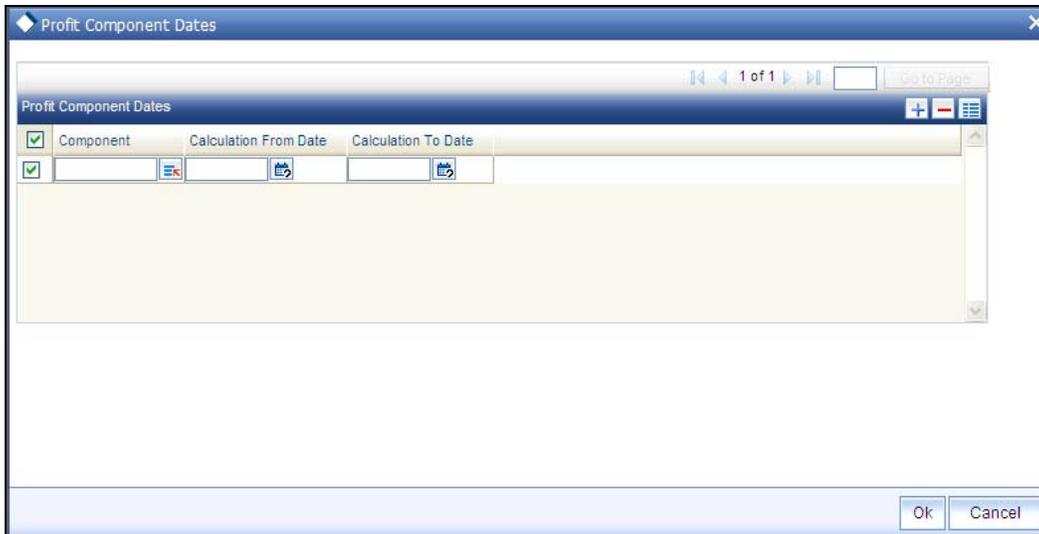
Interest Component

Specify the interest components. You can choose the appropriate one from the adjoining option list. The forfaiting and rebate interest components will be displayed in this list only if the bill operation has changed to 'Forfaiting'.

Calculate From Date

You can specify the start date for interest computation. The start date for the main interest component and acceptance interest components are defaulted from the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' main screen. However, for the main component, you can specify the base date. The start date for forfaiting and rebate interest components is defaulted as the current date. However, you can change this. For components that have already been liquidated, you cannot change this date.

The start date for all interest components can be less than or equal to the current date. You cannot input a date in the future.

Calculate To Date

Specify the end date for interest computation. This date for the main interest component and acceptance interest components are defaulted from 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input' main screen. However, for the main component, you can specify the date corresponding to the base date + bill tenor. The system defaults the end date for the forfaiting and rebate interest components as the contract maturity date. However, you can change this. For components that have already been liquidated, you cannot change this date.

The end date for all interest components should be greater than the start date. Oracle FLEXCUBE supports the upload of component-level interest start and end dates.

6.1.16 Viewing Linked Loan Details

You can preview the details of the loan linked to the bills contract by clicking 'Finance/Loan Accounts' button in the Contract Online screen. The details of the loan are displayed in the 'Finance Account' screen.

ORACLE®
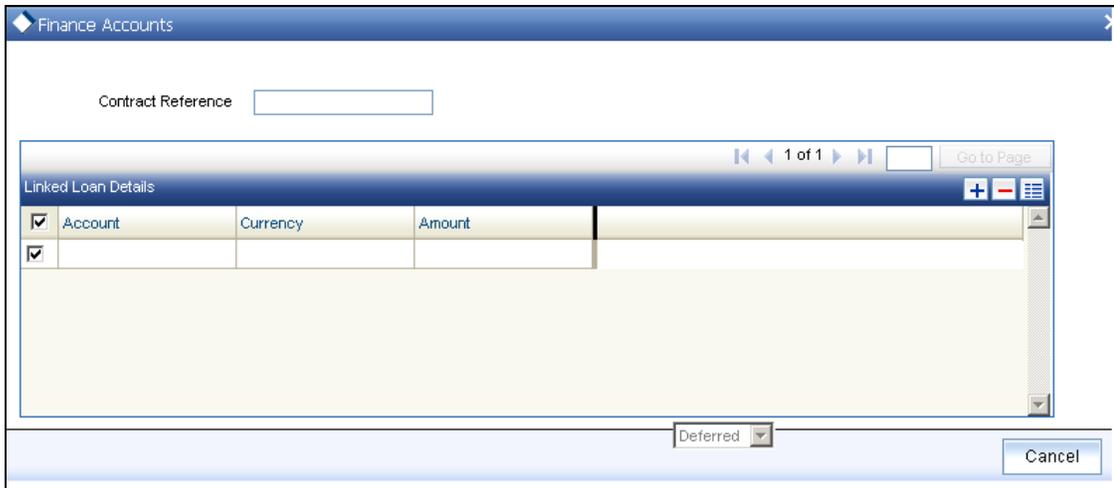
The following details are displayed here:

- All the Loan Account Numbers which are linked to bill

- The Amount Financed for the loan account

- The currency of the loan account

6.2 Capturing Brokerage Details

You can capture the brokerage details for a BC contract and set your preferences for sharing the brokerage amount among multiple brokers using 'Brokerage' screen. To invoke the screen, click 'Brokerage' button on 'Bills and Collections Contract Detailed' screen.
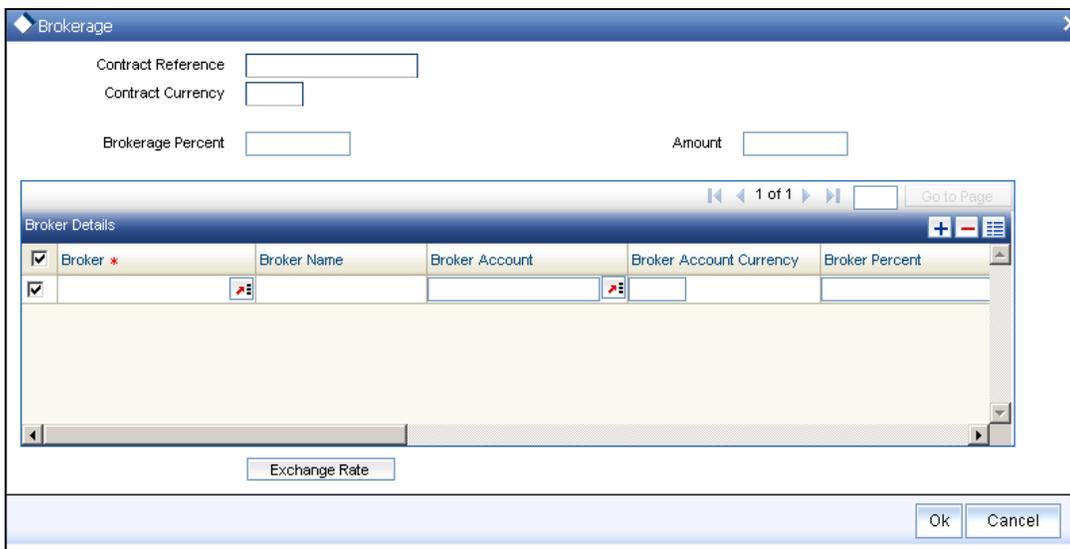
Contract Reference

The system displays the reference number of the contract.

ORACLE®

Contract Currency

The system displays the currency of the bills contract. You cannot modify the contract currency.

Brokerage Percentage

Specify the percentage of the contract amount that should be paid as brokerage. Based on the percentage set here, the system calculates the brokerage amount. The brokerage amount calculation takes place at the Bills contract level.

In case of Bills contracts, you may directly enter the brokerage amount. However, if you specify the brokerage percentage as well as the amount, the system ignores the amount and calculates it afresh based on the percentage specified here.

Brokerage Amount

Specify the brokerage amount to be paid. However, if you have entered the brokerage percentage, the system ignores the amount mentioned here and calculates it afresh based on the brokerage percentage.

You can directly enter the contract amount for Bills contracts only. In case of LC contracts, the system displays the amount based on the brokerage percentage and contract amount. You cannot modify the brokerage amount in that case.

Brokerage Details

You can share the brokerage amount among multiple brokers. Click add button to add more brokers to the list.You can define the percentage of brokerage amount to be paid to each broker selected under this list

Broker

Specify the broker ID. The option list displays all valid broker IDs maintained in the system. Choose the appropriate one.

You can maintain multiple records for the same broker ID.

Broker Name

Based on the broker ID selected, the system displays the name of the broker.

Broker Account

Specify the broker account. The option list displays all valid accounts maintained for the selected broker along with the Nostro accounts and GLs for which posting is allowed. Choose the appropriate one.

Broker Currency

The system displays the currency of the selected broker account.

ORACLE

Percentage

Specify the percentage of total brokerage amount that should be paid to the selected broker. This will make the selected broker eligible for that percentage of the total brokerage amount shown above.

You can allot a specific percentage of the brokerage to each broker selected here. The system will verify whether the percentages allotted for all brokers together equals to 100 or not.

Amount in Account Currency

The system displays the portion of brokerage amount allotted to the selected broker in terms of local currency.

Exchange Rate

The system displays the exchange rate between the local currency and the account currency. This rate is used to convert the brokerage amount into the account currency. You can modify the exchange rate.

Amount in Contract Currency

The system calculates and displays the portion of brokerage amount allotted to the selected broker in terms of contract currency.

Original Exchange Rate

The system displays the actual exchange rate. This rate is inclusive of all available customer spreads.

Negotiated Rate

Specify the rate of exchange agreed upon after the negotiations with the broker.

The system will display an override message if the negotiated rate is not within the exchange rate variance maintained at the product.

Negotiation Reference Number

Specify the negotiation reference number.

Once you have captured the details, save the contract. The system allows modification of brokerage details until its liquidation.

The system will default the brokerage details to the bill contracts associated with this LC. You may modify the brokerage details at the bills contract level.

You can use 'Exchange Rate' button to get the exchange rates between the broker account currency and bill currency for all the brokers listed in the screen.

The system defaults the brokerage details in 'Spilt Settlements' screen. Those details are then used in settlements. You can enter the routing details for the messages in case the settlement takes place through Nostro account. If you modify the default brokerage details in 'Split Settlements' screen, the system displays an error message.

During liquidation of the brokerage, the system generates credit advices for each of the brokers involved.

6.2.1 Viewing Charge Components Transferred from Export LC

Click 'Charges Transfer' button to invoke the 'Charges Transfer' screen. This screen displays charge components transferred from export LC and component wise outstanding charges for the LC against which the Bill is being availed.
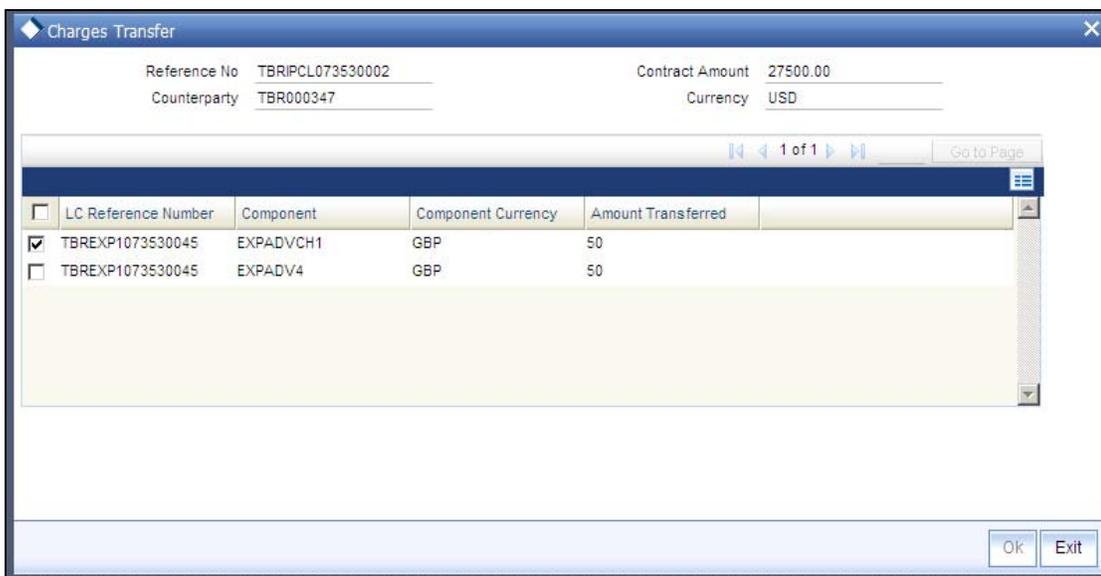
Following details are displayed:

- Reference Number
- Contract Amount
- Counterparty
- Currency
- LC Reference Number
- Component
- Component Currency
- Amount Transferred

The total amount transferred onto the Bill for a component is internally allocated amongst the various events of the LC during which the component was charged. System transfers the charge from LC completely and the same gets marked as liquidated. If export LC is not linked to import bill, system displays a message instructing you to visit linkages screen to link export LC to a bill and then visit 'Charges Transfer' screen.

This screen does not display any waived components.

6.2.1.1 Accounting Entries for Charges as a part of Bills

During LC charges transferred from the LC, the following accounting entries will be passed as a part of Bill Liquidation:

Dr/Cr	Accounting role	Amount tag propagated from LC
Dr	BC Customer	LC_CHG_TFR
Cr	Income	LC_CHG_TFR

The system will not pass any accounting entries with regards to transfer of charge onto bills if the corresponding account entries are not maintained in the LIQD event of Bill. System settles the charges transferred completely in bills.

6.2.2 Maintaining Charge and Interest Components

For inward and outward bills collection, system records and displays the Presenting Bank's additional charges and interest on advice, as claimed by the drawer. System can record charges and interest with interest rate and other details i.e. interest rate, start date and basis of calculation (360/365) and against this charge component, you have to mention the following in the system:

- whether charges to be collected from the drawer or drawee

- whether charges/interest can be waived or cannot be waived

You can view all these details on the advice and upon the settlement of the bill. System populates and validates all the data.

Example:

In normal scenario drawer's bank charges are collected from the drawer and drawee bank's charges are collected by the drawee. However, some time drawer's bank ask their charges also from the drawee only and additionally, drawer also will like to collect some interest as well along with the invoice value. System records the details of this charges/interest and mentions if these charges can be waived or not.

Click 'Drawer/Drawee IC' button to invoke the 'Drawer/Drawee Interest and Charges' screen. In this screen, you can define the charge and interest components at the time of initiation of contract.

ORACLE®

Specify the following details in this screen:

Contract Reference Number

Contract Reference Number is displayed.

Start Date

Specify the Start date for interest details. Start date cannot be less than bill booking date.

6.2.2.1 Interest Tab

Specify the following details pertaining to interest:

Interest Details 1

Specify the following details:

Component

Specify the interest component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the interest component.

ORACLE

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the interest component.

Interest Details 2

Specify the following details:

Component

Specify the interest component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the interest component.

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the interest component.

Interest Details 3

Specify the following details:

Component

Specify the interest component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the interest component.

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the interest component.

Interest Rate

Specify interest rate. Interest rate cannot be greater than 100.

Interest Basis

Select the interest basis from the drop-down list. You have the following options:

- Actual/360
- Actual/365
- Actual/364
- 30(Euro)/360
- 30(US)/360

ORACLE

- 30(Euro)/365

- 30(US)/365

- 30(Euro)/Actual

- 30(US)/Actual

- Actual/Actual

- 30(Euro)/364

- 30(US)/364

Interest Amount

The interest amount is the interest to be levied on drawer.

Waive

Select the waiver from the drop-down list. You have the following options:

- Yes - If you select this option, then there will be no implications of calculated interest amount

- No - If you select this option, then you can modify the calculated interest amount

System considers the period between the start date and the date of liquidation for calculating interest amount.

During liquidation, system calculates and displays the amount for each of the defined component.

6.2.2.2 <u>Charge Tab</u>

In the 'Drawer/Drawee Interest and Charges' screen click 'Charge' tab to maintain the charge details.

ORACLE

Specify the following details pertaining to the charges:

Charge Details 1

Specify the following details:

Component

Specify the charge component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the charge component.

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the charge component.

Charge Details 2

Specify the following details:

Component

Specify the charge component.

ORACLE®

Component Description

Specify the description of the charge component.

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the charge component.

Charge Details 3

Specify the following details:

Component

Specify the charge component.

Component Description

Specify the description of the charge component.

Component Currency

Specify the currency of the charge component.

Waive

Select the waiver from the drop-down list. You have the following options:

- Yes - If you select this option, then there will be no implications of calculated charge amount
- No - If you select this option, then you can modify the calculated charge amount

Charge Percentage

Specify charge percentage. It cannot be greater than 100.

System calculates the final charge based on this value.

Charge Amount

The charge amount is the charge to be levied on drawer.

In case of Partial Liquidation, system calculates the drawer's/drawee's Interest and Charges in full and recovers during the first liquidation. Interest is calculated till maturity date of bill. During liquidation the remaining Bill amount, the drawer's/drawee's Interest and Charges are not applicable. During liquidation, system calculates and displays the amount for each of the defined component.

ORACLE

In the BC module the initial operations include Purchase, Discount and Negotiation (BPUR, BDIS and INIT) events are shown below:

Dr/Cr	Account role code	Amount tag	FCY Amount	Exch. Rate	LCY Amount	Date
Dr	BILLS PURCHASED	LOAN_LIQD_AMT	200 USD	50	10000	7-SEP-09
Cr	BRIDGE GL	LOAN_LIQD_AMT	200 USD	50	10000	7-SEP-09
Dr	BILLS PURCHASED	AMT_PURCHASED	100 USD	50	5000	7-SEP-09
Cr	CUSTOMER	AMT_PURCHASED	100 USD	50	5000	7-SEP-09

The corresponding events in CL would trigger the LIQD event in the CL module, whose appropriate accounting entries are as seen under:

Dr/Cr	Account role code	Amount tag	LCY Amount	Date
Dr	BRIDGE GL	PRINCIPAL_LCRY	9000	7-SEP-09
Cr	ASSET GL	PRINCIPAL_LCRY	9000	7-SEP-09
Dr	BRIDGE GL	<INTEREST>_LCRY	1000	7-SEP-09
Cr	INTERESTREC	<INTEREST>_LCRY	1000	7-SEP-09

In addition to the above events, the system maintains normal LIQD accounting tags for any further Manual Liquidations in the CL module.

Example 2

Let us illustrate accounting entries for the additional events using conditions bulleted below:

- Funds received in NOSTRO = USD 600

- Bill Amount = USD 600

- Loan Outstanding in LCY(Principal and Interest) = INR 10,000

- Bills Purchased = USD300

- Effective LCY Exchange Rate USD/INR =50

The table below shows LPUR/LDIS/LIQD events in the BC module:

ORACLE

Dr/ Cr	Account role code	Amount tag	FCY Amount	Exch. Rate	LCY Amount	Date
Dr	NOSTRO	LOAN_LIQD_AMT	200 USD	50	10000	10-SEP-02
Cr	BRIDGE GL	LOAN_LIQD_AMT	200 USD	50	10000	10-SEP-02
Dr	NOSTRO	AMT_PURCHASED	300 USD	50	15000	10-SEP-02
Cr	BILLS PURCHASED	AMT_PURCHASED	300 USD	50	15000	10-SEP-02
Dr	NOSTRO	COLL_LIQ_AMT	100 USD	50	5000	10-SEP-02
Cr	CUSTOMER	COLL_LIQ_AMTEQ	100USD	50	5000	10-SEP-02

In case of the event LIQD you need not maintain accounting entries pertaining to Purchase. In case of Normal Liquidation without any Purchase or Loan linkages, you need to maintain the existing tags 'BILL_LIQ_AMT' and 'BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ'. Finally in case or Loan or Purchase Liquidation, the excess funds are linked to the 'COLL_LIQ_AMT 'tag. The order for Liquidation Proceeds is Loan Asset, Bills Purchased Asset and then Customer.The corresponding event in the CL module triggers a Loan LIQD event shown in the table below:

Dr/ Cr	Acc-role	Amount tag	LCY	Date
Dr	BRIDGE GL	PRINCIPAL_LCRY	9000	10-SEP-02
Cr	ASSET GL	PRINCIPAL_LCRY	9000	10-SEP-02
Dr	BRIDGE GL	<INTEREST>_LCRY	1000	10-SEP-02
Cr	INTERESTREC	<INTEREST>_LCRY	1000	10-SEP-02

Again more then the above the system maintains normal LIQD accounting tags for any further manual liquidations in the CL module.

6.3 **Viewing OFAC Check Response**

OFAC check enables the application to call an external web service to perform black list check for customer and customer accounts and give warnings appropriately while transacting with black listed customers. You can also capture your remarks before overriding the black list warning.

ORACLE

Click 'OFAC Check' button in 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen to view the OFAC check response in the 'External System Detail' screen On clicking 'OFAC Check' button, system will build the request XML and call the web service. The 'External System details' screen displays the response is received from the external system and you will be also allowed to enter your remarks in this screen. The response received will also be sent to Oracle FLEXCUBE Database layer for any further interpretations of the same. This button can be made visible while carrying out the actual customization. Request building response interpretation in the database layer needs to be done as part of customization to enable this.
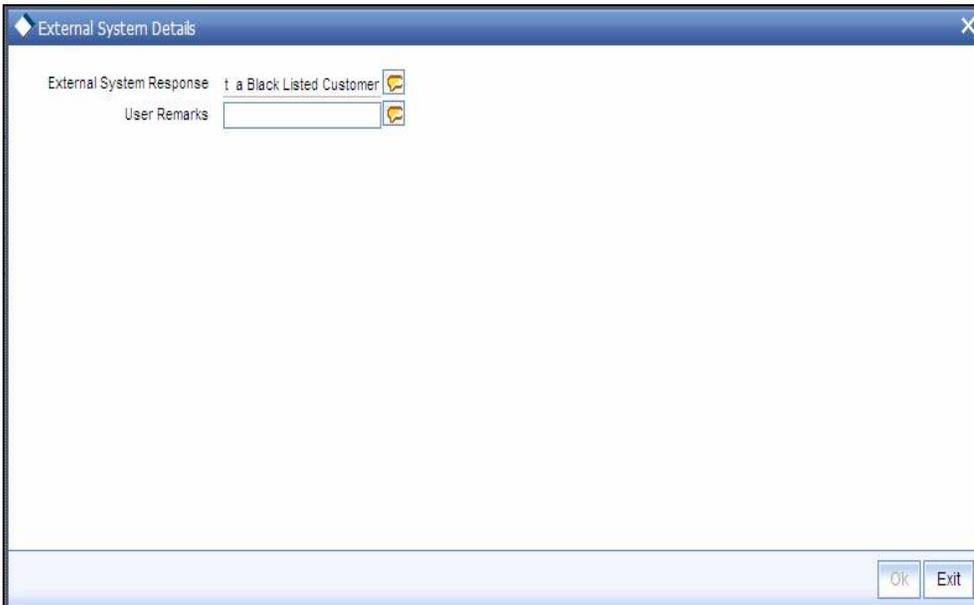
Here, you can view /capture the following details:

External System Response

The response from the external system regarding the black listed customer is displayed here.

User Remarks

Specify your remarks regarding the black listed customer here.

6.3.1 <u>Reducing LC Cash Collateral</u>

While processing a bill against an LC, you can reduce the cash offered as collateral for the LC.

In the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen, you need to click 'Collateral' button. The 'LC Cash Collateral' screen is displayed.

ORACLE®

You can reduce the cash collateral amount by the amount being availed through the bill. If you make an availment against an LC and do not reduce the cash collateral, an override message is displayed. Oracle FLEXCUBE will not automatically reverse the cash collateral when an availment is made against an LC.

6.3.2 Linking Contracts to Accounts and Deposits

You can 'link' a deposit or an account to a bill contract. Linking a deposit or account to a bill means:

Type of Linkage	It Implies
Linking a deposit	The entire bill amount, or a portion of it, can be linked to a deposit. The outstanding amount in the deposit should always be greater than or equal to the outstanding bill amount. A deposit can be linked to more than one contract provided funds are available in the deposit.
Linking an account	You can link the entire contract amount, or a portion of it, to a savings or current account that is maintained with you. The available balance in the account should always be equal to or greater than the contract amount that is outstanding. An account can be linked to any number of contracts provided a balance greater than or equal to the *total* amount outstanding in the linked contracts is available.

Please note that the entire contract amount, or a portion of it, can be linked to any number of deposits and accounts, or both. From the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input - Detailed' screen you can invoke the 'Contract Linkages' screen by choosing the 'Linkages' button. In this screen, you can specify any account maintained with you and indicate the funds that you would like to block.

ORACLE®

6.3.3 <u>Specifying the Type of Linkage</u>

In the Contract Details screen, you can specify the type of linkage. The bill can be linked to a:

- Deposit

- Customer account

- Shipping Guarantee

- Export LC

🛑 For export LC, note the following:

- 'Export type of LC' is the only option displayed in the option-list.

- System allows Export LC for linkage only for bills under reimbursement type of LC.

- An override message is displayed if any outstanding advising charges are to be collected at the time of bill lodgement or liquidation. This override message is only for Import Bills under LC. You can link the export LC from the 'Linkages Details' screen and perform the charges transfer

🛑 For shipping guarantee, if bill amount is less than the shipping guarantee amount, an error will be displayed. In case bill amount is more than the shipping guarantee amount, an override message will be displayed.

Specifying the Details of the Linkage

If the bill you are processing is linked to a deposit, you should enter the Reference Number of the deposit. The deposit should be a valid contract in Oracle FLEXCUBE, with a Value Date that is earlier than, or the same as the Value Date of the bill, and a Maturity Date that is the same as, or later than that of the bill.

If you link the bill to an account, you must specify the account number. The account has to be a Current or Savings Bank account.

ORACLE®

Version Number

The version number of the bill on which you are working is displayed in this field.

Currency

The currency of the linkage type to which the bill is linked is displayed once the linkage details are specified.

Exchange Rate

If the currency of the bill is different from the currency of the deposit or account to which it is linked, the mid-rate for the day will be picked from the Exchange Rate table, and displayed in the screen.

Linked Amount

In this screen, you should also indicate the contract amount that has to be linked to the deposit or account. This amount can be the entire bill amount, or a portion of it. The 'amount available for linkage', in the specified deposit or account, is arrived at taking into account the other linkages and uncollected funds, and the unauthorized balance (in case an account).

The system will display the following amounts, once you specify the Linked Amount:

- Amount linked to each contract or account
- The contract amount that has not been linked, in the case of a partial linkage

Type

This is the type or nature of the document that you have specified in the Document code field. This field is defaulted based on the document code you have selected.

The documents required under a bill can be of the following types:

- Transport documents
- Insurance documents
- Invoices
- Other documents (including packaging list, certificates of origin, etc.)

Linked to Reference Number Account

Specify the contract/account to which you wish to link the bill.

Converted Linked Amount

If the linked contract is in a different currency (than that of the bill), the system will convert the account/contract amount into the bill currency and display it here.

Available Amount

The system displays the amount available in the linked contract/amount.

ORACLE®

6.3.4 Linking a Bill to an FX Deal

Oracle FLEXCUBE allows you to link a bill involving a specific counterparty with FX deals involving the counterparty. This feature guards you against exchange rate fluctuations. For instance, in case cross currency settlements are made for a bill, you would, typically, enter into a forward deal with the counterparty (or ask the counterparty to enter into a forward deal).

Click 'FX Linkage' button from the Contract screen. The 'FX Linkage' screen is displayed.

You can link one or more FX deals to a bill. The value of an FX deal should not exceed the value of the bill it hedges. If you link several FX deals to a bill, the total value of all the deals should not exceed the bill amount.

6.3.5 Viewing the Amended Details

You can view the values that were modified in a specific version of a bills contract. In the Contract Details screen, click 'Change Log' button to see the changes made at a specific version. The values that changed in the version will be displayed in a screen, as follows:

ORACLE
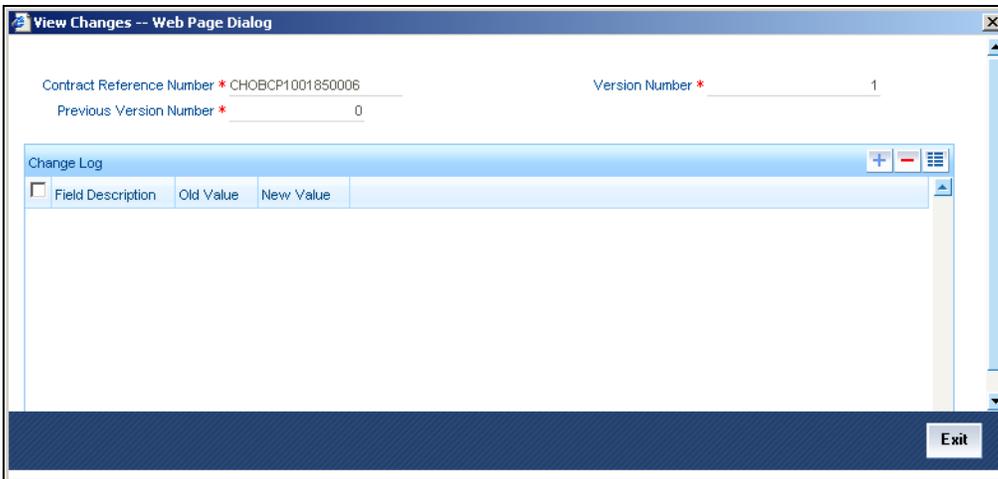
6.3.6 Viewing Different Versions of a Bill

When you enter a bills contract, it is allotted the version number 1. From then on, each amendment that you make to the contract results in the next version of the contract being created. In Detailed View screen of a contract the latest version will be displayed. To navigate between the various versions, use the arrow buttons to view the previous and next versions.

6.3.7 Indicating Advice Processing Charge Collection Preference

Oracle FLEXCUBE provides you with the facility to automatically debit customers of the charges you incur in sending them advices over different media types. When creating a product, you can set up these charges. However, when processing a contract, you can opt to waive these charges.

At the time of saving a contract, the system displays the 'Product Event Advices Maintenance' screen wherein you will be allowed to:

- Suppress an advice from being sent

- Change the Priority of the advice

- Indicate that charges have to be collected from the receiving party
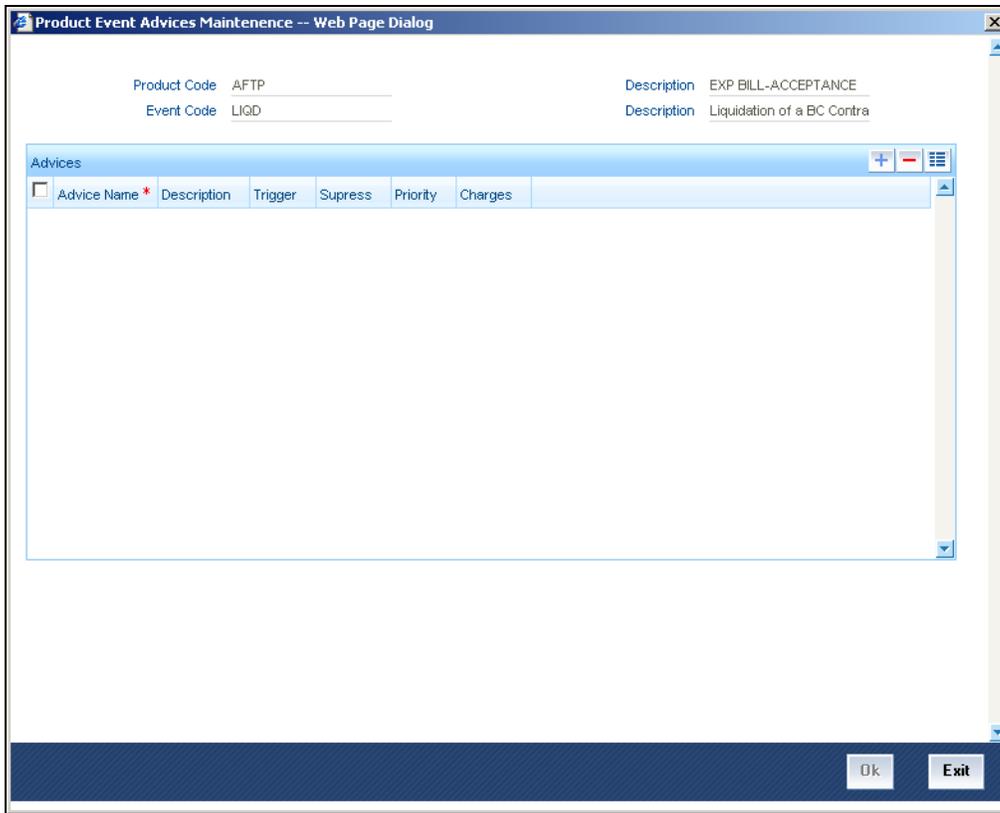
If you indicate that the customer is the receiver of charges, the system automatically locates the relevant Receiver, Media and Country combination from the available Charge Maintenance Details records, and deducts the charge amount associated with the particular combination. The Charge amount is deducted from the customer account in the specified currency. If you have not maintained a Charge Maintenance Details record for the particular customer, the system uses the wildcard entry type record to deduct the charge amount.

6.3.8 Liquidating Receivable Components of a Bill

The components of a bill can be liquidated either automatically or manually. The receivable components of a bill, however, will have to be liquidated manually. This is because when a component is due from a customer, and the customer is unable to pay, you debit your interest receivable account and credited the income account.

When the customer pays you can liquidate the receivable outstanding components of the bill from the Bills and Collections Contract screen either by selecting 'Liquidate' from the Actions menu in the Application toolbar or clicking liquidate icon. Enter the liquidation amount and save the liquidation. The contract will be liquidated.

ORACLE®

6.3.9 <u>Reversing Liquidation Entries</u>

You can reverse the authorized accounting entries that were passed when you liquidated an outstanding receivable component of a bill. You can reverse the accounting entries passed for the liquidation of an outstanding component of a bill through the Receivable Liquidation screen. Specify the Contract Reference Number of the bill. All the outstanding components of the bill that were paid from a receivable account will be displayed.

Query the component whose liquidation entries you want to reverse. Choose Reverse form the Processing sub-menu of the Actions Menu. The system will prompt you to indicate whether you want to *reverse* the liquidation entries passed for the outstanding component or make the component outstanding again.

If you indicate that the entries should be reversed, the accounting entries that were passed earlier will be reversed. However, you will not be able to pass further entries for the payment of that component at a future date. If you indicate that the component should be made outstanding, the accounting entries that were passed earlier will be reversed and the component will become outstanding again.

The reversal of the liquidation of a component may sometimes entail a change in the status of the bill. If the contract is set for automatic status change, this change will be made by the system automatically.

6.3.10 <u>Partial Payment of Discounted Bills</u>

For discounted export bills you can partially liquidate the principal before the maturity date of the bill. In this case, correction entries will be passed for the:

- Interest that has been collected in advance and

- Interest receivable in the future along with the respective accruals/amortization as the case may be

<u>Example</u>

You have entered a bill worth USD 20000 in Oracle FLEXCUBE on 1 February 2001. The bill expires on 31 March 2001. Original Interest calculation period: 01 Feb to 31 March 2001 On 08 Feb you partially liquidate USD 8000 of the Original Bill Amount. The excess interest that should be refunded to the customer is derived as follows:

- Interest collected in advance on USD 20000 = X

- Interest on 20000 between 1 Feb to 7 Feb 01 = Y

- Interest on 12000 between 1 Feb to 7 Feb 01 = Z

- Excess interest refunded to the customer = X - (Y+Z)

Accrual adjustment entries as on 11 Feb 2001 (the liquidation date)

ORACLE

- Accruals already done on interest between 1 Feb to 10 Feb 2001 = A

- Interest calculated on 20000 between 1 Feb 01 to 7 Feb 01 = B

- Interest calculated on 12000 between 8 Feb 01 to 11 Feb 01 = C

- Accrued interest after partial liquidation = (B + C) – A

6.4 <u>Authorizing BC Contracts</u>

You can use the 'BC Authorize Contract' screen to authorize BC contract registration, input, amendment and payment operations. You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDTRAUT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. The screen is displayed below:

Specify the following details:

Contract Reference

Specify the contract number which you are authorizing.

Generate Message

Check this option to generate the messages.

ORACLE®

Rekey Fields

Rekey the following details for authorizing a contract.

- Bill Currency
- Bill Amount
- Customer ID
- Value Date
- Maturity Date
- Total Paid

Change Log Details

If there are any values changed in the contract, then the followlog details are displayed here:

- Field Description
- Old Value
- New Value

Overrides

The following override details of the contract for all operations is displayed here:

- Confirmed
- Override text
- Authorized By
- Authorized Date
- Status

Note the following

- If the contract has multilevel of authorization pending
- if the level of authorization is greater than or equal to 'N' and if the authorisation limit of the authoriser is less than the difference of contract value and sum of authorisation limit of authorisers (if multiple users are authorizing the contract) involved in authorization.
- If the transaction amount is greater than the authoriser limit in case of single authoriser.

ORACLE®

6.5   Multilevel Authorization of a Contract

High value transactions may require multilevel of authorization. The levels of authorizations are defined in the 'Product Transaction Limits' screen. You can use the 'Multilevel Authorization Detailed' screen for authoring a contract n-1 times. However, final authorization can take place only in the contract screen.

For more details, refer the 'Multilevel Authorization of Contract/Loan Account' section in the 'Procedures' User Manual.

6.6   Viewing the Media Addresses of a Customer

When you specify the CIF ID of the counterparty involved in a bills contract, the Media Address details that you have maintained for the customer will be displayed. These details are displayed in the 'Customer Address Maintenance' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'MSDCUSAD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

When you specify the CIF ID, the system checks whether you have maintained multiple media addresses for the customer. If you have maintained multiple media addresses, a list of all the media addresses will be displayed in a separate window.

ORACLE®

6.7 Capturing the BIC Details of a Customer

When the media type of the party is SWIFT, and the customer address you have specified happens to be a BIC customer, the system automatically displays the related BIC details in the 'BIC Code Details' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'ISDBICDI' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

6.8 Reassigning a Contract to another User

A contract can be deleted only by the user who entered it. If a contract has to be deleted and the user who input the same is not available to do it, you can reassign the contract to another user so that the other user can delete it. Typically, this situation may arise during EOD operations, when a contract that is not authorized has to be deleted and the user who input it has left office for the day.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Contract Reassign' screen by typing 'BCDTREAS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE®

To reassign a contract to another user, the following steps are required:

Step 1 - Indicate the product associated with the bill. You can select a product code from the option list, which contains a list of the authorized products that you have created.

Step 2 - Indicate the contract reference number of the bill you wish to reassign, to another user. You can select a reference number from the option list, which contains a list of all the active bills.

Step 3 -Select the User ID of the user to whom you, are assigning the contract.

🛑 This user to whom you reassign a contract should have access rights to enter bill contracts.

Your User ID will be defaulted from the login screen. Select 'Save' from the Actions menu in the Application toolbar or click save icon to save the specifications you have made. Click 'Exit' or 'Cancel' button if you do not want to save the details that you entered.

6.9   <u>Amending Bill Amount for Collection</u>

You have the option to amend (increase and decrease) the bill amount for incoming and outgoing Collection bills. You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Amount Amendment Input - Detailed' screen by typing 'BCDAMEND' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Click new icon in the toolbar of the screen or select 'New' from the Actions menu in the Application toolbar. The system will display 'Transaction Branch Code' screen. Here you can select the transaction branch.

ORACLE®

The system defaults the logged-in branch by default as the transaction branch.

Transaction Branch

Select the appropriate branch from the list of branches available in the option list.

While clicking 'Ok' button, the system validates the access rights of the selected branch and function for the user. If you don't have appropriate rights on the selected branch and function, the system will display an error message. If you select a valid branch, the system updates the same as transaction branch and the transaction will be posted for this branch.
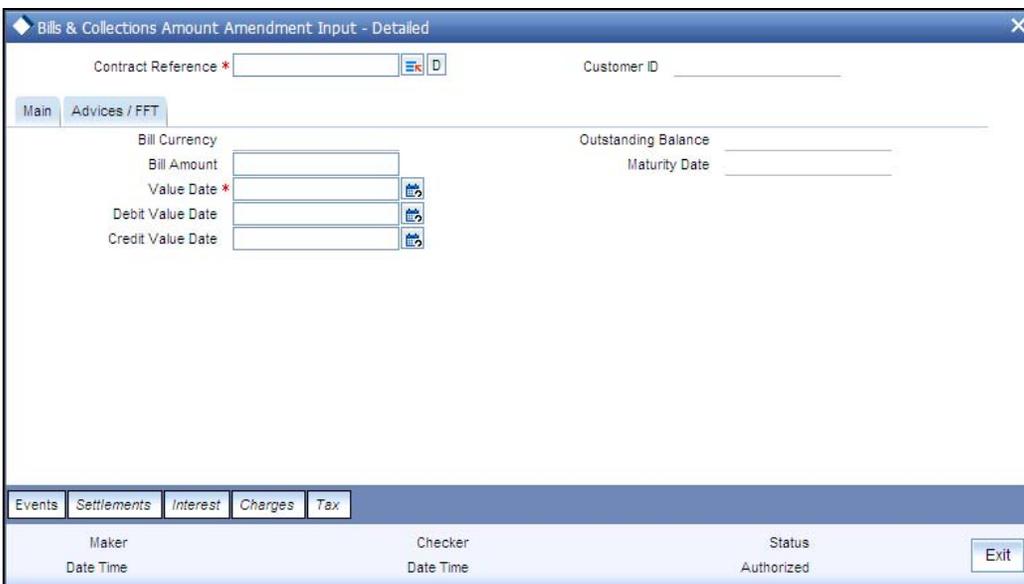
Contract Reference Number

In this screen, you need to first indicate the reference number of the bill on which you want to make the amendment. You can select the reference number of the bill from the option list. The option list will contain a list of all authorized collection bills maintained in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

You can fetch the transactions of all branches by choosing either contract reference number or branch from this option list.

Customer Identification

The system displays the CIF of the contract customer.

ORACLE®

6.9.1 <u>Main Tab</u>

Specify the following details:

Bill Amount

The original bill amount of the bill that you selected is displayed, you can amend the amount (increase/decrease) suitably. There is no limit on the number of amendments that can be made to the bill amount for a collection. However, for the amendment to be effective it should be authorized.

On saving the transaction after entering all the required details in the system, the system validates the value of the bill amount against the following

- Product transaction limit
- User Input limit

If the transaction currency and the limit currency are different, then the system converts the amount financed to limit currency and checks if the same is in excess of the product transaction limit and user input limit. If this holds true, the system indicates the same with below override/error messages:

- Number of levels required for authorizing the transaction
- Transaction amount is in excess of the input limit of the user

Value Date

The Value date, is the date from which the amendment becomes effective. The accounting entries triggered off by the amendment event hitting Nostro and other accounts will be passed as of the value date. The Value date should be earlier than or the same as today's date. The Value date can be one of the following:

- Today's Date
- A date in the past
- A date in the future (you can enter a date in the future only if future dating has been allowed for the product)

If you do not enter an amendment value date, the system defaults the Bill Value Date.

🛑 The amendment value date should not be earlier than the Start Date or later than the End Date specified for the product, involved in the bill.

Bill Currency

The system displays the currency in which the bill has been booked.

Bill Due Amount

The actual or the outstanding amount is displayed here.

ORACLE

Maturity Date

You can extend/reduce the maturity date either before or after the maturity date. You also have the option of amending the interest rates. You will be allowed to amend interest rates for main interest component and penalty interest component provided that the component is of a fixed type.

Both these amendments can be done for advance and arrears type of collection, through the Bills Contract On-line screen after unlocking a contract. If the collection type is of advance, then you have to define accounting entries for interest adjustment (with _ADJ tags) and liquidation (with _LIQD tags) in amendment event.

You have the option of amending maturity date and interest rate together as well. Maturity date or interest rate amendment is allowed for any value date (past/present/future). However, the value date you specify should be within the interest start date and interest end date of a bills contract.

To amend the interest rate you have to access the Interest Rate screen by clicking the 'Interest' button.

For details on specifying interest details for a contract, refer to the ICCF Details explained in the Interest section of this User Manual.

Example

Let us assume:

Bill Amount = USD 10,000

From Date   = 01-Jan-02

To Date   = 31-Mar-02

Interest   = 5%

Penal Interest = 8%

Interest on USD 10,000 for the above period USD 123.61 will be taken upfront and USD 9876.39 will be credited to the Customer's Account.

Case 1:

If the settlement occurs on 25-Apr-02, then Penal Interest would be calculated on USD 10,000 for 25 days.

Case 2:

Customer requests for a Maturity Date extension on 25-Mar-02 till 30-Apr-02 and the prevailing rate at that point is 5.25%. In this case, the Interest is collected on 25th March at the rate of 5.25% for the period 31-Mar-02 to 30-Apr-02. Penal Interest will be taken into account only after 30-Apr-02.

Case 3:

Customer requests for a Maturity Date extension on 10-Apr-02 and wants it to be extended till 30-Apr-02. Here the Interest is collected on 10-apr-02 at the rate of 5,25% for the period 31-mar-02 to 30-April-02. Penal is taken into account after 30-Apr-02.

ORACLE®

The value date you specify for the amendment can be current/back/future date. After you save your amendment, the accounting entries will be passed for the additional interest or excess interest with the specified value date.

🛑 You are allowed to delete an amendment only if it is still unauthorized. Subsequently the contract will be reinstated to previous state.

Debit and Credit Value Dates

For amendment related accounting entries hitting nostro or customer accounts, you can specify a debit and credit value date that is different from the amendment value date.

The amendment value date is defaulted as the Debit and Credit value date. You have an option to change it to suit the requirement of the bill you are processing. In this case, the amendment value date is used only for debiting and crediting GLs involved in the bill.

6.9.2 Advices/FFT Tab

The advices defined for the amendment event (RAMT) will be defaulted together with the FFTs and Instructions linked to them.

While processing a bill, you can:

- Suppress the generation of an advice

- Indicate the priority with which the advice should be generated

- Indicate the Free Format Texts and Instructions that should accompany the advices

Click on the tab titled 'Advices/FFT' and invoke the following screen to specify the advices that should be generated for the amendment.

ORACLE®

In the case of an outgoing bill, an MT 430 is sent. For an incoming bill, an MT 900 is sent to the remitting bank seeking permission for the amendment. When the confirmation is received from the remitting bank, you can make the necessary amendment.

Advices

Specify the following:

Medium

If advices are to be generated, for the event, it is mandatory for you to also specify the medium through which an advice is to be transmitted. An advice that is generated can be transmitted Mail, TELEX or SWIFT. You can select the appropriate medium code from the option list.

Priority

For messages sent through media like SWIFT or TELEX, you can specify the priority with which the advice should be generated. By default, the priority of all advices is marked as Normal.

You have the option to prioritize advices to one of the following options:

- Normal
- Medium
- High

However, you can change the priority of an advice to High only for Payment Advices.

Suppress

By default, all the advices that have been defined for the event will be defaulted to this screen. As certain advices may not be applicable to the bill you are processing, you can suppress its generation.

Advice Code

This is the code that identifies the advice that can be generated for a bill. All the advices specified for the product to which the bill is linked will be displayed in this screen. If the advice is not applicable to the LC you are processing you can suppress its generation in the corresponding fields on this screen.

Party Type

This is the type of party involved in the bill for example, Drawee, Drawer etc. The party type is displayed based on your specifications in the Parties screen.

Party ID

If the party to whom the advice is to be sent is a customer of your bank the CIF Id assigned to the customer is displayed in this field.

ORACLE

Party Name

This is the name of the party involved in the bill to whom the advice is to be sent.

Free Format Text

The list of FFTs associated with an advice is defaulted. You can add to or delete from the list of defaulted FFTs.

To add an FFT to the list, click add icon and select the code that identifies the FFT, from the option list. The description of the FFT is automatically picked up and displayed. You can edit the FFT description that is defaulted.

To delete an FFT from the list, highlight the code that identifies the FFT and click delete icon.

Instructions

The list of instructions associated with an advice is displayed. You can add to or delete from the list of defaulted instructions.

To add an Instruction to the list, click add icon and select the code that identifies the instruction, from the option list. The description of the instruction is automatically picked up and displayed. You can edit the description that is defaulted.

To delete an instruction from the list, highlight the code that identifies the Instruction and click delete icon.

6.10 <u>Saving and Authorizing Amended Contracts</u>

You have to save an amended contract after entering all the required details in the system. Click Save icon on the Toolbar or choose 'Save' from the Actions menu to save an account. The contract needs to be authorised for it to be effective. To authorize an amended contract, click 'Authorize' icon on the Application toolbar.

Note the following:

You cannot authorise an amended contract from the 'Bills & Collections Amount Amendment Input - Detailed' screen in the following cases:

- the contract has multilevel of authorization pending, the same will be done using the 'Multilevel Authorization Detailed' screen

- the level of authorization is greater than or equal to 'N'

- the 'Nth' or the final level of the users authorisation limit is less than the difference between amount financed and sum of the limits of all the users involved in authorizing a transaction, this case holds good when the 'Cumulative' field is checked in the 'Product Transaction Limits Maintenance' screen

ORACLE®

- the transaction amount is greater than the authoriser's authorisation limit if the 'Cumulative' field is unchecked in the 'Product Transaction Limits Maintenance' screen

6.11 <u>Viewing BC Amount Amendment</u>

You can view the LC contract using 'Bills & Collections Amount Amendment Input - Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'BCSAMEND' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and click the adjoining arrow button.

You can click 'Search' button to view all the pending functions. However, you can to filter your search based on any of the following criteria:

Contract Status

Select the status of the contract for which you want to check the pending function from the drop-down list.

Contract Reference Number

Select the contract reference number from the option list.

Authorization Status

Select the authorization status of the contract from the drop-down list.

ORACLE

Branch

Select the branch code for which you want to check the contract from the option list.

When you click 'Search' button the records matching the specified search criteria are displayed. For each record fetched by the system based on your query criteria, the following details are displayed:

- Event Sequence Number

- Version Number

- Customer

- Bill Amount

- Bill Currency

- Bill Due Amount

- Value Date

- Debit Value Date

- Credit Value Date

Click 'Advanced Search' to display the screen below:

You can query a contract based on any of the following details:

- Contract Status

- Authorization Status

- Contract Reference Number

- Branch

ORACLE®

6.12 <u>List of Outstanding Items Report</u>

This report lists all the outstanding items (including commissions and charges), which have been debited to a GL account, which is normally the accounts receivable ledger. The items are marked as outstanding. This report is available in the Application Browser under LQ (indicating liquidation).

6.12.1 <u>Selection Options</u>

The report is sorted on the basis of currency. It is listed in the serial order of the Accounts receivable account under the currency type. As the sequence of this report is by the Accounts Receivable account, a bill may be reported in more than one place i.e., different charges and interest items were booked to different GLs. This report highlights the necessary details for collection or payment of the outstanding amount, so that the required action may be taken.

6.12.2 <u>Contents of the Report</u>

The report contains the following information:

Field	Description
Party CIF ID	This is the ID assigned to the customer in the Customer Information File (CIF) of the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE.
Party Name	The short name of the Customer maintained in bill will be printed. For all credits which have been opened at your branch, the name of the applicant is printed here. For those credits which have been advised or confirmed (i.e., the original operation was advise, advise & confirm or confirm) the name of the beneficiary bank is printed in this field.
Party Type	This is the party type assigned to the customer in the Parties screen.
Ac CCY	This is the currency of the outstanding amount.
Module	This is the module to which the outstanding receivable component belongs.
Contract Ref No	This is the reference number of the contract whose outstanding receivable components are overdue.
Event Code	This is the event under which the Outstanding component should have been paid.
Booking Date	This is the date on which the original entry was passed.
Receivable Ac Code	This is the account that is to be credited when the customer pays the outstanding component.

ORACLE®

Field	Description
Ac Branch	This is the branch to which the account belongs.
Amount	This is the amount of the outstanding component that is to be received from the customer.
Amount Tag	This is the amount tag of the component.
Description	This is a description of the amount tag.

6.13 <u>Liquidating Overdue Components</u>

You can liquidate the overdue components i.e. Normal and Penal components partially or fully through the 'Payment Input' screen.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Payment Input' screen by typing 'BCDTRPAY' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following in this screen:

Contract Reference

Specify the contract you want to liquidate. You can also select the contract from the adjoining option list. The list displays all the active contracts with bill amount 'zero'

Click 'P' button to display the outstanding amount. This screen also displays all the overdue interest and penalty interest on Principal.

ORACLE®

On clicking 'L' button, the system will allocate the payment amount towards each component. On clicking 'S' button, the system displays the total amount paid and this total amount will be displayed in the 'Total Paid' field.

You can choose to liquidate the overdue components only if the interest component is specified as Arrears.

This provision is applicable for incoming advance bills where interest is collected in arrears and outgoing discounted/purchased bills (penalty interest is always collected in arrears). In case the components are liquidated, the screen amends the status of the contract as liquidated. You can also reverse the interest component that is liquidated.

On saving the transaction, the bill amount is validated against the product transaction limit and the user input limit maintained in the system. The system displays an appropriate override/error message if the amount exceeds the allowed input limit. It also indicates the level of authorisation required if the transaction the amount is in excess of the transaction limit maintained.

The system converts the bill amount using the standard mid rate to the transaction limit currency and check against the transaction limit amount maintained for the product if the bill currency is different from the transaction limit currency.

6.14 Maintaining Document Arrival Details

Document arrival notice message is generated whenever the documents arrive after the payment is made for a Bill under LC. Oracle FLEXCUBE does not allow you to capture the document details of a contract after making a payment in contract online screen. Hence, whenever the documents arrive after the payment, the same details are captured in the 'Bills & Collections Document Arrival Notice Input' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCDTRDOC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. The screen is displayed below:

ORACLE®
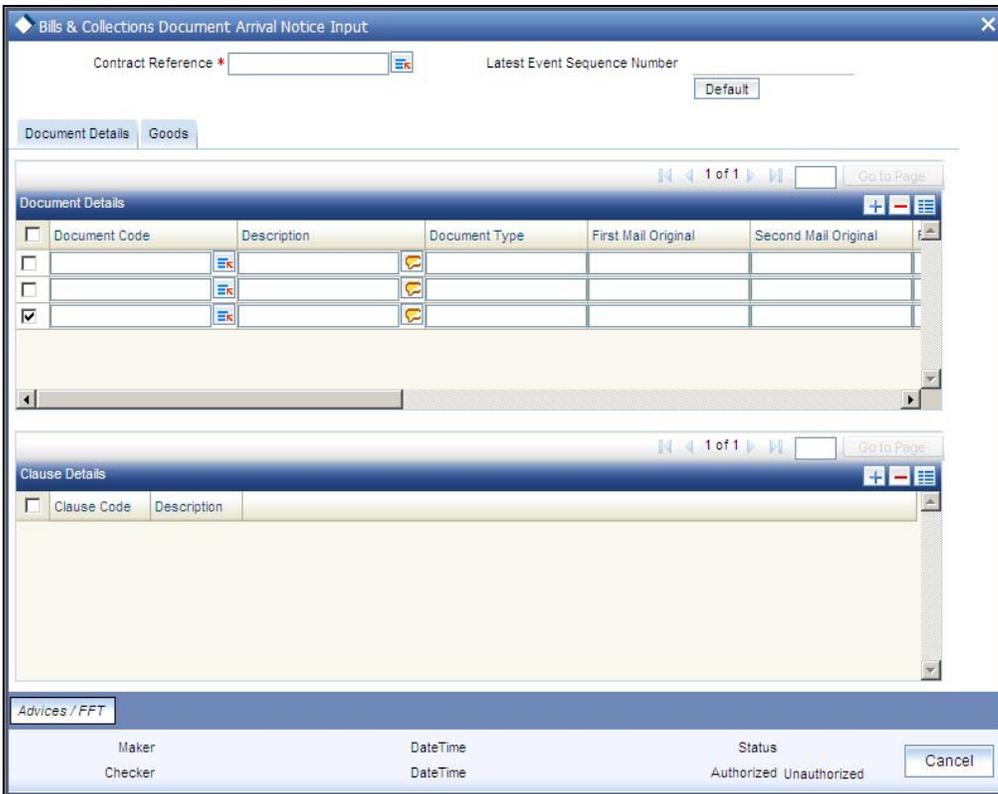
Specify the following details:

Contract Reference

Specify the contract number for which you are maintaining the document details. You can also select the contract details from the adjoining option list. The list displays all the authorised contracts maintained in the system.

Latest Event Sequence Number

The system displays the latest event number.

Click the 'Default' button to display the documents details maintained for the contract.

6.14.1 Document Details Tab

Specify the following details:

Document Details

Specify the following document details:

- Document Code – the document code

- Description – the description of the document code

ORACLE®

- Document Type – the type of document

- First Mail Original – the first original mail

- Second Mail Original – the second original mail

- First Mail Copy – the first mail copy

- Second Mail Copy – the second mail copy

- Reimbursing Bank Copy – the reimbursing bank copy

- Document Reference – the document reference number

- Document Date – the document date

- Covering Letter Reference – the covering letter reference

- Covering Letter Date – the covering letter date

Clause Details

There are some standard clauses, which should appear on the documents that are required under a documentary bill. In this screen you can indicate the clauses that should accompany a document.

6.14.2 Goods Tab

You can maintain the goods details by clicking the 'Goods' tab.

ORACLE

7.   Defining Discount Accrual Fee Classes

7.1   Introduction

In Oracle FLEXCUBE, you can define the different *types* of charges or fees that apply on a product as 'classes'. A charge class is a specific type of charge component (E.g. 'Charges for amending the terms of a loan').

When defining a product, you merely have to attach the required classes. In this manner, a contract processed under a particular product acquires the classes (components) associated with the product.

A discount accrual fee class can be made applicable for loans and bills processed in Oracle FLEXCUBE. To apply a discount accrual fee, you should first define attributes for each of the components.

7.1.1   Steps Involved in Processing Discount Accrual Fees

The following steps are involved in processing discount accrual fees:

7.   Defining discount accrual fee classes

8.   Associating discount accrual fee classes with a product

7.1.1.1 Defining a Discount Accrual Fee Class

A discount accrual fee class specifies the accrual parameters for interest, charges and fees. You can define the attributes of a discount accrual fee class in the 'Discount Accrual Class Maintenance' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'DADACRCL' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

Before defining the attributes of a discount accrual fee class, you should specify the following:

Class Code

Specify a unique identifier for the class.

Description

Enter a brief description for the class. A description would help you easily identify the class.

Module

Specify the module to which the class is associated.

Module Description

A brief description of the module is displayed here.

7.1.1.2 Specifying Accrual Preferences

When building a discount accrual fee class, you define the following attributes:

Discount Accrual Required

Specify whether Discount accrual should be performed for the class.

ORACLE

Accrual Frequency

Specify the frequency at which discount accrual should be performed. This can be either Daily or Monthly. For monthly accruals, the discount accrual will be done on the last day of the month.

Acquisition Type

The Acquisition Type determines whether the initial cash flows for a C contract can be more (Premium) or less (Discount) or equal (Par) to the bill amount.

The 'Acquisition Type' is determined by the cash flows of interest, charges and fees for which 'Consider as Discount' option is checked.

The drop down list comprises of the following values:

- Par

- Par/Discount

- Par/Premium

- Par/Discount/Premium

If the incoming cash flows of all the above components are greater than outgoing cash flows considering Incoming flow as Positive (In case of bills), the acquisition type is considered as Discount.

If the incoming cash flows of all the above components are less than outgoing cash flows considering Incoming flow as Positive (In case of bills), the acquisition type is considered as Premium.

If the incoming cash flows of all the above components are equal to outgoing cash flows considering Incoming flow as Positive (In case of bills), the acquisition type is considered as Par.

 The acquisition type of a contract can change from premium to par/discount or otherwise depending on the charges getting liquidated during the life cycle of the contract.

Handling of Foreclosure

Specify how foreclosures with respect to the contracts using the class must be handled. You can opt for the completion of pending accruals, or refund. In case the 'Acquisition Type' is 'Par', there are no refunds. Only the pending accruals are completed.

7.1.1.3 <u>Specifying Day Count Method Details</u>

You can specify the day count methods for each currency using the class. You can define the day count methods for both the Numerator and the Denominator.

ORACLE

7.1.1.4 Associating Discount Accrual Components to Products

After building discount accrual fee classes you can associate the class with loans or bills products. Click 'Discount Accrual' button in the Product Definition screen. The 'Discount Accrual Preference Association' screen is invoked.

To associate discount accrual fee class with a product, click 'Default From Class' button in the Discount Accrual Preference Association screen. Select the appropriate discount accrual fee class from the list of classes.

The attributes defined for the discount accrual fee class defaults to the product. You have the option to modify the attributes defined for the class, to suit the requirement of the product you are creating. Alternatively, you can choose to define the discount accrual details for the product.

The system derives the acquisition type based on the following criteria:

Product Type	Inflow/Outflow	Acquisition Type
Asset	Inflow>Outflow	Discount
Asset	Inflow<Outflow	Premium
Asset	Inflow=Outflow	Par

ORACLE®

An asset here is a BC contract and Inflow/Outflow could pertain to the charges and discounted interest associated with a contract. Now, if the acquisition type derived by the system for a contract and the acquisition type of the discount accrual class linked at the product are different, system does not allow saving of a contract.

7.1.2 Events and Accounting Entries for Discount Accrual

While defining the accounting entries for the Loans and Bills modules you must identify the events and accounting entries that are required for discount accrual fee accounting. One of these is the YTM based Discount Accrual (YACR) event.

It is meant to indicate the periodic discount accruals for the contract. The Accounting Roles that should be associated with the event YACR are:

Accounting Role	Acquisition Type	Product Type	Description
EIMDISCRIA	Discount	Asset	Effective Interest Based Discount To Be Accrued
EIMDISCINC	Discount	Asset	Effective Interest Based Discount Accrued Till Date
EIMPREMPIA	Premium	Asset	EIM Premium paid in advance
EIMPREMEXP	Premium	Asset	EIM Premium Expense
EIMINTADJREC	Par	Asset	EIM Interest Adjustment Receivable
EIMINTADJINC	Par	Asset	EIM Interest Adjustment Income

The Amount Tags for the YACR event:

Amount Tag	Description
EIMDISC_ACCR	Net Discount Accrual amount for the processing day
EIMDISC_ADJ	Discount accrual refund amount
EIMPREM_ACCR	Net premium accrual amount for processing day
EIMINTADJ_ACCR	Interest adjustment amount
EIMPREM_ADJ	Premium accrual refund amount

The following entries should be maintained for the YACR event for assets (BC contracts):

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EIMDISCRIA	EIMDISC_ACCR	Debit
EIMDISCINC	EIMDISC_ACCR	Credit

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EIMDISCRIA	EIMDISC_ADJ	Debit
CUSTOMER	EIMDISC_ADJ	Credit
CUSTOMER	EIMPREM_ADJ	Debit
EIMPREMPIA	EIMPREM_ADJ	Credit
EIMINTADJREC	EIMINTADJ_ACCR	Debit
EIMINTADJINC	EIMINTADJ_ACCR	Credit
EIMPREMEXP	EIMPREM_ACCR	Debit
EIMPREMPIA	EIMPREM_ACCR	Credit

The account head mapped to the accounting role EIMDISCRIA and account heads mapped to the subsystem specific RIA (Received in Advance) accounting roles should be maintained as the same account.

For discount accrual, you must also maintain the following accounting set-up for the Charge Liquidation event. The charge liquidation event is the event in the life of a bill contract at which the charge is going to be levied; you would have specified this while building a charge class or while attaching a charge class to the product. This is in addition to the normal accounting set-up that you would define for the LIQD event:

Accounting Role	Description
component_RIA*	Charge amount Received in Advance

* The component will be replaced by the appropriate Charge Rule.

Amount Tag	Description
component_DISC*	Charge Amount to be discounted
component_PIA	Charge amount paid in advance

* The component will be replaced by the appropriate Charge Rule. The following entries should be maintained for the charge liquidation event.

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr
<Charge rule>_RIA	<Charge rule>_DISC	Credit
CUSTOMER	<Charge rule>_DISC	Debit
<Charge rule>_INC	<Charge rule>_LIQD	Credit
CUSTOMER	<Charge rule>_LIQD	Debit

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr
<Charge rule>_PIA	<Charge rule>_PREM	Debit
CUSTOMER	<Charge rule>_PREM	Credit

Along with the normal accounting entry setup for the LIQD event, you must also maintain the following accounting entries:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EIMDISCRIA	EIMDISC_ADJ	Debit
CUSTOMER	EIMDISC_ADJ	Credit

7.1.3 Specifying Status Change Details for Discount Accrual

You need to define the manner in which discount accrual is processed in the event of status changes. You must maintain the following details as part of status maintenance for bills:

- Whether discount accruals should be stopped or reversed

- The transfer GLs for discount accrual

You can specify the following roles as part of the transfer GLs:

Accounting Role	Description
EIMDISCRIA	Effective Interest Based Discount To Be Accrued
EIMDISCINC	Effective Interest Based Discount Accrued Till Date
EIMPREMPIA	EIM Premium Paid In Advance
EIMPREMEXP	EIM Premium Expense
EIMINTADJREC	EIM Interest Adjustment Receivable
EIMINTADJINC	EIM Interest Adjustment Income

To recall, at the BC product level, you maintain preferences pertaining to status change processing through the 'Bills – User Defined Status Maintenance' screen (which you invoke by clicking 'Status' button in the 'Bills and Collections – Product Definition' screen). During the contract status change processing, the following are supported by the system based on the preferences maintained:

- All discount accrual accounting roles are made available for transfer.

- The balances transferred are:

> ➢ Premium TBA to Premium Accrued

> ➢ Discount TBA to Discount Accrued

- Setting of the 'Stop Accrual' flag stops the discount accrual also. This indicates that the YACR event will not be pass any accounting entries.

- Setting of 'Reverse Accrual' flag reverses the following balances:

> ➢ Premium Accrued

> ➢ Discount Accrued

For more information, refer to the section 'Aging Analysis for a Product' in the chapter titled 'Product Definition' in the Products User Manual.

7.1.4 Processing for Discount Accrual Fees

The System provides a batch process for discount accrual. You can trigger the batch process through the 'Setting up Mandatory Programs' screen. The YACR event is initiated, and the net discount accrual amount for the day is computed.

7.1.5 Computation of Net Discount Accrual Amount for a Processing Day

The following details are stored in the system during discount accrual:

- Outstanding bill amount

- Outstanding arrears interest accrued

- Discounted interest to be accrued

- Premium to be accrued

- Discount to be accrued

- Interest adjustment accrued already

- Premium accrued till date

- Discount accrued till date

Catch-Up of discount accrual is done during a BC contract rollover also. The net discount accrual amount for a processing day is computed as follows:

- All future cash flows are discounted to the processing day using the IRR effective as of the processing day, and the net present value (NPV) of the contract as of the processing day is obtained. The NPV is calculated based on the acquisition type as follows:

ORACLE

- If the acquisition type is 'Discount', NPV is given by: NPV = outstanding bill amount + outstanding arrears interest accrued + outstanding acquired interest – (discounted interest to be accrued – discounted interest accrued) – (discount to be accrued - discount accrued).

- If the acquisition type is 'Premium', the NPV is given by: NPV = outstanding bill amount + outstanding arrears interest accrued + outstanding acquired interest - (discounted interest to be accrued – discounted interest accrued) + (discount to be accrued - discount accrued).

- If the acquisition type is 'Par', the NPV is given by: NPV = outstanding bill amount + outstanding arrears interest accrued + outstanding acquired interest – (discounted interest to be accrued – discounted interest accrued) + (interest adjustment accrued already + interest adjustment accrued).

- Outstanding arrears accrued interest is only for arrears (bearing) type contracts. The discounted interest is only for discounted type contracts.

- The till date discount accrual amount is computed using the following expression:

$$TDA_n = NPV_n - (P_n - DTA_s) - AI_n + DA_s$$

- Where,

  - **TDAn** represents the Till Date Discount Accrual for nth Accrual Date
  - **NPVn ,** the Net Present Value of the contract as of nth Accrual Date
  - **Pn**, the Outstanding Principal of the contract as of nth Accrual Date
  - **DTAs**, the Discount to be accrued as of current IRR Effective Date
  - **AI$_n$**, the Current Period Accrued Interest as of nth Accrual Date, and
  - **DA$_s$**, the Discount Accrued as of current IRR Effective Date

- The difference between the 'Till date discount accrual' amount as of the previous processing day and the 'Till date discount accrual' amount as of the current processing day is the 'Net Discount accrual' amount that is realized as income as of the processing day. The expression used would be

$$NDA_n = TDA_n - TDA_{(n-1)}$$

- Where,

  - **NDAn** represents the Accrual for nth Accrual Date,
  - **TDAn,** the Till Date Discount Accrual for nth Accrual Date and
  - **TDAn-1**, the Till Date Discount Accrual for n-1th Accrual Date.

7.1.6 IRR calculation and IRR Re-calculation

IRR calculation does not happen in the below mentioned cases:

- Collection

- Payment

- Acceptance

- Initial stage of a contract

ORACLE

- Advance by loan is marked for the contract

- Contract closure

IRR recalculation happens during the following events with new effective date:

- Value dated amendment of a contract maturity date

- Floating interest rate revision

- Partial prepayment to a principal amount for a contract

- New charge on a contract, payable by customer

- Amendment of the Interest to Date

- Amendment of the interest rate

- Partial prepayment to an interest amount

🛑 The above events pertain to bearing/arrears type of BC contracts.

For discounted/true discounted type of BC contracts where the interest is collected in advance, IRR recalculation is done with a new effective date during the following events:

- A partial prepayment to a principal amount

- New charge on a contract, payable by your Customer

Additionally, IRR recalculation happens during the below mentioned events if charges are applicable on them:

- REFA – Refusal of Bill/draft acceptance

- REFP – Refusal of bill/ draft payment

- TAFT – Acceptance of payment fate transfer

- TACP – Bill/draft acceptance tracer

- TPAY – Principal payment follow-up tracer

- TPFT – Principal payment fate tracer

- AFAT – Advice of acceptance fate

- PFAT – Advice of payment fate

- PRNA – Protest of non-acceptance of draft

- PRNP – Protest of non payment of principal

- BACP – Acceptance of bill

🛑 IRR recalculation is undone during reversal of a partial prepayment.

IRR recalculation is not done during the following events:

ORACLE

- When a payment is overdue

- For a regular payment

- For a full prepayment

- Amendment of a bill amount

🛑 Amendment of a bill amount is supported for collection bills and this does not form part of funding operations of the bank. It is also assumed that there will be no interest components on the collection bills.

Discount Accrual Processing

Let us consider a Loan contract with following parameters

Loan Amount	**USD 1,000,000**
Value Date	01-Jan-2003
Maturity Date	01-Jan-2004
Interest Rate	12%
Commission Rate	6%
Commission Value Date	01-Jan-2003
Interest Repayment Frequency	Monthly (Month Ends)
Principal Repayment Frequency	Bullet
Interest Basis	Actual/365
Discount Accrual Day count Numerator Method	Actual
Discount Accrual Day count Denominator method	365
Interest Payment Method	Bearing
IRR	20.30%

The projected cash flow for the contract would be:

Due Date	**Component**	**Amount (USD)**
01-Jan-2003	Principal	-1,000,000
01-Jan-2003	Commission	60,000
01-Feb-2003	Interest	10,191.78
01-Mar-2003	Interest	9,205.48

ORACLE®

Due Date	Component	Amount (USD)
01-Apr-2003	Interest	10,191.78
01-May-2003	Interest	9,863.01
01-Jun-2003	Interest	10,191.78
01-Jul-2003	Interest	9,863.01
01-Aug-2003	Interest	10,191.78
01-Sep-2003	Interest	10,191.78
01-Oct-2003	Interest	9,863.01
01-Nov-2003	Interest	10,191.78
01-Dec-2003	Interest	9,863.01
01-Jan-2004	Interest	10,191.78
01-Jan-2004	Principal	1,000,000

If the Discount Accrual Processing Date is 15-Feb-2003, the processing for discount accrual is as follows:

Step 1

NPV of the contract is computed as of 15-Feb-2003 by discounting the future cash flows as shown below:

Due Date	Amount	$(d_i\text{-}d_1)/D$	1+IRR	$(1+IRR)\wedge(\,(d_i\text{-}d_1)/D)$	Discount CF
01-Mar-2003	9205.48	0.038	1.203	1.0071	9140.46
01-Apr-2003	10191.78	0.123	1.203	1.023	9962.22
01-May-2003	9863.01	0.205	1.203	1.0387	9495.54
01-Jun-2003	10191.78	0.29	1.203	1.0551	9659.27
01-Jul-2003	9863.01	0.373	1.203	1.0713	9206.78
01-Aug-2003	10191.78	0.458	1.203	1.0882	9365.53
01-Sep-2003	10191.78	0.542	1.203	1.1054	9219.70
01-Oct-2003	9863.01	0.625	1.203	1.1224	8787.80
01-Nov-2003	10191.78	0.71	1.203	1.1401	8939.02
01-Dec-2003	9863.01	0.792	1.203	1.5755	8520.56
01-Jan-2004	1010191.78	0.877	1.203	1.1759	859105.75

ORACLE

Due Date	Amount	$(d_i\text{-}d_1)/D$	1+IRR	$(1+IRR)\text{^}(\,(d_i\text{-}d_1)/D)$	Discount CF
					951402.94

The NPV of the Contract as of 15-Feb-2003 = USD 951,402.94

Step 2

IRR Start date = 01-Jan-2003

Outstanding Principal as of 12-Feb-2003 = USD 1,000,000

Discount to be accrued as of 01-Jan-2003 = USD 60,000

Accrued Interest as of 15-Feb-2003 = USD 4602.74

Discount Accrued as of 01-Jan-2003 = USD 0.00

Previous process till date = 14-Feb-2003

Till Date Accrual as of 14-Feb-2003 (TDA_{n-1}) = USD 6647.43

$$TDA_n = NPV_n - (P_n - DTA_s) - AI_n + DA_s$$

TDA_n = 951402.94 – (1000000-60000)-4602.74+0

TDA_n = 6800.2

Net Discount Accrual = $TDA_n - TDA_{n-1}$

Net Discount Accrual = 6800.20 – 6647.43

Net Discount Accrual = 152.77

Net Discount Accrual amount for 15-Feb-2003 processing = USD 152.77

ORACLE

8. Registration of a Collection Bill

8.1 Introduction

The details of a collection bill are captured through the Bills - Contract Registration screen. No accounting entries are passed nor will any charges be levied during the registration of a collection bill. A collection bill is registered based on the first set of documents (original or duplicate) received. On registration, a Contract reference number is allocated to the bill. At the time of processing a collection bill that has already been registered, you only need to specify the collection reference of the bill. All the details entered at the time of registration will automatically be picked up and defaulted to the contract main screen.

8.1.1 Entering Details of the Registration of a Bill

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Registration Input' screen by typing 'BCDTRGON' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. The 'Bills & Collections Registration Input' screen is displayed. Select 'New' from the Actions Menu in the Application toolbar or click new icon.

If you are calling a bill that has already been registered, double click on the reference number of the bill from the summary screen.

You can enter the details of the registration of a collection bill by:

- Selecting a template that has been created earlier. If you do so, the details that have been stored in the template will be displayed. You can change the values in any of the fields except the Product Code.

- Copying the details from an existing contract and only changing only details that are different for the contract you are entering

- Entering the details of the Registration afresh by using your keyboard and the option lists that are available at various fields

ORACLE®

To facilitate quick input, you need to just enter the product code. Based on the product code you choose, many of the fields will be defaulted. You can overwrite these defaults to suit your requirement. You can further add details specific to the collection bill, like the bill amount, the tenor and the party details of the bill.

References

The bills that come to your bank for collection can be raised against an LC drawn at an earlier date by another bank.

Collection Reference

Enter a unique reference that will help you identify the collection bill. In case of an outgoing collection bill you can specify an identification of your own. In case of an incoming bill, you can indicate the reference assigned to the bill by your confirming bank.

Letter of Credit Reference

If you are processing an outgoing bill under an LC that was issued by another bank, you can enter the Reference number assigned to the LC by the other bank.

Counterparty Details

Customer

Enter the name or CIF Id (as the case may be) of the counterparty to the bill.

In the case of an Import bill, you should specify details of the 'Drawee' of the bill. If the Drawee is a customer of your bank you should specify the CIF Id assigned to the customer, the other details of the bill will be automatically picked up.

If you are processing an Export bill you should specify details of the 'Drawer' of the bill. If the drawer is a customer of your bank you should specify the CIF Id assigned to the customer, the other details of the bill will be automatically picked up.

Party Type

Specify the party type of the customer indicated in the 'customer' field. If you are processing an import bill this field is defaulted with DRAWEE. If you are processing an export bill it is defaulted to DRAWER.

Document Details

Document Duplicate Received

This field is applicable only for Documentary bills. Here you can indicate whether the duplicate set of documents that are required under the bill have been received.

If you had indicated negatively in the 'Document Original Received' field you should indicate positively in this field. This is because the bill contract should be entered based on the first set of documents that are received.

ORACLE®

Document Original Received

This field is applicable only for Documentary bills. Here you can indicate whether the original set of documents that are required under the bill have been received.

Letter Dated

This field is applicable only for Documentary bills. Here you can indicate the date printed on the covering letter based on which the contract was entered.

This date can be used to retrieve information on pending documents.

Terms

The terms that you define for a collection bill, while registering it, will form the basis on which the bill will be processed. You can specify the following terms for a bill:

Bill Currency

Specify the currency in which the bill is drawn.

Bill Amount

Specify the amount for which the bill is drawn.

While processing a bill that was registered, all the terms that you specify during registration will be displayed in the respective fields of the Contract Main screen.

Tenor

You can specify the following tenor related details here.

Base Date

The base date is the date from which the tenor specified for the bill becomes effective. The base date is used to calculate the maturity date of the bill. In effect the tenor of the bill will begin from the base date.

Example

You indicate the base date of a bill to be 01-Jan-99 and the tenor of a bill as 45 days. The 45 day tenor of the bill will begin from 01-Jan-99.

If you are processing a sight bill, the base date is the lodgment date and for a usance bill it can be the Invoice date or the Shipping Date.

ORACLE

Tenor

Usance bills are generally associated with a tenor. The tenor of a bill is always expressed in days. The standard tenor defined for the product involved in the bill is defaulted. You can change the default to suit the tenor of the bill you are processing. However the tenor that you specify for a bill should be within the minimum and maximum tenor specified for the product involved in the bill.

The tenor of a sight bill is always defaulted to zero days. You will not have an option to change it.

Transit Days

The transit days refer to the expected number of transit days for a sight or matured usance bill. The transit days will be used in the computation of the maturity date of the bill.

Maturity Date

The maturity date is the date on which the bill falls due for payment. The maturity date that you specify should be a date later than or equal to the Value date specified for the bill. The maturity date is calculated in the following manner based on the entries you have made to the previous fields:

Maturity Date = Base date + Tenor + Transit days

You can change the maturity date of a bill that is arrived at using the above method.

Base Date Description

Here you can specify a description of the base date specified in the earlier field. For example, you can indicate that the base date is the lodgment date or the shipment date etc.

Transaction Date

The transaction date is the date on which the bill was entered into Oracle FLEXCUBE. The system defaults the transaction, date to the current system date (today's date). You cannot amend or change the defaulted date.

Value Date

This is the date from which the bill becomes effective. The accounting entries triggered off by events like input, amendment and liquidation hitting the Nostro and customer accounts will be passed as of the value date.

The value date should be earlier than or same as today's date. If you do not enter a value date for a bill, the system defaults to today's date. You can enter a value date of your choice; however it can be one of the following:

- Today's Date

- A date in the past

- A date in the future (you can enter a date in the future only if future dating has been allowed for the product)

🛑 The Value date of a bill should not be earlier than the Start Date or later than the End Date specified for the product involved in the bill.

Internal Remarks

Enter information for the internal reference of your bank. This information will be made available at the time you retrieve the information on the bill.

🛑 These remarks will not be printed on any of the advices generated for the bill.

8.1.1.1 Specifying the Details of the Parties Involved in a Collection Bill

In the Bills and Collections Registration Input screen, you can capture details pertaining to all the parties involved in a bill. You can capture the following details in the bill you are registering:

- Party type of the customer

- CIF Id assigned to the party

- Name of the party

- Country to which the party belongs

- Language in which tracers and messages should be sent to the party

- Reference to the party involved in the bill

- Party's mail address

The parties that can be involved in a collection bill not only depend on the type of bill you are processing but also on the operation that you are performing on the bill.

While registering a bill, both incoming and outgoing, the only operation that is possible is Collection. The following table indicates the parties that can be involved in a collection bill.

Party Type	Party Description
DRAWER	Drawer
DRAWEE	Drawee
REMITTING BANK	Remitting Bank
COLLECTING BANK	Collecting Bank
CASE NEED	Case Need
GURANTOR	Guarantor
THROUGH BANK	Through Bank
ISSUING BANK	Issuing Bank

ORACLE

At the time of processing a bill, which was registered, the documents, tracers, advices and messages applicable to the bill will be sent to the concerned parties, based on the details you specify in this screen.

🛑 You can use a particular Party Type only once in a bill that you register.

8.1.2 Parties Tab

You can capture the parties details in the 'Parties' tab of the 'Bills & Collections Registration Input' screen.

Specify the following details:

Party Type

Specify the party type. You can also select the same from the adjoining option list. The list displays all the valid party types maintained in the system.

Party ID

Specify the party ID. You can also select the same from the adjoining option list. The list displays all the valid parties maintained in the system. On selecting the party ID, the following details are displayed:

- Party Name

- Country

- Language

- Party Reference

- Address

ORACLE®

9.   Automatic Processes

9.1   Introduction

Thus far we have seen the procedures involved in creating products and process bills. While processing a bill, you were provided with automatic options. The events that are to take place automatically are triggered off during the Batch Process. The Batch process is an automatic program, which is run as a mandatory Beginning of Day (BOD) and End of Day (EOD) process.

The Batch processes that are initiated either at the Beginning of Day (BOD) or End of Day (EOD) execute certain events on the days they fall due. To recall, while entering the details of a bill you were provided with the following automatic options:

- Automatic liquidation of bills

- Automatic tracer generation

- Automatic accrual of interest

- Automatic contract status change

- Automatic change from acceptance to advance

- Automatic floating rate change

The Batch program when run as part of the BOD, processes the automatic events that fall due today. It also processes the automatic events for a holiday previous to today (this however depends on the preferences stated in the Branch Parameters screen).

The Batch program when run as part of the EOD processes the automatic events that fall due today and the automatic events that should be processed for a holiday which falls on the next day (this, however depends on the preferences stated in the Branch Parameters screen).

You should maintain EOD to be a mandatory batch process both as a BOD and a Pre-EOC program in the EOC mandatory program of the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE.

9.1.1   Maintaining Bills Batch Process

Batches are run automatically. In the mandatory programs, all batches whichever are required will be maintained in sequence and that is triggered automatically as based on the maintenance in the 'Mandatory Batch Program Maintenance' screen.

You can invoke the 'Mandatory Batch Program Maintenance' screen by typing 'EIDMANPR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE®

Module

Choose the module code from the adjoining option list.

Function Identification

Choose the function ID of batch that you wish to run. The adjoining option list displays all batch processes available for the module.

ORACLE®

You can configure the batch to be run at various stages of day like EOD, EOTI etc.

For further details about this screen, refer the chapter 'Setting- up Mandatory Programs for EOD' in the AEOD User Manual.

9.1.2 Maintaining Branch Parameters

A set of rules that governs the processing of bills in a particular branch of your bank is defined in the 'Bills & Collections Branch Parameter Maintenance' screen.

You can invoke the 'Bills & Collections Branch Parameter Maintenance' screen by typing 'BCDBRPRM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

9.1.2.1 Specifying the Branch Details

Branch

Select the branch code from the option list provided. You can maintain branch parameters only from the respective branches. At the head office level you can alter branch parameters of other branches also.

Description

When you select branch code from the option list, the description of the same is defaulted here.

9.1.2.2 Specifying Batch Processing Preferences

The events, for which you had indicated automatic processing, are triggered off during the Batch Process. You can specify preferences for the automatic events that fall on a holiday in the Branch Parameters screen.

ORACLE®

You can capture the following preferences here.

Process Till Next Working Day

If you indicate that the processing has to be done upto the next working day - 1, all the automatic events falling due on the holiday will be processed by the batch process as part of the EOD.

The batch process should process automatic events falling due on a holiday, on either of the following dates:

- Next working day
- Upto system date

If you indicate that processing has to be done only upto the System Date by unchecking 'Process Till Next Working Day', then only the events scheduled for today (the last working day before the holiday) will be processed. The events of the holiday are processed by the batch process as part of the BOD process on the next working day.

An Example

The current branch date is 20, October 1999. On 21, October 1999, which is a holiday, the following automatic events fall due:

- Automatic tracer generation
- Automatic accrual of interest
- Automatic contract status change

Next working day - 1

If you specify that the processing should be done on the last working day - 1, the above events will be processed on 20 October as part of the batch process run at EOD.

System date

If you specify that the processing should be done only upto the system date by unchecking 'Process Till Next Working Day, then the events scheduled for 21 October1999, will be processed as part of the Batch Process run as part of Beginning of Day on 22 October 1999.

Use User Reference No in Messages

If you wish to display the user reference number in the advices that are generated for a contract, select this option. All the advices generated at your branch will display the appropriate user reference number.

🛑 You can specify a format for the generation of the User Reference Number in the 'Sequence Generation' screen available in the Application Browser. Refer to the Core Services User Manual for details on maintaining a sequence format.

Use Ultimate Parent User Reference for Child Contracts

ORACLE

If you wish to display the user reference number of the ultimate parent in the advices generated for child contracts, select this option. If this box is unchecked, the user reference number of the child is displayed for the child contracts.

Accrual Level

At the time of creating a product, you specified the following:

- Whether accrual of interest is allowed for the product

- The accounting entries that should be passed for the accrual event

- The frequency with which the accrual entries should be passed

A bill will inherit the accrual frequency defined for the product associated with the contract. For bills, which are to be automatically liquidated, you can indicate the level up to which they should be accrued. The options available are:

- Product

- Contract

If you indicate that automatic accrual should be done at the product level, a single entry for all contracts will be passed. However, if these contracts have moved into different user defined status, the accrual entries will be passed at the product level and for each user-defined status. This helps reduce the time taken to pass each entry. If you indicate that the automatic interest accrual process should pass accrual entries at the contract level, accrual entries will be passed for each of the contracts for which interest was accrued automatically.

Example

You have created a product - INB1 to cater to incoming bills.

The product has the following characteristics:

- Interest is collected in advance

- Interest has to be accrued every month

The accounting entries during interest accrual (defined for the event ACCR) are as follows:

Accounting Role	Accounting Head	Amount Item	Dr/Cr
INTEREST_RIA	INTLI01	Interest	Dr
INTEREST_INC	INTINC01	Interest	Cr

You have entered the following contracts using the product INB1:

The interest calculation method is 360/365

Contract	Tenor	Interest
Contract 1	3 months	US $300
Contract 2	6 months	US $500

Contract	Tenor	Interest
Contract 3	12 months	US $1000

The accounts, into which the accrual entries should be passed, for each of these contracts, are the same as they are linked to the same product.

Accrual entries level - Product

If you indicate that the automatic interest accrual process should pass accrual entries at the product level, a single accrual entry for all the contracts will be passed.

Accrual entries level - Contract

If you indicate that the automatic interest accrual process should pass accrual entries at the contract level, three accounting entries for the contracts will be passed. You can view details of the individual accrual entries that were automatically passed by invoking the Accrual control journal report.

9.1.3 Specifying the User Defined Fields

You can link the User Defined Fields with Branch Parameters Maintenance screen using Function field mapping screen which can be invoked from the Application Browser by selecting User defined fields, and then Function field mapping.

The value for these fields can be specified in the Branch Parameters Maintenance screen. Value for UDF can be made mandatory or non mandatory as maintained in the Field description screen.

9.2 Processes Run during Beginning of Day (BOD)

The Batch program when run as part of BOD processes the following events:

9.2.1 Automatic Liquidation of Bills

The auto-liquidation function liquidates all the outstanding components of a Bill contract on the liquidation date specified for the bill. To recall, the liquidation date is calculated in the following manner:

Maturity Date = Base Date + tenor + transit days

This function will liquidate only active bills for which you have specified the liquidation method as automatic. The pertinent details of the bill with respect to tax, limits, interest and charges will be updated to indicate that the bill has been liquidated and authorized.

When run as part of the BOD process, the function automatically liquidates all the bills that have a liquidation date between the last working date and the current processing date.

When run as part of EOD the function liquidates those bills that was processed during the day and need to be liquidated as on the current day. If the next working day is a holiday, and you specified that in the branch parameters screen that holiday processing should be done upto the last working day - 1 such bills will be liquidated as part of the BOD run on the previous day.

ORACLE

If the option 'Verify Funds' is checked for the product, the system uses the debit settlement account to get the available balance including the OD limits during automatic liquidation of bills.

In case of reimbursement bills, if the funds in the account are insufficient for liquidation, the system triggers LIQF event and generates a message for the claiming bank and the issuing bank. This message needs to be configured for the LIQF event.

The system triggers the LIQF events as many times as the number specified in 'Auto Liquidation Retry Count' in the 'Product Preferences' screen. When LIQF event is generated for the first time, MTN99 advice message is generated to issuing and claiming banks. During subsequent attempts, the system does not generate MTN99 to issuing and claiming banks.

On successful automatic liquidation of a bill, the system generates MT202 and MT900/MT940 to the issuing banks, if this has been configured at the product level.

In case of non-reimbursement bills, if the funds in the account are insufficient, the system does not process automatic liquidation. The system will attempt to liquidate the bill during the subsequent batches.

The bills falling due for liquidation on a holiday will be processed during End of Day on the last working day before the holiday.

9.2.1.1 Accounting Entries that are Passed

When a bill is automatically liquidated by the function the necessary accounting entries specified for the liquidation event (LIQD) will be booked and automatically authorized.

9.2.1.2 Accounting Entries Passed for a Status Change

If the liquidation of the bill involves a status change, the accounting entries defined for the status change event (STCH) of the bill will be automatically passed when the bill moves from one status to another. Further, if you have indicated the following:

- The accrual entries passed till date should be reversed when the bill moves into a specific status, the function will reverse all the accrual entries booked for the bill till date.

- The bill amount should be transferred to a new GL head when the bill moves to a particular status, the accounting entries for transferring the bill amount to a new GL head will be automatically passed.

- The accrued amounts should be moved to a new GL head when the bill moves to a particular status, the accounting entries for transferring the accrued amounts of the bill to the new GL head will be automatically passed.

9.2.1.3 Advices

The advices specified for the liquidation event (LIQD) for the product associated in the bill will be automatically generated.

9.2.1.4 Holiday Processing

If the liquidation of a bill falls due on a holiday, the liquidation will be done as per your holiday handling specifications for automatic processes, in the Branch Parameters screen.

- If you specified that processing has to be done today (the last working day before the holiday) for automatic events, right up to the day before the next working day, the bills falling due for liquidation on the holiday will be processed during End of Day on the last working day before the holiday.

- If you specified that processing has to be done only up to the System Date (today), then only the bills scheduled to liquidate today (the last working day before the holiday) will be processed. The events of the holiday will be processed on the next working day after the holiday, during Beginning of Day processing.

9.2.1.5 Creation of Loan during Auto Liquidation

The system creates loans for the shortfall amount during auto liquidation of a bill contract. For such loan creation, the statuses of the following checkboxes are considered:

- Advance by Loan

- Settle Available Amount

- Liquidate Using Collateral

If you have checked the options 'Advance by Loan' and 'Settle Available Amount', the bill contract is liquidated as given below:

- The system verifies the amounts of customer account balance and the OD limit for liquidating the bill.

- The balance amount is then debited from the customer based on availability in order to adjust the shortfall.

- If the customer account balance is not sufficient, the system creates a loan for the shortfall amount during auto liquidation. This loan is created based on the loan preferences maintained for the product.

If you have checked the option 'Liquidate Using Collateral' along with 'Advance by Loan' and 'Settle Available Amount', the bills contract is liquidated as given below.

- The system adjusts the collateral amount towards settling the balance of the bill.

- In case the value of the collateral is not sufficient to liquidate the bill, the system checks the customer account balance for the remaining liquidation amount and adjusts that amount towards the settlement.

- If the customer account balance is not sufficient to liquidate the bill, the system creates a loan for the shortfall amount.

If you have checked the options 'Liquidate Using Collateral' and 'Advance by Loan' and not checked the option 'Settle Available Amount', the bill contract is liquidated as given below:

- The system adjusts the collateral amount towards the settlement.

- If the collateral amount is not sufficient, the system creates a loan for the shortfall amount.

Now, suppose that you have checked the option 'Advance by Loan'. At the same time, the options 'Settle Available Amount' and 'Liquidate Using Collateral' are not checked. In that case the system creates a loan for the entire bill outstanding amount without checking any of the available balances.

Example

Consider a bill for an amount of GBP 10000. The following checkboxes are checked.

- Advance by Loan

- Liquidate Using Collateral

- Settle Available Amount

The properties of the collateral and the customer account balance are given below:

Collateral   : GBP 3000

Customer Account Balance   : GBP 4000

While liquidating, initially, the system recovers GBP 3000 from the collateral. Further GBP 4000 is debited from the customer account. These amounts together settle GBP 7000 of the total bill amount of GBP 10000. For the remaining GBP 3000, the system creates a loan.

The system passes the following accounting entries on liquidation:

Account	Debit/Credit	Amount
Collateral A/c	Dr	3000
Nostro A/c	Cr	3000
Customer A/c	Dr	4000
Nostro A/c	Cr	4000
Loan Bridge GL	Dr	3000
Nostro A/c	Cr	3000

9.2.2 Tracer Generation

You specified the tracers that should be generated for a bill in the Bills - Contract Exceptions screen. This function triggers the generation of tracers specified for active authorized bills on the day they fall due. Tracers can be triggered for generation as part of BOD, EOD or can be invoked at any time during the day. This function is available in the Application Browser through Bills & Collections and Batch under it. The date on which a tracer should be generated for a bill is determined by the entries you made to the fields of the Contract Exceptions screen.

The following tracers will be generated by the function:

- Tracer for release of reserve

ORACLE

- Tracer for Non-Payment

- Tracer for Non-Acceptance

- Tracer for Payment of Charges

- Tracer for Discrepancies Approval

9.2.2.1 <u>Advices</u>

An advice of fate of the bill is generated whenever the corresponding tracer for the exception is generated.

9.2.3 <u>Automatic Accrual of Interest</u>

While defining interest components for a bill product in the Product, ICCF details screen, you specified whether accruals need to be done for the accruable interest components. For a product, accruals should be done, then the frequency of accrual should also be specified for a product (through the Product Preferences screen, at the time of product definition).

This function when run as part of the batch process run at EOD, calculates the accrual amount and passes accrual accounting entries for the accruable tenor based interest components of a bill.

The Automatic Accrual function will pick up bills for processing on the following criterion:

- Active and authorized bills which are not yet liquidated

- Bills whose accrual date falls on the current processing date or bills whose accrual date falls between the current processing date and the next working date

The date on which accrual is due for a bill is calculated based on the accrual date and accrual frequency defined for the product associated with the bill.

When the function automatically accrues the interest components of a bill, is done the accounting entries defined for the accrual event (ACCR) will be passed and the internal accounts will be updated with the accrual related details.

If the accrual date of a bill falls on a holiday, the accruals are done as per your holiday handling specifications for automatic processes, in the Branch Parameters screen.

The list of bills whose commission components were accrued will be printed in the Accrual Control report.

This function will not accrue interest for bills that have moved into a user defined status for which accruals have been stopped.

ORACLE

9.2.4 <u>Automatic Status Changes</u>

A bill that is yet to reach its repayment date is considered as having an Active status. When repayment against the bill is not made on the due date, you may want to do an aging analysis of the bill.

A forward status change is one in which a bill moves from a given user defined status to another in the forward direction.

A reverse status change is one in which the status of a bill changes from a given status to the previous status defined for the bill. Such a situation arises when a payment is made on a bill whose status is not active.

This function will automatically pickup and move bills from one user defined status to another (either forward or reverse) only if the bill matches the following criterion:

- The bill is Active and Authorized

- You have indicated automatic status change for the bill

- The criteria for a status change have been met - That is, any of the components of the bill remain unpaid for the number of transfer days defined for the status.

If you specify that forward or reverse status changes have to be carried out automatically, the status changes will be carried out automatically when the Contract Status Change Processing function is run either as part of BOD or EOD on the day the status change falls due.

9.2.4.1 <u>Accounting Entries that are Passed</u>

The accounting entries defined for the status change event (STCH) of the bill will be automatically passed when the bill moves from one status to another. Further, if you have indicated:

- That the accrual entries passed till date should be reversed when the bill moves into a specific status, the function will reverse all the accrual entries booked for the bill till date.

- That the bill amount should be transferred to a new GL head when the bill moves to a particular status, the accounting entries for transferring the bill amount to a new GL head will be automatically passed.

- That the accrued amounts should be moved to a new GL head when the bill moves to a particular status, the accounting entries for transferring the accrued amounts of the bill to the new GL head will be automatically passed.

9.2.4.2 <u>Advices that are Generated</u>

The advices will be automatically triggered for generation to notify the customer about the status change. They would possible urge the party to pay the amount due and liquidate the aging components of the bill.

9.2.4.3 <u>Holiday Processing</u>

If the day on which the forward or reverse status change is due happens to be a holiday, then, the processing of such bills will depend on your specifications in the Branch Parameters screen.

If you specify that the forward or reverse changes should *not* be carried out automatically, the status remains unchanged (even if repayment is made on the bill) till you specifically change it for a bill. You can manually change the status of a bill through the Bills - Contract Details screen.

9.2.5 <u>Floating Rate Change</u>

While defining Floating Rates, you have the option of indicating whether the floating rates should automatically be applied to the bill every time they change, in the Product ICCF screen.

The Automatic Floating Rate Change function can be run as part of EOD. It can also be invoked from the Application Browser at any time during the day. This function is available in the Application Browser under Bills & Collections and Batch under it.

This function will pick up:

- Active and authorized bills

- Bills for which you have specified automatic Floating Rate change

Every time the Floating rates change, the new rates will be applied for the number of days for which they remained unchanged in the rate table.

This is indicated in the example below.

Example

The rates in the floating rate table change in the following manner:

Effective Date	Rate
1 October 1999	12%
12 October 1999	11.5%
25 October 1999	11%
15 October 1999	12%
30 October 1999	12.5%

The rates will be applied for the number of days for which they remain unchanged in the rate table, as follows:

From	To	Rate
1 October 1999	11 October 1999	12%

ORACLE

From	To	Rate
12 October 1999	24 October 1999	11.5%
25 October 1999	31 October 1999	11%

You have entered a bill, which has a Base Date as 1 October 1999 and matures on 30 November 1999. The interest accrual frequency is to be monthly. The bill has been linked to a floating interest rate.

If the first interest accrual is to be done on 31 October, all the rate changes between 1 October and 31 October will be considered automatically.

9.2.6 Status Change Batch Processing (CSDSTBTC)

For the BC module the Status change batch will be run along with the customer/Group and apply worst status change for the customer. This batch will use the status change events.

You can trigger the batches to run before the Common Status Change batch (CSDSTBTC). The following given batches can be run in any order:

- LCEOD
- BCAUSTCH
- CLBATCH
- ICEOD
- CIDBATCH
- MODBATCH
- CASABAT
- IAAUTDLY
- CSDSTBTC
- ICEOD
- CLDPROV
- MODPROV
- CIDPROV

If 'Status Processing' is at Individual Contract Level, then system will trigger status change based on the Customer Credit rating for the customer of the Contract /Account booked. The other contracts of the customers in the same Group will not be impacted. However if the 'Status Processing' is at CIF/Group level individual module (LC,CL, CI, MO, CA, IA and BC) batches will be updating common storage with the derived status of each contract and CIF/Group level status will be triggered by the common status change batch. The common status change batch will call the individual module function for status change processing.

9.2.7 Automatic Change from Acceptance to Advance

ORACLE

To recall, while defining preferences for a product, you have the option to indicate whether the movement of a bill from acceptance to advance should be done automatically or manually. This preference that you state for a product will be inherited by all the bills linked to the product.

The Automatic Change from Acceptance to Advance function can be run as part of EOD or can be invoked from the Application Browser at any time in the day. This function is available in the Application Browser under Bills & Collections and Batch under it.

This function, will pick up for processing, only bills which are:

- Active and authorized

- Bills for which you have specified automatic change from acceptance to Advance

On moving a bill from acceptance to advance, the accounting entries passed for the event Change from Acceptance to Advance (BADV) will be automatically passed.

9.2.8 <u>Automatic Generation Advices</u>

In this screen, you can:

- Indicate whether reimbursement claims should be generated for the bills,

- Manually generate a Payment due Advice

9.2.8.1 <u>Automatic Generation of Reimbursement Claims</u>

You can automatically generate a Reimbursement Claim (MT 742) for export bills under LCs (with deferred payment). To achieve this, you must specify the 'Reimbursement Days' for a bill in the Contract Online screen. The Reimbursement Claim for the bill will be automatically generated depending on the 'Reimbursement Days' prior to the Maturity Date.

For example, the Maturity Date of a bill is 23 March 2001. You specify the Reimbursement Days as '2'. Two *working* days prior to the Maturity Date (that is, 21 March 2001), as part of the BOD process, the Reimbursement Claim (MT 742) for the bill will be automatically generated.

9.3 <u>Straight through Processing of SWIFT Messages</u>

The SWIFT messages that you receive are either uploaded into Oracle FLEXCUBE as new BC contracts or they trigger changes (events) to the existing BC contracts. The message upload process takes one message at a time and applies a sequence of logical steps to derive information required to derive the BC contract upload tables.

Refer the 'STP' chapter of the 'Funds Transfer' User Manual for more information on maintenances required for straight through processing of SWIFT messages.

The various SWIFT messages supported in Oracle FLEXCUBE are listed below:

- MT754 - Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation

- MT412 - Advice of Acceptance

- MT416 - Advice of Non Payment/Non Acceptance

- MT430 - Amendment of Instructions

- MT400 - Advice of Payment

- MT742 - Reimbursement Claim

- MT410 - Acknowledgement Received

The Straight Through Processing (STP) of each of the above messages is discussed in the following sections.

9.3.1 STP of MT202 and MT203

As part of STP for MT202, if you check 'Liquidate Bill on Incoming MT202' option in the 'Bills and Collections Branch Parameter Maintenance' screen, system will do a validation to check if any Export Bill Contract exists for the reference number in the field 21 in 202. System checks the value in field 21 against the Contract Reference Number first. In case the Contract Reference Number does not exist, system will check the User Reference Number.

If a contract exists, which is already liquidated, the 'Status' & the 'Process Status' will be updated with 'Repair'. If a contract exists and not liquidated and if the Bill amount matches with the amount in the message, system will try to liquidate the Bill Contract. In case of failure, system displays an appropriate error message and the 'Status' will be updated to 'L' (Pending Liquidation) while the 'Process Status' will be updated as 'R' (Repair). If the Bill is liquidated successfully, then system updates the 'Status' and the 'Process Status' as 'P'. The Generated Ref No is updated with the Bill Contract Ref No. You can view the status and the generated reference number in 'Incoming Message Browser' screen for the respective DCN.

For further information on 'Incoming Message Browser' screen, refer 'Manual Processing of Incoming Messages' section in the 'Processing Incoming Messages' chapter in the 'Messaging System' User Manual.

Once the Bill is liquidated successfully and the status of the message is marked as 'P', any change in the contract like deletion or cancellation will not impact the message that triggered the Liquidation.

System checks the following mismatch between the Bill amount and the amount in the message:

- If the Amount in the Message is greater than the Bill Amount, then the Bill will be liquidated with the Bill due amount

- If the Amount in the message is lesser than the Bill amount and the difference is within the % mentioned in 'Tolerance for Nostro Tolerance', then the Bill will be liquidated with the Bill due amount

- If the Amount in the message is lesser than the Bill amount and the difference is above the % mentioned in 'Tolerance for Nostro Tolerance', then the 'Status' will be updated to 'L' (Pending Liquidation) and the 'Process Status' will be updated as 'R' (Repair). You have to suppress the message and liquidate the bill manually or create an FT contract manually.

If the Bill is liquidated successfully, if the flag 'Auto Authorize liquidated bill' in the 'Bills and Collections Branch Parameter Maintenance' screen is 'Yes', then the liquidation will be authorized automatically otherwise, post liquidation, the contract will be in Unauthorized status.

For further information on 'Bills and Collections Branch Parameter Maintenance' screen, refer 'Maintaining Branch Parameters for Bills and Collections' section in the 'Maintenance' chapter in the 'Bills and Collections' User Manual.

If the Bill liquidation process is failed and if the status is 'L', then you will have to liquidate the Bill manually by suppressing the message. As part of Bill liquidation, the Value date (32A) will be considered for the Credit Value date & Debit Value date of the contract.

System picks up the records with 'R' (Repair) in 'Process Status' and tries reprocessing the same. In case of Trade Related MT202 message (where the 'Status' is 'L'), then system will not check again if it is a Trade Related MTM202. System will directly try liquidating the underlying Bill contract.

System creates multiple 202 messages on receiving MT203. The above validation is done for all the MT202 messages created out of single MT203.

9.3.2 STP of MT754 - Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation

Using the bills upload utility, the system automatically books an import bill under payment. The relevant product is derived based on the mapping maintained for the message type and product combination in the 'Product Mapping Detailed' screen in order to process the import bill created as a result of the incoming MT754 (Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation). The bills contract that is generated inherits the following details from the underlying LC:

- The party details

- The document/shipment details

- All details in the 'Main' tab of the Bills Contract

Tenor Details for the Bill

The system picks the following tenor details for the bills contract, from the product maintenance:

- Base Date – This is the system date.

- Bill Tenor – This is the standard tenor.

- Transit Days – This is the transit days.

- Maturity Date – This is the Base date + Transit days + Base Tenor

Document Related Details for the Bill

The following details will be blank for the bills contract:

- Original Documents Received

- Duplicate Documents Received

- Letter Dated

- Document Details

ORACLE®

Nostro Account for the Bill

The system uses the SWIFT tags 53, 57 and 58 to derive the Nostro account in the following manner:

- If tag 53 is present, the system will pick the Nostro account maintained for reimbursing bank in the Settlement Instructions maintenance screen.

- If tag 53 is not present, the system will pick the Nostro account you have maintained for the counterparty (either 57 or 58) in the 'Settlement Instructions Maintenance' screen.

- If none of the tags (53, 57 or 58) are available, the system will pick the Nostro account by deriving the sender from the BIC in the header details.

The system checks for the following during STP:

- Field 32A or B value cannot be more than outstanding liability amount of LC.

- If Field 34 amount is less than Field 32 amount, then the system will reject the record.

The system creates an authorized or unauthorized contract based on the 'Post Upload Status' maintained through the 'Upload Source Preferences' screen.

You need to maintain the following entries for INIT (initiation) event in order to pass accounting entries for 'Their Charges':

Dr/Cr	Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Netting
Dr	BC CUSTOMER	THEIR_CHG	Yes
Cr	NOSTRO ACCOUNT	THEIR_CHG_EQUIV	
Dr	NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	
Cr	BC CUSTOMER	BILL_ AMT_EQUIV	Yes

The system maps the SWIFT tags in MT754 and the fields in BC contract as depicted below:

Status	Tag	Description	Oracle FLEXCUBE Fields	Remarks
M	20	Senders reference	Their LC reference	
M	21	Related reference	Our LC reference	
M	32A or B	Principal Paid/Accepted/Negotiated	Bill Amount	This amount is deducted from outstanding balance of LC.

Status	Tag	Description	Oracle FLEXCUBE Fields	Remarks
O	33B	Additional amounts	FFT	
O	71B	Charges deducted	FFT	
O	73	Charges added	FFT	
O	34A or B	Total amount claimed	Their charges	Difference of 34 and 32
O	53A, B or D	Reimbursing bank		
O	57A, B or D	Account with bank		
O	58A or D	Beneficiary bank		
O	72	Sender to receiver information	FFT	
O	77A	Narrative	FFT	

9.3.3 STP of MT400 – Advice of Payment

STP of MT400 results in liquidation of the sight/usance bill (only for collections). The system derives the contract reference number in the following manner:

- First the contract reference number of the bill contract is checked using field 21. If the contract reference number is not found, the system will check for the User Reference Number from field 21.

- If both Bill Contract Reference Number and User Reference Number are not found, the system will check for 'Our LC Reference' number in Field 21.

The system rejects the incoming record in the following cases:

- In case the reference number can not be found

- In case multiple bills are present with the same Our LC reference number

The following mappings are maintained between SWIFT tags in MT400 and the fields in BC contracts:

Status	Tag	Description	Fields of Export Bill	Remarks
M	20	Sender's reference	-	
M	21	Related reference	Contract	

ORACLE

Status	Tag	Description	Fields of Export Bill	Remarks
			reference	
M	32A,B or K	Amount collected	Liquidation Bill Amt	
M	33A	Proceeds remitted	Their charges	Difference of 32 and 33
O	52A or D	Ordering bank		
O	53A,B or D	Sender's correspondent		
O	54A,B or D	Receiver's correspondent		
O	57A or D	Account with bank		
O	58A,B or D	Beneficiary bank		
O	71B	Details of charges (Deductions)	FFT	
O	72	Sender to receiver information	FFT	
O	73	Details of amount added	FFT	

As a result of the STP of the incoming MT400, the system creates a new version of the bills contract and also triggers the liquidation event (LIQD) for the contract. All the information in the following fields is stored as Free Format Text as under:

Field	FFT Code	Advice
72	SNDRRCVRINFO	PAYMENT_ADVICE
71B	71CHGTOBEDED	PAYMENT_ADVICE
73	73CHGTOBEADD	PAYMENT_ADVICE

The system updates the following fields in the BC contract based on Field 72:

72 Field Value	BC Contract
ALCHAREF	Our charges refused and Their charges refused should be checked
OUCHAREF	Our charges refused should be checked
UCHAREF	Their charges refused should be checked

9.3.3.1 <u>Deriving the Debit Account</u>

System utilizes the following SWIFT tags to derive the debit account from the settlement instructions sequentially:

ORACLE

- 57 (Account with Institution)
- 54 (Receiver correspondent)
- 53 (Sender correspondent)

In case the system does not find any of the three tags, it derives the debit account from the BIC of the sender of the message. The system then updates the tags 52, 53, 54, 57 and 58 in the settlement subsystem maintained for the Nostro account.

STP of MT400 results in authorized or unauthorized liquidation record based on the post upload status you have maintained in the 'Upload Source Preferences' screen.

When an MT400 message is being uploaded, the system checks for the following:

- The contract status should be 'Active' or the system will reject the record.

- The amount specified in field 33 should not be more than the amount specified in the field 32A; else the system will reject the record.

- **If field 32A is present:** The system will reject the record if one of the following is true:
  - ➢ The currency code in field 32A does not match the currency of the bill.
  - ➢ The amount acknowledged in field 32A is greater than the bill amount.
  - ➢ The maturity date in the field 32A does not match the maturity date in the bill.

- **If field 32B is present**: The system will reject the record if one of the following is true:
  - ➢ If the currency code in field 32B does not match the currency of the bill
  - ➢ The amount acknowledged in field 32B is greater than the bill amount

- **If field 32K is present**: The system will reject the record if one of the following is true:
  - ➢ The currency code in field 32K does not match the currency of the bill.
  - ➢ The amount acknowledged in field 32K does not match the bill amount.

9.3.4 <u>STP of MT410 (Acknowledgement Received)</u>

SWIFT upload of MT410 records acknowledgement details in the contract screen. Note that acknowledgement is supported only for collections. The system fetches the contract reference number of the bill contract from field 21 of the message. If the contract reference number is not found, the system will look for the user reference number in field 21. If field 21 has the value 'NONREF' then the system will fetch the bill reference using their reference (field 20) from the 'Bills and Collections Contract Input - Parties' details. The BIC of the sender will be used for identifying the party for which their reference needs to be fetched. If the customer number for the BIC is null then the system will check whether the party type is collecting bank. If both contract reference number and user reference number are not found, the system will fetch the value in 'Our LC Reference' in field 21.

The system will reject the record if any one of the following is true:

- The system finds multiple records.
- The system does not find a reference number.

If the message has got a repetitive sequence and the same reference number is mentioned in both tag 21 then the message will be sent to repair.

The system creates a new version of a bills contract from an incoming MT410. During STP of MT410, the system checks the 'Acknowledgement Received' box in the 'Bills and Collections Contract Input' screen. It updates the application date in the field 'Acknowledgement Date' and then triggers the event 'ACKB'.

The system stores the information in field 72 as Free Format Text with the FFT code 'SNDRRCVRINFO' for the message type 'ACKNOWLEDGEMENT'.

STP of MT410 creates an authorized or unauthorized amendment record based on the post upload status maintained in the 'Upload Source Preferences' screen.

When an MT410 message is being uploaded, the system triggers the 'ACKB' event and checks the following:

- **If field 32A is present**: The system will reject the record if one of the following is true:
  - ➢ The currency code in field 32A does not match the currency of the bill
  - ➢ The amount acknowledged in field 32A does not match the bill amount
- The maturity date in the field 32A does not match the maturity date in the bill.
- **If field 32B is present:** The system will reject the record if one of the following is true:
  - ➢ The currency code in field 32B does not match the currency of the bill
  - ➢ The amount acknowledged in field 32B does not match the bill amount.
- **If Field 32K is present:** The system will reject the record if one of the following is true:
  - ➢ The currency code in field 32K is not matching with the currency of the bill.
  - ➢ The amount acknowledged in field 32K is not matching with the bill amount.

9.3.5 STP of MT430 – Amendment of Instructions

MT430 is sent by the remitting bank to the collecting bank or by the collection bank to any other collection bank. Upload of MT430 triggers amendment of the bill contract. Note that upload is supported only for collections. In order to derive the contract reference number on which action needs to be triggered, the system first fetches the contract reference number of the bill contract using field 21 of the message. If the reference is not found, then the system will fetch the bill reference using the user reference number in field 21. If the reference too is not found, then the system will fetch the bill reference using our LC reference in field 21. If field 21 has the value 'NONREF', the system will fetch the bill reference using the 'Their reference' (field 20) from the 'Bills and Collections Contract Input – Parties' screen. The BIC of the sender will be used for identifying the party for which their reference needs to be fetched. If the reference is not found, then the system will fetch the bill reference using their LC reference (field 21). The new maturity date and bill amount are fetched from fields 33A or 33K. The value date of the amendment is always the application date.

The system will reject the record if any one of the following is true:

- Multiple bills are found for the same reference.

- The reference is not found.

- Contract reference is not found using field 21

- The maturity date in field 32A is not matching with the current version of maturity date.

- The amount in field 32A, B or K is not matching with the current version of bill amount.

- The currency code in field 33A, B or K is not matching with the currency of the bill.

- The new maturity date in 33A or K is before the base date.

If the message has got a repetitive sequence and the same reference number is mentioned in both tag 21 then the message will be sent to repair.

All the information in the following fields is stored as Free Format Text as under:

Field	FFT Code	Advice
72	SNDRRCVRINFO	AMNDMNT_OF_INS
74	INSTRUCTIONS	AMNDMNT_OF_INS

The system creates a new version of bill after amendment upload.

STP of MT430 results in authorized or unauthorized liquidation record based on the post upload status you have maintained in the 'Upload Source Preferences' screen.

9.3.6 __STP of MT742 – Reimbursement Claim__

While processing MT742, initially, the system picks up Tag 21 of MT742 and checks if a valid LC contract is maintained. The LC contract is created only if the corresponding MT740 has been received. An MT742 received before MT740 and one received after MT740 are processed differently.

The system verifies whether the claim amount in MT742 is greater than the available amount in the underlying LC contract. If the amount is greater, the message will be placed in 'Pending Auth Receipt' status with the repair reason 'BC-FUND-NA'.

STP of MT742 generates bills contract in the 'FINAL' stage with the following attributes:

- Operation of the related bills product is 'PAYMENT'.

- The bill amount is the sum of values in fields 32B and 33B.

- The LC amount during booking of import bill is the value in field 32B

- The LC liability amount is the sum of values in fields 32B and 33B.

While booking the import bill from an incoming MT742, the following details are inherited from the underlying LC as per (field 21):

- Party details

ORACLE

- Our customer details

- Our LC customer

- Our LC reference

- LC amount

- LC liability amount in the 'Bills and Collections - Contract Input – Contract Details' screen.

- The claiming bank of the contract matches the claiming bank of the existing LC.

The tenor details of the bills contract are picked up as shown below:

- Base date is fetched from the standard tenor maintained in BC product preferences.

- Transit days are fetched from the transit days maintained for the BC product.

- Maturity date is computed as base date + transit days.

- The Nostro account is derived using SWIFT fields 57 and 58 in the following manner:

  - If field 57 exists, the Nostro account maintained for the counterparty (as in field 57) will be used for crediting the amount claimed.

  - If field 57 is not present and field 58 exists, the Nostro account maintained for the counterparty (as in field 58) will be used for crediting the amount claimed.

  - If both fields 57 and 58 are not present, the Nostro account maintained for the counterparty (as in field 1) will be used for crediting amount claimed.

Values from the above mentioned fields are updated in the settlement message details of the Nostro account leg having the amount tag 'BILL_AMOUNT' or 'BILL_AMT_EQIV'. Value of field 33B is stored as an FFT with FFT code '33ADDAMTCLMD' under the message type 'REIM_PAY_ADV'.

The system checks for the following during STP of MT742:

- The mapped product should be of type 'IMPORT'.

- The operation of the bills product should be 'PAYMENT'.

- During upload of bills contract, if the underlying LC is not present then the system will reject the record. The underlying LC is fetched using field 21.

- Amount in field 32 cannot be more than the current available amount of the LC.

- Amount in field 33 cannot be more than outstanding liability amount of the LC.

- The counterparty derived using field 52A or D should match with the counterparty of the party 'ISSUING BANK' defaulted from the underlying LC.

- The counterparty derived using field 1(BIC of sender) should match with the counterparty of the party 'NEGOTIATING BANK' defaulted from the underlying LC. If the party 'NEGOTIATING BANK' does not exist in the bill, then the party details of the same will be derived using field 1 and will be displayed in the party details of the import bill.

- If the amount in field 34 is less than the sum of amounts in field 32 and field 33, the system will reject the record.

In case MT742 is received before MT740, the underlying LC contract will not be available in the system. In such instances, the system will place the MT742 in 'Pending Auth Receipt' status.

ORACLE

The STP process creates an authorized or unauthorized import bill based on the post upload status maintained in the 'Upload Source Preferences' screen.

9.3.7 <u>Deriving Maturity Date of Bills</u>

If the LC value date is not available in the incoming MT742, the system automatically computes the maturity date based on the parameter days maintained in 'Bills and Collections Product Preference' screen. The message MT742 is considered to be received as of the branch date. The system will then add the number of parameter days to the receipt date and derive the maturity date of the Bill.

If the value date is available in MT742, the system extracts it from 34A and considers that as the maturity date of the Bill. In case Bill is marked for auto liquidation, system uses the maturity date as the liquidation date as well. However, you can modify the liquidation date of the Bill.

Once a bill is created successfully, the system generates REIM_PRE_ADV as part of INIT event.

If the value date mentioned in MT742 is the current system date or a date in the past, automatic liquidation will not take place. The Bill will be liquidated as part of EOD processes. However, you can manually liquidate the Bill if required.

In case of manual input of Bills contract for MT742 received through any media, you need to manually choose the LC contract from the system. If the LC is not available in the system, you have to manually generate MTN99 for claiming and issuing banks.

During manual liquidation of a bills contract, if the funds are insufficient, the system displays an override based on which the system user has to decide whether to go ahead with liquidation or not.

9.4 <u>Receivable Liquidation (LQ) EOD Batch</u>

In case of Receivable Liquidation (LQ) EOD batch, system checks for the following:

- Charge and Commission Tracer (CHG_COM_TRACER) - System considers the Preferred Medium and Template ID maintained in the 'Bills and Collections Product Tracers' screen. If the Preferred Medium is 'SWIFT', system generates the Charge and Commission tracer in MT799 (if it is under LC) or MT499 (if it is not under LC) SWIFT format according to the Template.

- Charge Claim Advice (CHG_CLAIM_ADV) - System considers the Claim Advice in Swift and the Template ID in the 'Bills and Collections Contract Detailed' screen. While generating the Charge Claim advice, system checks if the 'Claim Advice in Swift' option is checked. System generates the advice in MT799 (if it is under LC) or MT499 (if it is not under LC) considering the Template Id for tag 79.

ORACLE®

10.1 <u>Free Format Texts (FFTs)</u>

This annexure contains details of the FFTs that are pre-shipped. The following details of the pre shipped FFTs have been detailed:

- The code assigned to the FFT

- The advice or message that it can accompany

- Whether the FFT is mandatory for the processing of the bill

FFT Code Used	Optional/Mandatory	Advice Code/Message Type
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCEPTANCE_ADV
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PAYMENT_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCEPTANCE_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PRINCIPAL_FATE
ADVFATEPQRY	O	
ADVFATEPANS	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCEPTANCE_FATE
ADVFATEAQRY	O	
ADVFATEAANS	O	
73CHGCLAIMED	O	PAYMENT_REFUSAL
33TOTAMTCLMD	O	
57ACWITHBANK	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	
77APAYREFUSL	M	
73CHGCLAIMED	O	ACCEPT_REFUSAL
33TOTAMTCLMD	O	
57ACWITHBANK	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	

FFT Code Used	Optional/Mandatory	Advice Code/Message Type
77AACPREFUSL	M	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	RESERVE_RELEASE
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	AMNDMNT_OF_INS
33ADDAMTCLMD	O	REIMBRSMNT_CLM
58BENFICBANK	O	
57ACWITHBANK	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	
71BCHARGES	O	
34TOTAMTCLMD	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	DISCREPANCY_REQ
33BADDLAMNT	O	
71CHGTOBEDED	O	
34TOTAMTPD	O	
73CHGTOBEADD	O	
57ACWITHBANK	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	REL_OF_RES_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PAYMNTFATE_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCPT_FATE_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	DISCAPPRVL_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCEPTANCE_ADV
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PAYMENT_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCEPTANCE_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PRINCIPAL_FATE
ADVFATEPQRY	O	
ADVFATEPANS	O	

ORACLE

FFT Code Used	Optional/Mandatory	Advice Code/Message Type
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCEPTANCE_FATE
ADVFATEAQRY	O	
ADVFATEAANS	O	
73CHGCLAIMED	O	PAYMENT_REFUSAL
33TOTAMTCLMD	O	
57ACWITHBANK	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	
77APAYREFUSL	O	
73CHGCLAIMED	O	ACCEPT_REFUSAL
33TOTAMTCLMD	O	
57ACWITHBANK	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	
DISCREPANCY	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	RESERVE_RELEASE
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	AMNDMNT_OF_INS
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PROTEST_NONPAY
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PROTEST_NONACPT
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	CLOSURE_ADVICE
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	DISCREPANCY_REQ
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	REMITTANCE_LTR

ORACLE

FFT Code Used	Optional/Mandatory	Advice Code/Message Type
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	REIMBRSMNT_CLM
FREEFRMTTEXT	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	REL_OF_RES_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PAYMNTFATE_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ACCPT_FATE_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	DISCAPPRVL_TRCR
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PAYMENT_ADVICE
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	DISCOUNT_ADVICE
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	ADVANCE_ADVICE
SNDRRCVRINFO	O	PURCHASD_ADVICE

10.2 BC SDEs

The following is an exhaustive list of SDEs that are supported for BC Module:

Name	Description
CUSTOMER_CREDIT_RATING	Holds the Credit Rating information of Customer

ORACLE

11. Annexure A - Accounting Entries and Advices

11.1 Accounting Entries and Advices for Bills

This Annexure lists the suggested event-wise accounting entries and advices that can be set up, for the Bills and Collections module of Oracle FLEXCUBE.

11.2 Events

The following is an exhaustive list of events that can take place during the lifecycle of a BC. In the subsequent paragraphs we shall examine the accounting entries and messages for the various events listed below:

Event Code	Event Description
BOOK	Booking of a BC Contract
INIT	Initiation of a BC Contract
TPFT	Principal Payment Fate Tracer
PFAT	Advice of Payment Fate
LIQD	Liquidation of a BC Contract
REVR	Reversal of BC Contract
CLOS	Closure of a BC Contract
AMND	Amendment of BC Contract
STCH	Bills & Collections Status Change
TRES	Release of Reserve Tracer
TDIS	Approval of Discrepancies Tracer
ADIS	Approval of Document Discrepancies
ACCR	Accrual of Interest Income
REIM	Reimbursement
BCOL	Booking Of Collection
AFAT	Advice of Acceptance Fate
TAFT	Acceptance Fate Tracer
REFA	Refusal Of Acceptance

Event Code	Event Description
BDIS	Booking of Discount
LDIS	Liquidation of Discount
TPAY	Principle payment Follow up Tracer
TACP	Bill/Draft Acceptance Tracer
REFA	Refusal Of Acceptance
BACI	Initial Acceptance of a Bill
BLNK	Bill Linkage To a Loan
BLRV	Release of Bill Linkage To a Loan
LCOL	Liquidation of Collection
BACP	Booking of Acceptance

11.3 <u>Amount Tags</u>

In BC Module Amount Tags are factory shipped as well as formed dynamically on the basis of Interest, Charges & Tax Components. Representative set of amount tags are listed below:

Amount Tags	Description
BILL_AMOUNT	Bill Amount
BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Bill Amount Equivalent
BILL_AMND_AMT	Bill Amendment Amount
EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Export Bill Discounted Income Liquidated
BCSWFT_LIQD	BC SWIFT Charges
BCTAX_AMOUNT	BC Tax Amount
BCTAX1_AMOUNT	BC Tax1 Amount
BILL_LIQ_AMT	Bill Liquidation Amount
BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Bill Liquidation Amount Equivalent
BCFEES_LIQD	BC Fees Liquidation
EBC_NGT_IN_LIQD	Export Bill Negotiated Income Liquidation

ORACLE

Amount Tags	Description
EBC_PUR_IN_LIQD	Export Bill Purchase Income Liquidation
EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Export Bill Purchase Income Accrual
BCCOUR_LIQD	BC Courier Charges Liquidation
EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Export Bill Discount Income Accrual
IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Import Bill Acceptance Fee Income Liquidation
IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Import Bill Discount Interest Liquidation
BROK_LIQD_AMT	Brokerage Liquidation Amount
BROK_LIQD_AMTEQ	Brokerage Liquidation Amount

11.4 <u>Accounting Roles</u>

In BC Module Accounting Roles are factory shipped as well as formed dynamically on the basis of Interest, Charges & Tax Components. Representative set of accounting roles are listed below:

Accounting Role	Description
BILLS NEGOTIATE	Bills Purchased/Discounted
COLLECTION OFFSET	LCBC Contigent Liability
BILLS PURCHASED	Bills Purchased/Discounted
BILLS DISCNTED	Bills Purchased/Discounted
ACCEPTANCE CONT	LCBC Contingent Asset
BRIDGE GL	Asset GL
CLFA CONT	LC/BC Contingent Liability
BCSWFT_INC	SWIFT Charges
BCCOUR_INC	Courier Charges
BC FEES_INC	Outstation Bills Collection Charges
EB COLLECTIONS	LCBC Contingent Asset
COLLOFFSET	LCBC Contingent Liability
BCTAX_PAY	Bills Payable / Chqs Payable
BCTAX1_PAY	Bills Payable / Chqs Payable

ORACLE

EBC_NGT_INRIA	BC Negotiaition Fees RIA-Receivable
EBC_NGT_ININC	BC Negotiation Fee Income
EBC_PUR_ININC	BC Interest Income
EBC_PUR_INRIA	BC Purchase Interest RIA
EBC_DIS_INRIA	BC Interest RIA
EBC_DIS_ININC	BC Interest Income
IBC_ADV_INRIA	BC Advice Fee RIA- Receivable
IBC_ADV_ININC	BC Advice Fee Income
IBC_ACP_INRIA	BC Acceptance Fee Receivable
IBC_ACP_ININC	BC Acceptance Fee Income

11.5 <u>Event-wise Accounting Entries for Products</u>

You can setup various products in BC Module. Representative products are listed below:

- Outgoing Documentry Sight Bills Under LC On Collection
- Outgoing Documentry Sight Bills Under LC On Negotiation
- Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Under LC On Collection
- Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Under LC On Purchase
- Outgoing Documentry Usance Bills Under LC On Discount
- Outgoing Documentry Usance Bills Under LC On Acceptance
- Outgoing Clean Usance Bills Under LC On Acceptance
- Outgoing Documentry Usance Bills Under LC On Collection
- Outgoing Documentry Sight Bills Not Under LC On Collection
- Outgoing documentry Sight Bills Not Under LC On Purchase
- Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Not Under LC On Collection
- Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Not Under LC On Purchase
- Outgoing Documentry Usance Bills Not Under LC On Discount
- Outgoing Documentry Usance Bills Not Under LC On Acceptance
- Outgoing Clean Usance Bills Not Under LC On Acceptance
- Outgoing Clean Usance Bills Not Under LC On Discount

ORACLE

- Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Advance

- Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Payment

- Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Payment

- Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Clean Collection

- Incoming Sight Bills Not Under LC Collection

- Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Acceptance

- Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Clean Acceptance

- Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Clean Discount

- Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Acceptance

- Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Clean Acceptance

- Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Clean Discount

- Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Acceptance

- Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Payment

- Incoming Sight Bills Not Under LC Collection

- Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Acceptance

- Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Acceptance

11.5.1 Outgoing Documentry Sight Bills Under LC On Collection

You can set up event-wise accounting entries and advices for the product as suggested below:

11.5.1.1   BOOK: Booking

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.2 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
LC_COLL_BRIDGE	COLL_AMT	Dr
BILL_COLLATERAL	COLL_AMT	Cr

11.5.3 TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.4 PFAT

None

11.5.5 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
<component>INC	<Component>_MOVINC	Dr
<component>NORMINC	<Component>_MOVINC	Cr

11.5.6 REVR

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
<component>INC	<Component>_MOVINC	Dr
<component>NORMINC	<Component>_MOVINC	Cr

11.5.7 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.8 STCH

None

11.5.9 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgement
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.10 Outgoing Documentary Sight Bills Under LC On Negotiation

You can set up event-wise accounting entries amt and advices for the product as suggested below:

11.5.11 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter

ORACLE®

Advice Name	Advice Description
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.12   TRES

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
REL_OF_RES_TRCR	Release of Reserve Tracer

11.5.13   TDIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCAPPRVL_TRCR	Discrepancy Tracer

11.5.14   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.15   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgement
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.16   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.17 ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.18 TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.19 PFAT

None

11.5.20 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.21   REVR

None

11.5.22   Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Under LC On Collection

11.5.23   BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.24   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.25   TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.26   PFAT

None

11.5.27   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BROK_LIQD_AMT	Dr
AGENT ACCOUNT	BROK_LIQD_AMTEQ	Cr

11.5.28   REVR

None

11.5.29   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

ORACLE

11.5.30   <u>AMND</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgement
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.31   <u>Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Under LC On Purchase</u>

11.5.32   <u>BOOK</u>

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.33   <u>INIT</u>

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
LC_COLL_BRIDGE	COLL_AMT	Dr
BILL_COLLATERAL	COLL_AMT	Cr

11.5.34 ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

In case of Bill status change, the system passes the following entries:

Dr/Cr	Account Role	Amount Tag
Dr	<component>REC	<Component>_ACCR1
Cr	<component>INC	<Component>_ACCR1

11.5.35 TPFT

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.36 **PFAT**

None

11.5.37 **LIQD**

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

If the bill liquidation is done using Collateral amount, then the following entry will be passed instead of BC CUSTOMER:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr
LCCOLL_INT_ACCT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

If the collateral account does not have sufficient fund, then the following entries will be passed:

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr
Customer	BILL_LIQ_AMT_<S01>	Dr
NOSTRO	BILL_LIQ_AMT_<S01>	Cr
LCCOLL_INT_ACCT	BILL_LIQ_AMT_<S02>	Dr
NOSTRO	BILL_LIQ_AMT_<S02>	Cr

11.5.38   REVR

None

11.5.39   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.40   Outgoing Documentry Usance Bills Under LC On Discount

11.5.41   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.42   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.43   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.44   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.45 ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.46 TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.47 PFAT

None

11.5.48 REIM

None

11.5.49 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.50 <u>BCOL</u>

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr

11.5.51 <u>LCOL</u>

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

11.5.52 <u>REVR</u>

None

11.5.53 <u>CLOS</u>

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.54 Outgoing Documentary Usance Bills Under LC On Acceptance

11.5.55 BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.56 AFAT

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.57 TAFT

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCPT_FATE_TRCR	Acceptance Fate Tracer

11.5.58 REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.59 TDIS

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCAPPRVL_TRCR	Discrepancy Tracer

11.5.60   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.61   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.62   BACP

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_ADV	Acceptance Advice

11.5.63   TPFT

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.64 PFAT

None

11.5.65 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.66   BDIS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
`BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BILL_AMOUNT	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr

11.5.67   ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.68   LDIS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
<component>INC	<Component>_MOVINC	Dr
<component>NORMINC	<Component>_MOVINC	Cr

11.5.69   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

ORACLE®

11.5.70 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.71 REVR

None

11.5.72 Outgoing Clean Usance Bills Under LC On Acceptance

11.5.73 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.74 AFAT

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

ORACLE

11.5.75   TAFT

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCPT_FATE_TRCR	Acceptance Fate Tracer

11.5.76   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.77   BACP

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_ADV	Acceptance Advice

11.5.78 TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.79 PFAT

None

11.5.80 REIM

None

11.5.81 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.82 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgement
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.83 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.84   REVR

None

11.5.85   Outgoing Documentary Usance Bills Under LC On Collection

11.5.86   BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.87   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.88   TPFT

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.89 PFAT

None

11.5.90 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.91 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgement
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.92 RAMT

None

11.5.93 BPUR

None

11.5.94 ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.95 LPUR

None

11.5.96 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.97 REVR

None

11.5.98 Outgoing Documentary Sight Bills Not Under LC On Collection

11.5.99 BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.100   TRES

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
REL_OF_RES_TRCR	Release of Reserve Advice

11.5.101   TDIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCAPPRVL_TRCR	Discrepancy Tracer

11.5.102   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authority

11.5.103   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.104   ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.105   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.106 TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.107 PFAT

None

11.5.108 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.109   REVR

None

11.5.110   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.111   Outgoing documentary Sight Bills Not Under LC On Purchase

11.5.112   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.113 <u>INIT</u>

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.114   TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.115   PFAT

None

11.5.116   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.117   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	Acknowledgment

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.118 RAMT

None

11.5.119 BPUR

None

11.5.120 ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.121 LPUR

None

11.5.122 CLOS

ORACLE

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.123 REVR

None

11.5.124 Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Not Under LC On Collection

11.5.125 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.126 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.127   ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.128   AMND

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.129   TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.130   PFAT

None

11.5.131   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.132 REVR

None

11.5.133 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.134 Outgoing Clean Sight Bills Not Under LC On Purchase

ORACLE

11.5.135 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.136 ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.137 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.138 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.139   ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.140   TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	

11.5.141 PFAT

None

11.5.142 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.143 BCOL

None

11.5.144 LCOL

None

11.5.145 REVR

None

11.5.146 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.147 Outgoing Documentary Usance Bills Not Under LC On Discount

11.5.148 BOOK

ORACLE

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.149   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.150   TAFT

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCPT_FATE_TRCR	Acceptance Fate Tracer

11.5.151   REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.152   TDIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCAPPRVL_TRCR	Discrepancy Tracer

11.5.153   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.154 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.155   BACP

None

11.5.156   TPFT

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMNTFATE_TRCR	Payment Fate Tracer

11.5.157   PFAT

None

11.5.158   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.159 ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.160 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.161 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.162   Outgoing Documentary Usance Bills Not Under LC On Acceptance

11.5.163   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.164   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.165   TAFT

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCPT_FATE_TRCR	Acceptance Fate Tracer

11.5.166   PFAT

ORACLE

None

11.5.167 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C

11-82

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.168 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.169 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.170 Outgoing Clean Usance Bills Not Under LC On Acceptance

11.5.171 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

ORACLE

11.5.172 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
Advice Name	**Advice Description**
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.173 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.174   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.175   BCOL

None

11.5.176   Outgoing Clean Usance Bills Not Under LC On Discount

11.5.177   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.178   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.179 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.180 REVR

None

11.5.181 Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Advance

11.5.182 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.183   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	
DISCREPANCY_AUT	

11.5.184   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.185   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.186   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.187 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator

EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.188   REVR

None

11.5.189   Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Payment

11.5.190   BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.191   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.192   AMND

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.193 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.194   LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.195   <u>CLOS</u>

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.196   REVR

None

11.5.197   Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Payment

11.5.198   BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.199   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.200   TPAY

ORACLE®

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_TRCR	Payment Tracer

11.5.201 PFAT

None

11.5.202 PDUE

None

11.5.203 REFP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_REFUSAL	Payment Refusal
NONPAY_NONACPT	Nonpayment Non acceptance

11.5.204 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.205   REVR

None

11.5.206   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.207   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.208   REVR

None

11.5.209   DNTC

None

11.5.210   Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Clean Collection

11.5.211   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.212   TPAY

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_TRCR	Payment Tracer

11.5.213   PFAT

None

11.5.214   PDUE

None

11.5.215   REFP

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_REFUSAL	Payment Refusal
NONPAY_NONACPT	Nonpayment non acceptance

11.5.216 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.217 AMND

Advices

Advice Name   **Advice Description**

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT   BC Acknowledgment

AMNDMNT_OF_INS   Amendment Advice

11.5.218 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.219 Incoming Sight Bills Not Under LC Collection

11.5.220 BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.221   TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.222   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.223   REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.224   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.225   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.226 <u>BACI</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.227 <u>AMND</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.228 <u>BACP</u>

None

11.5.229 <u>LIQD</u>

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.230   <u>CLOS</u>

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.231 <u>Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Acceptance</u>

11.5.232 <u>BOOK</u>

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.233 <u>TACP</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.234 <u>AFAT</u>

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.235 <u>REFA</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.236 <u>BACI</u>

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.237 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.238 BACP

None

11.5.239 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.240   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.241   Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Clean Acceptance

ORACLE

11.5.242   BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.243   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.244   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.245 TPAY

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_TRCR	Payment Tracer

11.5.246 PFAT

None

11.5.247 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.248 Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Clean Discount

11.5.249 BOOK

ORACLE

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.250   TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	

11.5.251   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	

11.5.252   REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	

11.5.253   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.254 **BACI**

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.255 **AMND**

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.256 **BACP**

11.5.257 **LIQD**

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.258   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.259   Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Acceptance

11.5.260   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.261   TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.262   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

ORACLE

11.5.263 <u>REFA</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.264 <u>BACI</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.265 <u>AMND</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.266 <u>BACP</u>

None

11.5.267 <u>LIQD</u>

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.268   <u>CLOS</u>

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.269   Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Clean Acceptance

11.5.270   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.271   INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.272   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.273   TPAY

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_TRCR	Payment Tracer

11.5.274   PFAT

None

11.5.275   REVR

None

11.5.276   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr

ORACLE

EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	

11.5.277   Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Clean Discount

11.5.278   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.279   TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.280   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

ORACLE

11.5.281 REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.282 ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.283 BACI

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.284 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.285 BACP

None

11.5.286 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.287 CLOS

ORACLE

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.288   Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Acceptance

11.5.289   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.290   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description

ORACLE®

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.291 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.292 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.293   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.294   DNTC

ORACLE

None

11.5.295 <u>Incoming Sight Bills Under LC Payment</u>

11.5.296 <u>BOOK</u>

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.297 <u>TPAY</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_TRCR	Payment Tracer

11.5.298 <u>PFAT</u>

None

11.5.299 <u>PDUE</u>

None

11.5.300 <u>REFP</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
PAYMENT_REFUSAL	Payment Refusal
NONPAY_NONACPT	Nonpayment Non Acceptance

11.5.301 <u>LIQD</u>

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.302   AMND

ORACLE

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.303 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.304 Incoming Sight Bills Not Under LC Collection

11.5.305 BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

ORACLE

11.5.306   TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.307   AFAT

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.308   REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.309   ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.310   BACI

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.311   AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.312   BACP

ORACLE

None

11.5.313   <u>LIQD</u>

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.314 CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.315 Incoming Usance Bills Not Under LC Acceptance

11.5.316 BOOK

Accounting Entries

None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.317 TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.318 AFAT

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.319 REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.320 ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.321 BACI

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

11.5.322 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.323 BACP

None

11.5.324 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

ORACLE

11.5.325   CLOS

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.326   Incoming Usance Bills Under LC Acceptance

11.5.327   BOOK

Accounting Entries

 None

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
REMITTANCE_LTR	Remittance Letter
DISCREPANCY_REQ	Discrepancy Letter
DOC_ARVL_NOTICE	Document Arrival Notice

11.5.328   TACP

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_TRCR	Acceptance Tracer

11.5.329   AFAT

ORACLE

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPTANCE_FATE	Acceptance Fate

11.5.330 REFA

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_REFUSAL	Acceptance Refusal

11.5.331 ADIS

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
RESERVE_RELEASE	Reserve Release
DISCREPANCY_AUT	Discrepancy Authorization

11.5.332 INIT

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Dr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ADV UNDER LCS	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr

ORACLE®

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Dr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Dr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC CUSTOMER	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Dr
IBC_DIS_INTRIA	IBC_DIS_INT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

11.5.333   <u>BACI</u>

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACCEPT_ADV_FFT	Acceptance Advice

ORACLE

11.5.334 AMND

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	BC Acknowledgment
AMNDMNT_OF_INS	Amendment Advice

11.5.335 BACP

None

11.5.336 LIQD

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS NEGOTIATE	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
Nostro	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	C
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BILLS PURCHASED	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BC FEES_LIQD	Dr
BC FEES_INC	BC FEES_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Dr
BILLS DISCNTED	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr
NOSTRO ACCOUNT	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr
BC CUSTOMER	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCSWIFT_LIQD	Dr
BCSWFT_INC	BCSWFT_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCCOUR_LIQD	Dr
BCCOUR_INC	BCCOUR_LIQD	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCFEES_LIQD	Dr
BCFEES_INC	BCFEES_LIQD	Cr

ORACLE

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX_PAY	BCTAX_AMOUNT	Cr
BC CUSTOMER	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Dr
BCTAX1_PAY	BCTAX1_AMOUNT	Cr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_AMOUNT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_AMT_EQUIV	Dr

11.5.337   ACCR

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EBC_NGT_INRIA	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_NGT_ININC	EBC_NGT_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_INRIA	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_DIS_ININC	EBC_DIS_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_INRIA	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
EBC_PUR_INREC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Dr
EBC_PUR_ININC	EBC_PUR_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ADV_INRIA	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ADV_ININC	IBC_ADV_IN_ACCR	Cr
IBC_ACP_INRIA	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Dr
IBC_ACP_ININC	IBC_ACP_IN_ACCR	Cr

11.5.338   BLNK

ORACLE®

None

11.5.339 **BLRV**

None

11.5.340 **CLOS**

Accounting Entries

Accounting Role	Amount Tag	Dr/Cr Indicator
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
ACCEPTANCE CONT	BILL_OS_AMT	Cr
CLFA CONT	BILL_OS_AMTEQV	Dr
EB COLLECTIONS	BILL_LIQ_AMT	Cr
COLL OFFSET	BILL_LIQ_AMTEQ	Dr

Advices

Advice Name	Advice Description
CLOSURE_ADVICE	Closure Advice

11.5.341 **STCH**

None

ORACLE

12. Annexure C - Error Codes and Messages

12.1 Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Message
BC-00200	At least one status has to be defined
BC-00201	Status already exists
BC-00202	Contracts with $1 status exist. The status cannot be deleted
BC-00203	Status and status sequence cannot be null or 0
BC-00204	Status with this sequence number already exists. Do you want to shift the existing status?
BC-00205	Status shift down failed
BC-00206	Transfer days should be more than $1 days
BC-00207	Transfer days should be less than $1 days
BC-00208	Component is missing for status
BC-00209	$1 is missing
BC-00210	Duplicates exist
BC-00211	Stop accrual has not been set
BC-00212	Interest components cannot exist for a collection operation.
BC-00213	Accrual start month is missing
BC-00214	Accrual start day is missing
BC-00215	Min tenor should be less than or equal to standard tenor, which in turn has to be less than or equal to Max tenor.
BC-00216	Details of product preference screen have not be entered. Product cannot be saved without preference screen details.
BC-00217	Status with status sequence =0 can be defined for only norm status.
BC-00218	ICCF components have not been defined for this product
BC-00219	Transfer GL cannot be duplicated.
BC-00220	Their charges have not been maintained. Do you want to maintain them?

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-00221	Product code not unique
BC-00222	Product code should be at least 4 characters long
BC-00223	Status sequence cannot be 0
BC-00224	Their charges component has been deleted for the product
BC-00225	Income/expense accounting roles cannot be defined for their charge component
BC-00226	Are you sure that the product is to be back-valued?
BC-00227	This product has more than two their charge components defined. Do you want to still proceed?
BC-00228	Mandatory (or not null) fields are null.
BC-00229	Advices have not been maintained for events. Input to FFT and instructions not allowed.
BC-00230	Stop accruals field will be marked for all subsequent statuses. Do you still want to proceed?
BC-00231	The stop accruals field for the present status cannot be changed as previous statuses with stop accruals field marked yes exist.
BC-00232	Preferred tracer medium cannot be null.
BC-00233	The operation has to be defined first.
BC-00234	Product end date cannot be less than today
BC-00235	No components defined for the status
BC-00236	The LOV does not have any valid values
BC-00237	Status sequence cannot be duplicated
BC-00238	An accounting head has to be defined for every accounting role.
BC-00239	Product code should have at least one non-numeric character.
BC-00240	Product code cannot start with the alphabet z.
BC-00241	Transfer days have not been defined
BC-00242	Product code should contain only a-z and 0-9 characters only.
BC-00243	Reverse accruals can be set only if a status with a lesser sequence number has stop accruals set to yes.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-00244	The advice code linked to instruction codes have not been defined for any events of the product.
BC-00245	The advice code linked to free format text codes have not been defined for any events of the product.
BC-00246	The advice code linked to status codes in status screen have not been defined for the event STCH of the product.
BC-00247	At least one interest component has to be shown on the contract main screen if any of them are defined for the product
BC-00248	If ICCF components are collected in advance then interest component $1 linked to a floating rate code is not allowed.
BC-00249	No BC product records have been maintained.
BC-00250	Cannot reopen a closed product
BC-00251	Active contract exists for this product. Cannot be closed.
BC-00252	If the tracer generation is not required then preferred tracer medium has to be null and tracer start day has to be 0
BC-00253	$1 should be used for defining either credit or debit accounting entries for BC customer/nostro account but not both
BC-00255	Tracer generation frequency cannot be 0
BC-00256	Collection bills can have interest components defined only for BPUR event.
BC-00257	For a usance bill all the tenors (MIN, STD, MAX) should be greater than zero
BC-AC001	Accruals failed for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC002	Accrual level not available for current branch
BC-AC004	Failed to do accounting entries for bills & collections product $1
BC-AC005	Failed to get reference number for bills & collections product $1 for accounting entries
BC-AC006	Interest computation for accruals failed for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC007	Are you sure you want to start accruals?
BC-AC008	Reverse accrual failed for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC009	Invalid component list sent for accruals for bills & collections contract reference

Error Code	Message
	number $1
BC-AC010	Date until which the accrual due dates of bills & collections contracts should be picked up is not available
BC-AC011	Invalid accrual type entered
BC-AC012	Invalid accrual level selected for the current branch
BC-AC013	Floating rate changes not processed. Run bills & collections floating rate changes batch process before starting accruals
BC-AC014	Failed to lock bills & collections contract reference number $1 for 'ACCR' event
BC-AC015	Failed to log 'ACCR' event into log table for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC016	Failed to get new event sequence number for reverse accrual event for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC017	Failed to get accrue till date for bills & collections product $1
BC-AC018	Failed to get commit frequency for accruals
BC-AC019	Failed to insert the error code into exception table for the event 'ACCR' and bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC020	This is an end of day process. Cannot process now
BC-AC021	Failed to get end of input for the current branch
BC-AC022	Accruals batch process completed
BC-AC023	Accrue_till_date is null for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC024	Interest accruals process failed
BC-AC025	Failed to update accrual_details after product_level accounting entries for product $1
BC-AC026	Failed to check if any floating interest rate changes for bills & collections contract reference number $1 are not processed
BC-AC027	Failed to insert accrual details into table for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC028	Floating interest rate changes have not been processed for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AC029	Failed to update to_date in calc table for bills & collections contract reference

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
	number $1
BC-AC030	First run the predecessor process before running this
BC-AC031	Process till date is mandatory
BC-AC032	Process till date cannot be greater than 365 days from today
BC-AC033	Change the process till date if you like to for memo accrual
BC-ACR01	No contracts were picked for accruals on this date
BC-AP001	Are you sure you want to start bills & collections change of event from acceptance to advance?
BC-AP002	Failed to insert the error code into exception table for the event 'BADV' and bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AP003	Failed to update processed_status_field as 'P' in BCTB_prod_acpadv_dates for bills & collections product $1
BC-AP004	Failed to do settlement pickup for bills & collections contract reference number $1 - event sequence number $2 - event '$3'
BC-AP005	Failed to process change of event from acceptance to advance for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AP006	Failed to create a new version and event sequence number for the change of event from acceptance to advance for bills & collections reference number $1
BC-AP007	Failed to get end of input for current branch
BC-AP008	Acceptance to advance event change process completed
BC-AP009	Acceptance to advance event change process failed
BC-AP010	Failed to get commit frequency for acceptance to advance event change batch process
BC-AP011	Failed to insert details into BCTB_ACP_ADV_LOG table for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-AP012	Failed to update table for BADV event for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-AP013	Failed to populate advice table for 'BADV' event for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-AP014	Failed to get events for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-AP015	Failed to process '$2' event for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $3 during 'BADV' event
BC-AP016	Failed to authorize bills & collections contract reference number $1 after processing 'BADV' event
BC-AP017	From_calc_date is not available for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-AP018	To_calc_date is not available for advance collection type for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-AP019	From_calc_date cannot be greater than today for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-AP020	Failed to get record from BCTB_contract_master for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-AP021	Failed to get details for the bills & collections product $1
BC-AP022	This process can be run only during begin of day or end of day
BC-AP023	First run the predecessor process before running this
BC-AT001	Failed to get exchange rate between '$1' currency and '$2' currency
BC-AT002	Failed to convert amount in '$1' currency to '$2' currency
BC-AT003	Failed to get accounting entry details for contract reference number $1 and event '$2'
BC-AT004	Failed to do accounting entries for contract reference number $1 - event '$3' and event sequence number $2
BC-AT005	Accounting entries have not been defined for the event '$3'. No accounting entries have been passed for contract reference $1 - event '$3' with event sequence number $2.
BC-AT006	No amount tags present for contract reference number $1 - event '$3' and event sequence number $2 to send for accounting entries
BC-AT007	Failed during handoff for accounting entries for contract reference number $1 - event '$3' and event sequence number $2
BC-AT008	Failed to update tax details after accounting entries for contract reference number $1 - event '$3' and event sequence number $2
BC-AT009	Failed to update settlement details for contract reference number $1 with event sequence number $2

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-AT010	Failed to update charge details for contract reference number $1 with event sequence number $2
BC-AT011	Settlement referral failed for contract reference number $1 with event sequence number $2
BC-AU0001	There are no unauthorized events for the BC reference $1 pending authorization.
BC-AU0002	Failed to authorize event '$2' with event sequence number $3 of BC reference $1.
BC-AU0003	Critical error was encountered during authorization of BC reference $1. Authorization of contract has failed and was unsuccessful.
BC-AU0004	Failed to authorize accounting entries for event '$2' with event sequence number $3 of BC reference $1.
BC-AU0005	Failed to trigger outgoing messages for event '$2' with event sequence number $3 of BC reference $1.
BC-AU001	Product rekey preferences could not be got.
BC-AU002	Rekey values do not match. Retry.
BC-AU003	Authorizer cannot be the same as the maker.
BC-C0001	Reference number could not be generated.
BC-C0002	Product details could not be inherited.
BC-C0003	$1 must be greater than or equal to product start date.
BC-C0004	$1 must be lesser than or equal to product end date.
BC-C0005	$1 : input mandatory
BC-C0006	This contract will be completely deleted. Are you sure?
BC-C0007	All unauthorized events in this contract will be deleted. Proceed?
BC-C0008	All unauthorized events for this contract have been undone.
BC-C0009	At least contract reference number is required to put the contract on hold.
BC-C0010	Base date cannot be greater than application date.
BC-C0011	All overrides requiring confirmation have not been confirmed. Confirm them.
BC-C0012	Contract saved as a template.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-C0013	Template id and description mandatory.
BC-C0014	Tenor is less than the minimum tenor specified in the product.
BC-C0015	Tenor is greater than the maximum tenor specified in the product.
BC-C0016	LC details could not be copied
BC-C0017	User reference number is not unique.
BC-C0018	User reference number mandatory.
BC-C0019	LCY equivalent of bill amount could not be got. Cannot proceed.
BC-C0020	BC contract cannot be saved as a template again.
BC-CA001	Failed to calculate amount_due for a component of the contract
BC-CLOSE	Do you want to close the contract?
BC-CS001	Bills contract authorization failed.
BC-DE0001	Critical error occurred during deletion of records for event '$2' with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-DE0002	Deletion of records from contract master table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0003	Deletion of records from contract parties table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0004	Deletion of records from contract parties addresses table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0005	Deletion of records from contract parties limits table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0006	Deletion of records from contract document table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0007	Deletion of records from contract document clauses table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0008	Deletion of records from contract goods table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0009	Deletion of records from contract shipment information table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-DE0010	Deletion of records from contract free format text table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0011	Deletion of records from contract instructions table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0012	Deletion of records from contract discrepancy table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0013	Deletion of records from contract payment exception table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0014	Deletion of records from contract acceptance exception table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0015	Deletion of records from contract reserve exception table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0016	Deletion of records from contract payment fate table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0017	Deletion of records from contract acceptance fate table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0018	Deletion of records from contract accrual details table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0019	Deletion of records from contract status log table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0020	Deletion of records from contract interest calculation table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0021	Deletion of records from contract interest details table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0022	Deletion of records from contract interest master table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0023	Deletion of records from contract changes log table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0024	Deletion of records from contract events advices table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.

Error Code	Message
BC-DE0025	Deletion of records from contract events log table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0026	Deletion of records from contract exceptions table for BC reference '$1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0027	Deletion of records from contract overrides table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0028	Deletion of records from contract paid details table for BC reference $1 and event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed.
BC-DE0029	Only unauthorized event of contract can be deleted. Cannot delete authorized event '$2' with event sequence number $3 of BC reference $1.
BC-DE0030	Deletion of accounting entries for event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' of bills & collection reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0031	Deletion of customer settlement data for event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' of bills & collection reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0032	Deletion of ICCF sub-system data for event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' of bills & collection reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0033	Deletion of tax sub-system data for event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' of bills & collection reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0034	Deletion of common contract table record for event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' of bills & collection reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0035	Deletion of limits data for event '$2' with event sequence number $3 for bills & collection reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0036	Deletion of letters of credit availment event linked to event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' for BC reference $1 failed.
BC-DE0038	Deletion of records from MIS table for BC reference $1And event '$2' with event sequence number $3 failed
BC-DEBUG	1
BC-DEL01	The latest authorized event could not be identified to rollback to.
BC-DEL02	Unauthorized contract can be deleted only by the user who input it.
BC-EV0001	Processing of event 'book' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0002	Processing of event 'INIT' failed for BC reference $1.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-EV0003	Processing of event 'BDIS' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0004	Processing of event 'BADV' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0005	Processing of event 'BPUR' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0006	Processing of event 'LDIS' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0007	Processing of event 'LADV' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0008	Processing of event 'LPUR' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0009	Processing of event 'LIQD' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0010	Processing of event 'AMND' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0011	Processing of event 'ACCR' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0012	Processing of event 'STCH' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0013	Processing of event 'REVR' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0014	Processing of event 'ADIS' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0015	Processing of event 'PFAT' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0016	Processing of event 'AFAT' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0017	Processing of event 'REFP' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0018	Processing of event 'REFA' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0019	Processing of event 'PRNP' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0020	Processing of event 'PRNA' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0021	Processing of event 'CLOS' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0022	Processing of event 'RRES' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0023	Processing of event 'BACP' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0030	Accounting services function failed during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-EV0031	Failed to delete settlement details during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-EV0032	Failed to delete the contract details during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-EV0033	Failed to delete tax details during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-EV0034	Failed to delete the contract during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-EV0035	Failed to delete limit details during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-EV0036	Failed to delete LC availment details during event $2 with event sequence number $3 for BC reference $1
BC-EV0050	Critical error occurred during processing of event '$2' for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0051	Update of contract event log for event '$2' failed for BC reference $1.
BC-EV0052	Failed to fetch contract related data for event '$2' of BC reference $1
BC-EV0053	Processing of accounting entries for event '$2' of BC reference $1 failed.
BC-EV0054	Processing of LC availment event failed for bills & collection reference $1 under our LC reference $2.
BC-EV0055	On-line limits monitoring process failed for event '$2' of bills & collection reference $1.
BC-EV0056	Reversal of accounting entries for BC reference $1 failed.
BC-EV0057	Accounting entries definition lookup for event '$2' for BC reference $1 failed.
BC-EV0058	Accounting entries hand off for event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' for bills & collections contract reference $1 failed.
BC-EV0059	Update of contract interest tables (BCTBS_ICCF_Master) for event '$2' with event sequence number $3 of BC reference $1
BC-EVNT1	Current event is : $1. Subsystems and advices will be picked up for the event.
BC-FR001	Are you sure you want to process floating rate interest changes?
BC-FR002	Failed to update process field for floating rate code $1 - currency $2
BC-FR003	Failed to process rate change for bills and collections contract reference number $1- rate code $2 and currency $3
BC-FR004	Failed to process rate change for bills and collections contract reference number $1 and component $2
BC-FR005	Failed to get end of input for current branch

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-FR006	Failed to get new event sequence number for bills and collections contract reference number $1 while processing floating rate code $2 with currency $3 - effective date $4 and amount $5
BC-FR007	Completed processing floating rate interest changes
BC-FR008	Failed to process floating rate interest changes
BC-FR009	Failed to check if any floating rate changes have to be processed
BC-FR010	Failed to log FRIC event for bills and collections contract reference number $1
BC-FR011	Failed to log the exception into the exception table during FRIC event for bills and collections contract reference number $1
BC-FR012	Failed to get commit frequency for floating rate change process
BC-FR013	Failed to calculate amount due for the bills and collections contract reference number $1
BC-FR014	Failed to log FRIC event for bills and collections contract reference number $1 and rate code $2
BC-FR015	Failed to calculate amount due for the bills and collections contract reference number $1 and component $2
BC-HOL001	Holiday check for base date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL002	BC contract base date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL003	Local holiday check for base date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL004	BC contract base date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL005	Holiday check for covering letter date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL006	BC contract covering letter date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL007	Local holiday check for covering letter date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL008	BC contract covering letter date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL009	Holiday check for maturity date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-HOL010	BC contract maturity date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL011	Local holiday check for maturity date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL012	BC contract maturity date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL013	Holiday check for value date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL014	BC contract value date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL015	Local holiday check for value date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL016	BC contract value date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL017	Holiday check for liquidation date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL018	BC contract liquidation date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL019	Local holiday check for liquidation date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL020	BC contract liquidation date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL021	Holiday check for interest computation from date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL022	BC contract interest computation from date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL023	Local holiday check for interest computation from date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL024	BC contract interest computation from date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL025	Holiday check for interest computation to date and bill currency has failed. Please check whether holiday table has been maintained.
BC-HOL026	BC contract interest computation to date $1 is a holiday for bill currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-HOL027	Local holiday check for interest computation to date has failed. Please check whether local holiday table has been maintained.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-HOL028	BC contract interest computation to date $1 is a local holiday. OK to proceed?
BC-IC001	Contract $1 is authorized. Cannot delete any of its details
BC-IC002	ICCF referral failed for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-IC003	Tax referral failed for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-IC004	Failed to compute tax for bills & collections contract reference number $1 - event '$3' and event sequence number $2
BC-IN0001	Failed to log the status for BC reference $1
BC-INT001	Input to from date (for interest calculation) for BC reference $1 is mandatory.
BC-INT002	For interest components collected in advance, input to 'to date' (for interest calculation) of BC reference $1 is mandatory.
BC-INT003	Rate type '$4' of interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & contract reference $1 is invalid.
BC-INT004	Interest collection method '$4' of interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 is invalid.
BC-INT005	Penalty field value '$4' of interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 is invalid.
BC-INT006	Rate type '$5' of penalty interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 is invalid.
BC-INT007	Floating interest rate code '$5' should not be linked to fixed/special interest type component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1.
BC-INT008	Floating interest rate component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 should necessarily be linked to a valid floating interest rate code.
BC-INT009	Input to special interest type component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 is mandatory. (value cannot be null)
BC-INT010	Interest calculation method for interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 has to be actual/actual only.
BC-INT011	Interest calculation from date '$4' should be greater than interest calculation to date '$5' for the interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-INT012	Interest component '$3' linked to floating interest rate code picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 cannot be collected in advance.
BC-INT013	Interest calculation from date and interest calculation to date for special interest component '$3' picked up during event '$2' for bills & collection reference $1 is mandatory.
BC-INT014	Interest calculation from date '$2' cannot be later than today's system date '$3' for BC reference $1.
BC-INT015	Interest calculation from date '$2' has to be earlier than interest calculation to date '$3' for BC reference $1.
BC-INT016	Basis amount category type of interest components picked up during event '$2' with event sequence number '$3' for BC reference $1 is invalid.
BC-INT017	Basis amount category of penalty interest type components picked up during event '$2' ('$3') for BC contract reference $1 should be 'overdue' only.
BC-INT018	Interest calculation method of interest type components picked up during event '$2' ('$3') for BC contract reference $1 is mandatory.
BC-INT019	Interest rate for a fixed interest component cannot be null
BC-LCIF1	Critical errors in LC interface function. Cannot proceed.
BC-LCIF2	Critical error in getting LC details. Cannot proceed.
BC-LCIN1	Insert into BC tables failed.
BC-LI001	From date required to liquidate bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-LI002	Liquidation failed for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-LI003	Are you sure you want to start auto liquidation?
BC-LI004	Failed to update table for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2 for the event '$3'
BC-LI005	Failed to do settlement pickup for bills & collections contract reference number $1 - event sequence number $2 - event '$3'
BC-LI006	Failed to create a new version and event sequence number for liquidation event for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-LI007	ICCF pickup failed during liquidation for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-LI008	Failed to get liquidation event for bills & collections contract reference number

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
	$1
BC-LI009	Failed to get arrear type interest components for liquidation for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-LI010	Failed to update interest details for bills & collections contract reference number $1 after accounting entries was done
BC-LI011	Failed to log error into exception table for bills & collections contract reference number $1 for event sequence number $2
BC-LI012	Failed to populate advice table for the event '$3' for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $2
BC-LI013	Failed to get end of input for current branch
BC-LI014	Failed to update process field as processed for product $1 during liquidation
BC-LI015	Auto liquidation process completed
BC-LI016	Auto liquidation process failed
BC-LI017	Failed to get commit frequency for liquidation process
BC-LI018	Failed to get events to be processed for the event '$3' for bills & collections contract reference number $1 for the event sequence number $2
BC-LI019	Failed to process '$2' event for bills & collections contract reference number $1 and event sequence number $3 during '$4' event
BC-LI020	Failed to authorize bills & collections contract reference number $1 after processing event '$2'
BC-LI021	To date required to liquidate bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-LI022	Failed to insert details into BCTB_autoliq_details for bills & collections contract reference number $1 - event $3 - event sequence number $2
BC-LI023	This process can be run only during begin of day or end of day
BC-LI024	First run the predecessor process before running this
BC-LM-00001	The issuer limits details are incomplete. Complete/delete the issuer limits details.
BC-LM-00002	The line code is not a limits template
BC-LM-00003	The line code is not entered

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-LM-00004	The liability is not entered
BC-LM-00005	The line start date cannot be later than the line expiry date
BC-LM-00006	The last available date cannot be later than the line expiry date
BC-LM-00007	The line currency is not entered
BC-LM-00008	This tenor has been maintained for the limit
BC-LM-00009	The tenor details are incomplete. Complete/delete the tenor details
BC-LM-00010	The products allowed details are incomplete. Complete/delete the products allowed details
BC-LM-00011	The branches allowed details are incomplete. Complete/delete the branches allowed details
BC-LM-00012	The last available date cannot be less than the line start date
BC-LM-00013	The customers allowed details are incomplete. Complete/delete the customers allowed details
BC-LM-00014	The tenor limit amount exceeds the line limit amount
BC-LM-00015	The sub line tenor limit amount cannot be greater than the next higher main line tenor limit amount. $1 - $2
BC-LM-00016	The sub line tenor cannot be greater than maximum main line tenor. $1 days
BC-LM-00017	There are no tenors specified for the main line
BC-LM-00018	The line code is limits template. Details will be copied from template. Continue?
BC-LM-00019	The sub line limit cannot exceed the main line limit. $1-$2
BC-LM-00020	The main line limit cannot be less than any of its sub line limit. $1 -$2
BC-LM-00021	The main line tenor cannot be less than the minimum tenor of any sub lines reporting to it. - $1 days
BC-LM-00022	The main line tenor limit amount cannot be less than the next lower sub line tenor limit amount. $1 - $2
BC-LM-00023	The limits copy could not be completed.
BC-LM-00024	Blank spaces cannot be a part of this field
BC-LM-00025	The line code should have a nine characters

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-LM-00026	The tenor mnemonic is not entered.
BC-LM-00027	The limit is not entered.
BC-LM-00028	The collateral start date cannot be later than the collateral expiry date
BC-LM-00029	The margin computed is not between 0 and 100.
BC-LM-00030	The collateral currency is not entered.
BC-LM-00031	The collateral type is not entered.
BC-LM-00032	The collateral review date cannot be later than the collateral expiry date
BC-LM-00033	The collateral review date cannot be earlier than collateral start date
BC-LM-00034	The expiry date cannot be earlier than start date.
BC-LM-00035	The security code is not entered.
BC-LM-00036	The security type is not entered.
BC-LM-00037	The currency is not entered.
BC-LM-00038	The market price details are incomplete. Complete / delete the market price details
BC-LM-00039	The line code is not entered.
BC-LM-00040	The computed exposure is not between 1 and 100.
BC-LM-00041	There are active sub lines reporting to this main line. Main line cannot be closed.
BC-LM-00042	The last price change date cannot be greater than branch date.
BC-LM-00043	The security code is not entered for the MVBC.
BC-LM-00044	The price code is not entered for the MVBC.
BC-LM-00045	The number of units is not entered for the MVBC.
BC-LM-00046	The collateral CCY is not entered for the collateral.
BC-LM-00047	Security code has not been entered.
BC-LM-00048	The issuer exposure details are incomplete. Complete / delete the issuer exposure details
BC-LM-00049	The start date cannot be greater than the branch date.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-LM-00050	The last price change date cannot be earlier than start date.
BC-LM-00051	The expiry date cannot be earlier than branch date.
BC-LM-00052	The last price change date cannot later than expiry date
BC-LM-00053	The description is not entered.
BC-LM-00054	The face value is not entered.
BC-LM-00055	The limit contribution cannot be greater than the cap amount.
BC-LM-00056	Report date should be greater than the date today
BC-LM-00057	The total issuer exposure should be greater than 100 %.
BC-LM-00058	Collateral exist with the issuer code. Record cannot be closed.
BC-LM-00059	Securities exist with the issuer code. Record cannot be closed.
BC-LM-00060	There are collaterals linked to this limit. Record cannot be closed.
BC-LM-00061	There are collaterals linked to this security. Record cannot be closed.
BC-LM-00062	There are collaterals linked to this price code. Record cannot be closed.
BC-LM-00063	There are collaterals linked to this collateral type. Record cannot be deleted
BC-LM-00064	This facility is not available at this branch
BC-LM-00065	No details exist for the reference number.
BC-LM-00066	Customer clean risk limit cannot be greater than liability clean risk limit
BC-LM-00067	Customer clean risk limit cannot be greater than overall limit.
BC-LM-00068	Liability clean risk limit cannot be greater than overall limit.
BC-LM-00069	Limit currency is not entered
BC-LM-00070	Overall limit is not entered
BC-LM-00071	Liability clean risk limit is not entered
BC-LM-00100	Line not authorized
BC-LM-00101	Line closed
BC-LM-00102	Line not found

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-LM-00103	Invalid customer id
BC-LM-00104	Liability id. Not specified
BC-LM-00105	Account id. Not specified
BC-LM-00106	Reference id not specified
BC-LM-00107	Amount tag not specified
BC-LM-00108	Amount not specified
BC-LM-00109	Currency not specified
BC-LM-00110	Branch not specified
BC-LM-00111	Line $1 - amount exceeds limit for specified tenor by $2
BC-LM-00112	Line $1 - amount exceeds all available tenor limits by $2
BC-LM-00113	Line $1 - amount exceeds line limit. Limit = $3 $2. Utilization = $4 $2. Overdraft = $5 $2
BC-LM-00114	Main line $1 - amount exceeds main line limit amount. Limit = $3 $2. Utilization = $4 $2. Overdraft = $5 $2
BC-LM-00115	Line has matured
BC-LM-00116	Line not available
BC-LM-00117	Amount exceeds limit for liability $1. Limit = $3 $2 utilization = $4 $2 overdraft = $5 $2
BC-LM-00200	Clean risk limit exceeded for customer $1 on $2. Limit = $4 $3 , utilization = $5 $3, excess = $6 $3
BC-LM-00201	Clean risk limit exceeded for liability $1 on $2. Limit = $4 $3 , utilization = $5 $3, excess = $6 $3
BC-LM-00202	Date input is a holiday, do you want to continue?
BC-LM-99998	Limits: node $1 unavailable. Utilizations will be updated later.
BC-LM-99999	Limits service - unexpected error - $1
BC-MA001	Record successfully deleted
BC-MA0010	No detail records to view
BC-MA002	Record successfully closed

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-MA003	Record successfully reopened
BC-MA004	Record successfully saved
BC-MA005	Document code does not match with language code
BC-MA006	Discrepancy code does not match with language code
BC-MA007	Goods code does not match with language code
BC-MA008	Instructions code does not match with language code
BC-MA009	Language code does not match with the free format text code
BC-MA010	Exchange rate stop limit has to be greater than exchange rate override limit.
BC-MA011	Details for this branch have already been maintained.
BC-MA012	This branch code does not exist.
BC-MA020	Branch parameters can be maintained only for the current branch
BC-MA050	All changes made in the editor will not be incorporated.
BC-MA250	Documents cannot be maintained for a clean bill
BC-MA251	The operation selected is not available for the given combination of product preferences.
BC-MAT01	Product code field cannot be null
BC-PEN01	Customer id field cannot be null
BC-PEN02	Cover date cannot be null
BC-REG01	Base date $1 is a holiday
BC-REG02	Maturity date $1 is a holiday
BC-REG020	Counterparty field cannot be null
BC-REG021	Customer party type cannot be null
BC-REG022	Closure not allowed
BC-REG023	Amendment not allowed
BC-REG025	Bill currency cannot be null
BC-REG026	Bill amount cannot be null

Error Code	Message
BC-REG027	Both document original RECV field & document duplicate RECV field cannot be null
BC-REG028	Covering letter date cannot be null
BC-REG029	Could not get bill amount LCY
BC-REG03	Value date $1 is a holiday
BC-REG030	Collection reference cannot be null
BC-REG031	Drawee details have to be input
BC-REG032	Drawer details have to be input
BC-REG033	Value date cannot be null
BC-REG20	Counterparty field cannot be null
BC-REG21	Customer party type cannot be null
BC-REG22	Closure not allowed
BC-REG23	Amendment not allowed
BC-REP01	Report date cannot be greater than today's date
BC-REP02	Report date cannot be null
BC-REP03	Overdue days field(s) cannot be null
BC-RVR01	Do you want to reverse this contract?
BC-SAVED	Contract $1.
BC-SCR01	Parties screen not visited.
BC-SCR02	Documents screen not visited.
BC-SCR03	Tracers screen not visited.
BC-SCR04	Advices screen not visited.
BC-SCR05	Discrepancies screen not visited.
BC-ST001	Could not get commit frequency
BC-ST0010	Status change failed
BC-ST002	BOD status change processing failed

Error Code	Message
BC-ST003	EOD status change processing failed
BC-ST004	Unable to update the contract
BC-ST005	Unable to populate exception table
BC-ST006	Unable to update ICCF master table
BC-ST007	Could not determine the final status to which the contract has to be moved
BC-ST008	Could not get ESN
BC-ST009	Unable to update accruals field
BC-ST011	Stop accruals failed
BC-ST012	Reverse accruals failed
BC-ST014	Critical error occurred during BC status change processing
BC-ST100	End of input not marked for the branch
BC-ST101	This process can be run only as a part of beginning of day(BOD) or end of day(EOD) process
BC-ST102	Are you sure you want to start automatic status change processing?
BC-ST103	Failed in automatic status change processing !!!
BC-ST104	Status change processing completed successfully
BC-ST105	Failed to get end of input status for the current branch
BC-ST106	Some products are not yet processed. Cannot update status as completed in pending programs
BC-SW001	There are some characters that cannot be sent through swift. Do you want to proceed?
BC-SW002	'/' Is not allowed in this field as it can be present in a swift message.
BC-SW003	Maximum number of lines allowed is only $1. Will be truncated in swift. Proceed?
BC-SW004	Address format not valid for the media specified
BC-TR001	Are you sure you want to start tracer generation process?
BC-TR002	Failed to get payment fate details for bills & collections contract reference number $1

Error Code	Message
BC-TR003	Failed to get new event sequence number for event '$2' for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR004	Failed to update number of payment tracers sent for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR005	Failed to get end of input for the current branch
BC-TR006	This is an end of day process. Cannot process now
BC-TR007	Failed to update number of payment advices sent for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR008	Tracers generation process completed
BC-TR009	Failed to get acceptance fate details for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR010	Failed to update number of release of reserve tracers sent for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR011	Failed to insert the error code into exception table for the event '$2' and bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR012	Failed to log event '$1' for bills & collections contract reference number $2
BC-TR013	Failed to populate the handoff table for message type '$2' for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR014	Failed to populate the advice table for message type '$2' for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR015	Failed to get address details for bills & collections contract reference number $1 - party type $2
BC-TR016	Failed to update number of acceptance tracers sent for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR017	Failed to update number of acceptance advices sent for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR018	$1 tracer generation process failed
BC-TR019	Failed to generate acceptance tracer for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR020	Failed to generate payment tracer for bills & collections contract reference number $1
BC-TR021	Failed to generate discrepancy tracer for bills & collections contract reference number $1

Error Code	Message
BC-TR022	Failed to get commit frequency for tracer generation process
BC-TR023	First run the predecessor process before running this
BC-UDS01	Product code field cannot be null
BC-UDS02	Status code field cannot be null
BC-UDS03	Currency code field cannot be null
BC-UN001	Unauthorized contract can be amended only by the user who input or amended it.
BC-UN002	This contract is a template. Cannot amend.
BC-UN003	This version of the contract is unauthorized. Cannot amend.
BC-UP0001	Failed to get commit frequency for the BC upload function
BC-UP0002	Failed to generate the process id for the current upload process
BC-UP0003	Failed to lock contract for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0004	For a documentary bill, documentary details are mandatory. The same is not true for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0005	For a clean bill, document details cannot exist. The same is not true for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0006	For a clean bill, document clause details cannot exist. The same is not true for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0007	Contract amount is null or zero for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0008	For a bill under LC, LC issue date is mandatory. The same is not true for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0009	For a bill under LC, their LC reference or our LC reference is mandatory. The same is not true for BC upload reference $1
BC-UP0010	Maturity date cannot be null for an acceptance, discounted or advanced bill
BC-UP0011	Drawer and drawee party details not existing for the contract
BC-UP0012	Party details not existing for bills party type $1
BC-UP0013	Party id is not same as the customer id
BC-UP0014	Party address is mandatory
BC-UP0015	Country code $1 is not valid

Error Code	Message
BC-UP0016	Language code $1 is not valid
BC-UP0017	Goods code is mandatory
BC-UP0018	Swift validation failed for bills upload reference
BC-UP0019	Bills upload reference contains invalid characters
BC-UP0020	Swift validation failed for bills collection reference
BC-UP0021	Bills collection reference contains invalid characters
BC-UP0022	Swift validation failed for their LC reference
BC-UP0023	Their LC reference contains invalid characters
BC-UP0024	Only a bill for collection can be in registration stage
BC-UP0025	Bills for collection cannot be in initial stage
BC-UP0026	Collection reference is mandatory if operation is collection
BC-UP0027	From date for interest calculation is mandatory for a bill in final stage
BC-UP0028	LC issue date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0029	For a incoming bill, documents should have been received and covering letter date is mandatory
BC-UP0030	For a outgoing bill under LC, covering letter date is mandatory
BC-UP0031	Bill liquidated amount cannot be greater than bill due amount
BC-UP0032	Tenor cannot be zero for a usance bill
BC-UP0033	Sight bill cannot have a tenor greater than zero days
BC-UP0034	Tenor cannot be greater than the maximum tenor for the product
BC-UP0035	Tenor cannot be lesser than the minimum tenor for the product
BC-UP0036	Maturity date cannot be lesser than base date
BC-UP0037	From and to interest calculation dates are mandatory for a bill whose interest collection in advance
BC-UP0038	For a bill in final stage from interest calculation date is mandatory
BC-UP0039	To interest calculation date cannot be lesser than from interest calculation date

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-UP0040	Covering letter date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0041	From interest calculation date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0042	Liquidation date cannot be null if automatic liquidation field is set
BC-UP0043	Maturity date cannot be null if automatic liquidation field is set
BC-UP0044	Latest shipment date cannot be lesser than shipment date.
BC-UP0045	Swift validation failed for document reference $1
BC-UP0046	Document reference $1 contains invalid characters
BC-UP0047	Swift validation failed for party reference $1
BC-UP0048	Party reference $1 contains invalid characters
BC-UP0049	Swift validation failed for media $1 and address $2
BC-UP0050	Base date $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0051	Base date $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0052	Value date $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0053	Value date $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0054	Covering letter date $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0055	Covering letter date $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0056	Maturity date $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0057	Maturity date $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0058	Liquidation date $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0059	Liquidation date $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0060	From date for interest calculation $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0061	From date for interest calculation $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0062	To date for interest calculation $1 is a holiday for currency $2. OK to proceed?
BC-UP0063	To date for interest calculation $1 is a local holiday for current branch. OK to

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
	proceed?
BC-UP0066	Discrepancy resolved date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0067	Unresolved discrepancies cannot exist for a bill in final stage
BC-UP0068	Discrepancies cannot exist for a clean bill not under LC
BC-UP0069	Payment tracer - tracer frequency cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0070	Payment tracer - tracer receiver party type cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0071	Payment tracer - tracer medium cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0072	Payment tracer - tracer frequency is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0073	Payment tracer - tracer receiver party type is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0074	Payment tracer - tracer medium is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0075	Payment tracer - party details not existing for tracer receiver party type $1
BC-UP0076	Payment tracer - tracer medium is mandatory for tracer receiver party $1 who is a walk-in customer
BC-UP0077	Payment tracer - address details not existing for tracer medium $1 and receiver party type $2
BC-UP0078	Payment tracer - tracer medium should be null for a non walk-in customer receiver type
BC-UP0079	Payment tracer - previous tracer date or tracer start date cannot be null if at least one tracer has been sent
BC-UP0080	Payment tracer - tracer start date cannot be null
BC-UP0083	Payment tracer - payment message date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0084	Payment tracer - non payment message date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0085	Payment advice - advice receiver party type cannot exist if advice is not required
BC-UP0086	Payment advice - advice medium cannot exist if advice is not required
BC-UP0087	Payment advice - manually generate field cannot exist if advice is not required
BC-UP0088	Payment advice - receiver party type is mandatory if advice required is yes

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-UP0089	Payment advice - party details not existing for receiver party type $1
BC-UP0090	Payment advice - advice medium is mandatory for receiver party $1 who is a walk-in customer
BC-UP0091	Payment advice - address details not existing for advice medium $1 and receiver party type $2
BC-UP0092	Payment advice - advice medium should be null for a non walk-in customer receiver type
BC-UP0094	Acceptance tracer - tracer frequency cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0095	Acceptance tracer - tracer receiver party type cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0096	Acceptance tracer - tracer medium cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0097	Acceptance tracer - tracer frequency is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0098	Acceptance tracer - tracer receiver party type is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0099	Acceptance tracer - tracer medium is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0100	Acceptance tracer - party details not existing for tracer receiver party type $1
BC-UP0101	Acceptance tracer - tracer medium is mandatory for tracer receiver party $1 who is a walk-in customer
BC-UP0102	Acceptance tracer - address details not existing for tracer medium $1 and receiver party type $2
BC-UP0103	Acceptance tracer - tracer medium should be null for a non walk-in customer receiver type
BC-UP0104	Acceptance tracer - previous tracer date or tracer start date cannot be null if at least one tracer has been sent
BC-UP0105	Acceptance tracer - tracer start date cannot be null
BC-UP0108	Acceptance tracer - acceptance message date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0109	Acceptance tracer - non acceptance message date cannot be greater than today
BC-UP0110	Acceptance advice - advice receiver party type cannot exist if advice is not required
BC-UP0111	Acceptance advice - advice medium cannot exist if advice is not required

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-UP0112	Acceptance advice - manually generate field cannot exist if advice is not required
BC-UP0113	Acceptance advice - receiver party type is mandatory if advice required is yes
BC-UP0114	Acceptance advice - party details not existing for receiver party type $1
BC-UP0115	Acceptance advice - advice medium is mandatory for receiver party $1 who is a walk-in customer
BC-UP0116	Acceptance advice - address details not existing for advice medium $1 and receiver party type $2
BC-UP0117	Acceptance advice - advice medium should be null for a non walk-in customer receiver type
BC-UP0119	Release of reserve tracer - tracer frequency cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0120	Release of reserve tracer - tracer receiver party type cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0121	Release of reserve tracer - tracer medium cannot exist if tracer required is no
BC-UP0122	Release of reserve tracer - tracer frequency is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0123	Release of reserve tracer - tracer receiver party type is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0124	Release of reserve tracer - tracer medium is mandatory if tracer required is yes
BC-UP0125	Release of reserve tracer - party details not existing for tracer receiver party type $1
BC-UP0126	Release of reserve tracer - tracer medium is mandatory for tracer receiver party $1 who is a walk-in customer
BC-UP0127	Release of reserve tracer - address details not existing for tracer medium $1 and receiver party type $2
BC-UP0128	Release of reserve tracer - tracer medium should be null for a non walk-in customer receiver type
BC-UP0129	Release of reserve tracer - previous tracer date or tracer start date cannot be null if at least one tracer has been sent
BC-UP0130	Release of reserve tracer - tracer start date cannot be null
BC-UP0133	Release of reserve tracer - discrepancy approved date cannot be greater than today

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-UP1001	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1002	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1003	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1004	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1005	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1006	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1007	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1008	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1009	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1010	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1011	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1012	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1013	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1014	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1015	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1016	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1017	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1018	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1019	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1020	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1021	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UP1022	Unhandled exception during upload
BC-UT001	Failed to get process_till_NWD_field from BCTM_branch_parameters
BC-UT002	Failed to get period_end_date from STTM_period_codes
BC-VAL01	Contract cannot be saved in final stage if there are unresolved discrepancies. Either resolve the discrepancies or change the stage to initial.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-VAL02	For an incoming documentary bill, documents (original or duplicate) should have been received and covering letter date is mandatory.
BC-VAL03	$1 and $2 cannot have the same party id.
BC-VAL04	Covering letter date is mandatory.
BC-XV001	Interest calculation to date should be greater than from date
BC-XV002	Tenor must be greater than 0 for usance bills.
BC-XV003	Value date should be <= application date.
BC-XV004	This customer already exists as a different party type.
BC-XV005	If tracer is required, then frequency, receiver and start date are mandatory
BC-XV006	If tracer is required, then number of tracers is mandatory
BC-XV007	If advice of fate is required, then receiver is mandatory.
BC-XV008	Drawer and drawee are mandatory
BC-XV009	$1 is linked to more than one party type.
BC-XV010	Limits cannot be tracked for more than one walk-in customer
BC-XV011	All subsystems (ICCF, tax and settlements) will be repicked up.
BC-XV012	Maturity date should be >= base date
BC-XV013	Interest calculation from date is mandatory
BC-XV014	Interest calculation from date and to date are mandatory.
BC-XV015	Party details not complete.
BC-XV016	Clean bills cannot be put in initial stage.
BC-XV017	Bills cannot be registered through this function.
BC-XV018	Document letter date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV019	Resolution date is mandatory for resolved discrepancies.
BC-XV020	Resolution date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV021	Interest calculation from date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV022	Line details not complete.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-XV023	If tracer is required and receiver is not a CIF, then medium is mandatory.
BC-XV024	If advice of fate is required and receiver is not a CIF, then medium is mandatory.
BC-XV025	There are addresses maintained for this party. Delete them before deleting the party.
BC-XV026	There are clauses attached to this document code. Delete them before deleting this document code.
BC-XV027	Document details not applicable for clean bills.
BC-XV028	Acceptance message date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV029	Non-acceptance message date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV030	Payment message date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV031	Non-payment message date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV032	Reserve release date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV033	Discrepancy details not applicable for clean bills.
BC-XV034	Line for a party type cannot be null.
BC-XV035	LC issue date is mandatory.
BC-XV036	LC issue date cannot be greater than today.
BC-XV037	Interest calculation to date is mandatory.
BC-XV038	Value date cannot be lesser than interest calculation to date.
BC-XV039	Shipment date cannot be greater than arrival date.
BC-XV040	Liquidation amount cannot be greater than bill due amount.
BC-XV041	Liquidation amount is mandatory.
BC-XV042	Collection bills cannot be put in initial stage.
BC-XV043	Document details not complete.
BC-XV044	Clause details not complete.
BC-XV045	Goods details not complete.
BC-XV046	FFT details not complete.

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-XV047	Instruction details not complete.
BC-XV048	Product is not allowed.
BC-XV049	Currency is not allowed for this product.
BC-XV050	Customer is not allowed for this product.
BC-XV051	Product is not allowed in this branch.
BC-XV052	Discrepancy details not complete.
BC-XV053	No valid lines available.
BC-XV054	Party address details not complete.
BC-XV055	A clean LC is being availed against a documentary bill. OK to proceed?
BC-XV059	Input to party type is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV060	Input to party id is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV061	Input to party name is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV062	Input to party country code is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV063	Input to party language is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV064	Input to party reference is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV065	Input to party address is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV066	Input to collection reference field is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV067	For bills under LC, input to their LC reference/our LC reference is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV068	For bills under LC, input to LC issue date is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV069	Input to bill currency is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV070	Input to bill amount is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV071	Input to our customer id is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV072	Input to out customer party type is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV073	Either original documents/duplicate documents of the bill should have been received.

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-XV074	Input to covering letter date is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV075	Input to base date is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV076	For a usance bill, the tenor should be greater than 0 days.
BC-XV077	For a sight bill, the tenor should always be 0 days.
BC-XV078	Input to value date is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV079	Input to liquidation date is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV080	Input to user defined status is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV081	Input to status as on date is mandatory. (cannot be null)
BC-XV082	Party type $1 has not been defined in the parties screen.
BC-XV083	Credit limits tracking has already been defined for some parties.
BC-XV084	Cannot delete party address record, as advices to party address already exist.
BC-XV085	Cannot delete party address record as party address is set to receive all payment tracers.
BC-XV086	Cannot delete party address record as party address is set to receive all advices of payment fate.
BC-XV087	Cannot delete party address record as party address is set to receive all acceptance tracers.
BC-XV088	Cannot delete party address record as party address is set to receive all advices of acceptance fate.
BC-XV089	Cannot delete party address record as party address is set to receive all discrepancy approval/release of reserve tracers.
BC-XV090	Cannot delete party record, as advice records to party already exist.
BC-XV091	Cannot delete party record, as party is receiver of payment tracers.
BC-XV092	Cannot delete party record as party is receiver of advices of payment fate.
BC-XV093	Cannot delete party record as party is receiver of acceptance tracers.
BC-XV094	Cannot delete party record as party is receiver of advices of acceptance fate.
BC-XV095	Cannot delete party record as party is receiver of discrepancy approval/release of reserve tracers.

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-XV096	Cannot delete party record as address records for party exist.
BC-XV097	Cannot delete party record as credit limits tracking record for party exist.
BC-XV098	If payment exception tracer is not required then tracer frequency should be '0'.
BC-XV099	Payment exception tracer required field has an invalid value (should be not required/required/till resolved only).
BC-XV100	If payment exception tracer is not required then tracer receiver should be not input (should be null).
BC-XV101	If payment exception tracer is not required then tracer medium should be not input (should be null).
BC-XV102	If payment exception tracers are required, then tracer frequency is mandatory (should be input and should not be null).
BC-XV103	If payment exception tracers are required, then tracer receiver party type is mandatory (should be input and should not be null).
BC-XV104	Payment exception tracer receiver party type has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV105	Payment exception receiver party type is a walk-in customer. Tracer medium is mandatory (should be input).
BC-XV106	Payment exception receiver party type is not a walk-in customer. Tracer medium should not be input.
BC-XV107	Input to payment exception tracer start date is mandatory.
BC-XV108	Number of payment exception tracers to be sent should be '0' (should not be input).
BC-XV109	Date of protest for non-payment should not be input if bill is not under protest.
BC-XV110	Payment tracer receiver party's media address has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV111	Acceptance exception tracer required field has an invalid value (should be not required/required/till resolved only).
BC-XV112	If acceptance exception tracer is not required then tracer frequency should be '0'.
BC-XV113	If acceptance exception tracer is not required then tracer receiver should be not input (should be null).

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-XV114	If acceptance exception tracer is not required then tracer medium should be not input (should be null).
BC-XV115	If acceptance exception tracers are required, then tracer frequency is mandatory (should be input and should not be null).
BC-XV116	If acceptance exception tracers are required, then tracer receiver party type is mandatory (should be input and should not be null).
BC-XV117	Acceptance exception tracer receiver party type has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV118	Acceptance exception receiver party type is a walk-in customer. Tracer medium is mandatory (should be input).
BC-XV119	Acceptance tracer receiver party's media address has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV120	Acceptance exception receiver party type is not a walk-in customer. Tracer medium should not be input.
BC-XV121	Input to acceptance exception tracer start date is mandatory.
BC-XV122	Number of acceptance exception tracers to be sent should be '0' (should not be input).
BC-XV123	Date of protest for non-acceptance should not be input if bill is not under protest.
BC-XV124	Payment advice of fate required field has an invalid value (should be required/not required/till resolved only).
BC-XV125	Payment advice of fate receiver field should not be input if payment advice of fate is not required.
BC-XV126	Payment advice of fate medium field should not be input if payment advice of fate is not required.
BC-XV127	Advice of payment fate cannot be generated if advice of payment fate required field has a value of not required.
BC-XV128	Input to advice of payment fate receiver party type field is mandatory.
BC-XV129	Advice of payment fate receiver party type has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV130	Advice of payment fate receiver party type is a walk-in customer. Input to advice of payment fate medium is mandatory.
BC-XV131	Advice of payment fate receiver party address has not been input in parties

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
	screen.
BC-XV132	Advice of payment fate receiver party type is not a walk-in customer. Advice of payment fate medium should not be input.
BC-XV133	Advice of payment fate cannot be generated if advice of payment fate is specified as not required.
BC-XV134	Acceptance advice of fate required field has an invalid value (should be required/not required/till resolved only).
BC-XV135	Acceptance advice of fate receiver field should not be input if acceptance advice of fate is not required.
BC-XV136	Acceptance advice of fate medium field should not be input if acceptance advice of fate is not required.
BC-XV137	Advice of acceptance fate cannot be generated if advice of acceptance fate required field has a value of not required.
BC-XV138	Input to advice of acceptance fate receiver party type field is mandatory.
BC-XV139	Advice of acceptance fate receiver party has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV140	Advice of acceptance fate receiver party type is a walk-in customer. Input to advice of acceptance fate medium is mandatory.
BC-XV141	Advice of acceptance fate receiver party address has not been input in parties screen.
BC-XV142	Advice of acceptance fate receiver party type is not a walk-in customer. Advice of acceptance fate medium should not be input.
BC-XV143	Advice of acceptance fate cannot be generated if advice of acceptance fate is specified as not required.
BC-XV144	Discrepancy/reserve exception tracer required field has an invalid value (should be not required/required/till resolved only).
BC-XV145	If discrepancy/reserve exception tracer is not required then tracer frequency should be '0'.
BC-XV146	If discrepancy/reserve tracer is not required then tracer receiver should be not input (should be null).
BC-XV147	If discrepancy/reserve exception tracer is not required then tracer medium should be not input (should be null).

Error Code	Message
BC-XV148	If discrepancy/reserve exception tracers are required, then tracer frequency is mandatory (should be input and should not be null).
BC-XV149	If discrepancy/reserve exception tracers are required, then tracer receiver party type is mandatory (should be input and should not be null).
BC-XV150	Discrepancy/reserve exception tracer receiver party type has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV151	Discrepancy/reserve exception receiver party type is a walk-in customer. Tracer medium is mandatory (should be input).
BC-XV152	Discrepancy/reserve tracer receiver party's media address has not been input in the parties screen.
BC-XV153	Discrepancy/reserve exception receiver party type is not a walk-in customer. Tracer medium should not be input.
BC-XV154	Input to discrepancy/reserve exception tracer start date is mandatory.
BC-XV155	Number of discrepancy/reserve exception tracers to be sent should be '0' (should not be input).
BC-XV156	Reserve release date should not be input if under reserve field is no.
BC-XV157	Reserve release date cannot be later than today's system date.
BC-XV158	Discrepancy approval date cannot be later than today's system date.
BC-XV159	Discrepancy approval date can be entered only after all the outstanding discrepancies have been approved.
BC-XV160	Discrepancy approval fields should be yes if BC contract stage is final.
BC-XV161	If BC contract is in final stage, then no unresolved discrepancies should be present.
BC-XV162	Unresolved discrepancies cannot have resolved dates.
BC-XV163	All resolved discrepancies should have resolved dates.
BC-XV164	Clean bills not under LC cannot have any discrepancies.
BC-XV165	Failed to populate advices for the event $1.
BC-XV166	Bill currency, bill amount and our customer id should be input.
BC-XV167	BC product is unauthorized/closed. BC contract cannot be saved.

ORACLE®

Error Code	Message
BC-XV168	BC product is not allowed for the branch.
BC-XV169	BC product is not available as of contract value date.
BC-XV170	Input to maturity date is mandatory.
BC-XV171	Documents/clauses codes should not be input for a clean bill.
BC-XV172	BC contract customer party details (name/address etc.) Has not been input.
BC-XV173	Input to BC contract maturity date is mandatory.
BC-XV174	Party details have not been input properly.
BCREAS-01	New user and current user must be different
BCREAS-02	Contract $1 has been reassigned from user '$2' to user '$3' by user '$4'
BCREAS-03	New user id cannot be null
BCREAS-04	Product code cannot be null
BCREAS-05	Contract reference number cannot be null
BCREAS-06	No unauthorized contracts exist for reassignment for product '$1'
BCREAS-07	The BC contract reference number is not valid for the product code selected
BC-LD001	Tenor/Tenor Units/Exchange Rate is not maintained
BC-LD002	Value cannot be less than 0
BC-LD003	Customer ID/Bill Currency is not entered
BC-LD004	Suspense Gl/ Loan Product cannot be null when advance by loan is checked
BC-LD005	Cannot delete a Loan created from a Bill
BC-LD006	Cannot authorize a Loan created from a Bill until the bill is authorized
BC-LD008	The loan is linked to a bill with reference no $1
BC-LD010	Loan creation is allowed only when operation is Acceptance and product type is Import
BC-AC034	Acceptance Commission acp_from_date is not available for Bills and Collections Contract Reference Number $1 and Event Sequence Number $2

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-AC035	Acceptance Commission acp_to_date is not available for Advance collection type for Bills & Collections Contract Reference Number $1 and Event Sequence Number $2
BC-AC036	Acceptance Commission acp_from_date cannot be GREATER than Today for Bills & Collections Contract Reference Number $1 and Event Sequence Number $2
BC-AC037	Acceptance Commission From and To Dates are mandatory for a Bill whose Interest Collection in Advance
BC-AC038	For a Bill in Final stage Acceptance From Date is Mandatory
BC-AC039	Acceptance To Date cannot be lesser than Acceptance From Date
BC-AC040	Acceptance From Date cannot be greater than Today
BC-AC060	Acceptance Commission From Date for Interest Calculation $1 is a holiday for Currency $2. OK to Proceed?
BC-AC061	Acceptance Commission From date for Interest Calculation $1 is a Local holiday for Current branch. OK to Proceed?
BC-AC062	Acceptance CommissionTo date for Interest Calculation $1 is a holiday for Currency $2. OK to Proceed?
BC-AC063	Acceptance Commission To date for Interest Calculation $1 is a Local holiday for Current branch. OK to Proceed?
BC-AC064	Interest From Date cannot be null when To Date is present
BC-AC065	Acceptance Commission component in the preferences cannot be the main component or overdue component
BC-AUT-001	Authorization failed for the product
BC-XV181	Interest Liquidation Mode Cannot Be Null During Full Liquidation of Bill Amount
BC-XV182	Interest Components Will Not Be Liquidated For Deferred Type Of Interest Liquidation Mode. Proceed?
BC-PMT01	Amount Paid Cannot Be Greater Than Amount Due For Overdue Components
BC-ROLL100	Rollover Allowed only for Import Advance Bill type
BC-ROLL101	Rollover cannot be done before Maturity
BC-ROLL102	Rollover not allowed for zero due bill amount

Error Code	Message
BC-ROLL103	Contract status is not Active
BC-ROLL104	Contract is unauthorized
BC-ROLL105	ROLL event not maintained at product
BC-ROLL106	Rollover not allowed for this product
BC-ROLL110	Maturity Date cannot be null
BC-ROLL111	From Date cannot be null
BC-ROLL112	Interest Liquidation Mode cannot be null
BC-ROLL114	Tenor cannot be zero
BC-ROLL115	Maturity Date cannot earlier than base date
BC-ROLL116	From Date cannot be in Future
BC-ROLL117	To date cannot be earlier than From date
BC-ROLL118	Rollover details not present for the contract
BC-ROLL119	Details allowed only during Rollover event
BC-ROLL120	Cannot delete the Child Contract
BC-ROLL121	From date in the preferences is earlier than from date of the contract
BC-ROLL122	Rollover Tab not visited
BC-ROLL123	Rollover not allowed for Bills under Initial Stage
BC-ROLL124	Cannot authorize child contract
BC-ROLL130	Rollover is set for Auto liquidation
BC-XV183	Acceptance Commission FROM DATE Should Be Less Than TO DATE
BC-XV184	Acceptance Commission From Date Cannot Be Null
BC-XV185	Acceptance Commission TO DATE Cannot Be Null
BC-XV208	Defaulting Tenor Days To $1 Based on Maturity Date and Base Date

ORACLE

Error Code	Message
BC-XV300	Interest calculation TO DATE And FROM DATE should be same for Sight Bills
BC-XV301	Maturity Date Cannot Be Less Than Today's Date
BC-DA001	BC - Discount Accrual Backup failed
BC-LD110	The Bill Is Linked To A Loan With Reference no $1
BC-AC068	Acceptance Commission Preferences - Interest Component in the preferences screen will be reset
BC-UP1023	Allow Rollover Is Not Maintained For The Product $1
BC-UP1024	Advance By Loan Is Not Maintained For The Product $1
BC-AC066	Both Acceptance to Advance field (at product level) and Advance by loan field are checked. Acceptance to Advance will take precedence over Advance by Loan.
BC-AC067	Both Auto Liquidation field and Advance by loan field are checked. Auto Liquidation will take precedence over Advance by Loan.
BC-30080	Accrual required and Consider as discount are mutually exclusive
LCUPLD-353	Customer Details Should Be Provided For $1 Party Type

ORACLE

13. Annexure D - SWIFT Message Fields

13.1 SWIFT Advices in BC Module

This section contains the list of the SWIFT advices supported in the BC module.

EVENT	EVENT DESCRIPTION	SWIFT MT	Tag	Advice Description
LIQD	Advice of Payment	MT400	COLL_PAY_ADV	This message type is sent by the collecting bank to the remitting bank. It may also be sent: on behalf of the collecting bank by its branch/affiliate bank to the remitting bank or branch/affiliate of that Bank by a collecting bank to another collecting bank It is used to advise a payment under a collection or a part thereof and may also be used for the settlement of proceeds. The account relationship between the Sender and the Receiver is used, unless expressly stated otherwise in the message. This message must never be sent to a bank acting solely as a reimbursement bank. In this case, the appropriate message type is an MT 202 Financial Institution Transfer.
BOOK & INIT	Acknowledgement	MT410	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	This message type is sent by a collecting bank to a remitting bank to acknowledge the receipt of a collection. It may also be sent by a collecting bank to another collecting bank. Unless otherwise expressly stated, this message type states that the collecting bank intends to act in accordance with the collection

ORACLE

EVENT	EVENT DESCRIPTION	SWIFT MT	Tag	Advice Description
				instruction.
BACP	Advice of acceptance	MT412	ACCEPTANCE_ ADV	This message type is sent by the collecting bank to the remitting bank. It may also be sent by a collecting bank to another collecting bank. It is used to inform the Receiver of the acceptance of one or more drafts under one collection instruction.
PRNA & PRNP	Advice of Non-Payment/Non-Acceptance	MT 416	PROTEST_NON ACPT PROTEST_NON PAY	This message type is sent by the collecting bank to the remitting bank. It may also be sent: to the remitting bank via another financial institution. by a presenting bank to a collecting bank. It is used to advise of non-payment or non-acceptance under a previously received collection or part thereof.
TACP	Tracer	MT 420	ACCEPTANCE_ TRCR PAYMENT_TRC R DISCAPPRVL_T RCR REL_OF_RES_T RCR PAYMNTFATE_T RCR ACCPT_FATE_T RCR	This message type is sent by the remitting bank to the collecting bank. It may also be sent by a collecting bank to another collecting bank. It is used to enquire about the fate of documents sent for collection.
PFAT & AFAT	Advice of Fate and	MT 422	PRINCIPAL_FAT E	This message type is sent by the collecting bank to the remitting

ORACLE

EVENT	EVENT DESCRIPTION	SWIFT MT	Tag	Advice Description
	Request for Instructions		ACCEPTANCE_FATE	bank. It may also be sent by a collecting bank to another collecting bank. It is used to advise the Receiver of the status of collection documents received by the collecting bank. Since an advice of fate generally includes one or more questions or requests, the two functions are included in this one message type.
AMND	Amendment of Instructions	MT430	AMNDMNT_OF_INS	This message type is sent by the remitting bank to the collecting bank. It may also be sent by a collecting bank to another collecting bank. This message is used to amend instructions contained in the collection.
INIT	Advice of Discharge	MT 732	RESERVE_RELEASE	This message is sent by the issuing bank to the paying/negotiating or accepting bank. It may also be sent by the paying/accepting/negotiating bank to the bank from which it has received documents. It is used to advise the Receiver that the documents received with discrepancies have been taken up.
INIT	Advice of Refusal	MT 734	PAYMENT_REFUSAL ACCEPT_REFUSAL	This message is sent by the issuing bank to the bank from which it has received documents related to a documentary credit. It may also be sent by the bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking to the bank from which it has received documents.

EVENT	EVENT DESCRIPTION	SWIFT MT	Tag	Advice Description
BOOK	Reimbursement Claim	MT 742	REIMBRSMNT_CLM	This message is sent by the paying/negotiating bank to the bank authorised to reimburse the Sender for its payments/negotiations. It is used to claim reimbursement of payment(s) or negotiation(s) under a documentary credit, as relevant to the reimbursing bank.
BOOK	Advice of Discrepancy	MT 750	DISCREPANCY_REQ	This message is sent by the bank to which documents have been presented, to the issuing bank. It may also be sent to a bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking. The MT 750 is a request for authorisation to honour presentation. Authorisation may be provided using an MT 752 Authorisation to Pay, Accept or Negotiate; a negative reply to the request may be provided using an MT 796 Answers.
INIT	Advice of Payment/Acceptance/Negotiation	MT 754	ADV_PMT_ACPT	This message is sent by the paying, accepting or negotiating bank, or the bank incurring a deferred payment undertaking, to the issuing bank. It may also be sent by the bank to which documents have been presented to a bank that has been nominated to pay/accept. It is used to advise the Receiver that documents were presented in accordance with the credit terms and are being forwarded as instructed.
INIT & LIQD	Advice of Reimbursement or Payment	MT 756	REIM_PAY_ADV	This message is sent by the issuing bank to the bank from which it has received documents or by the reimbursing bank to the bank from which it has received a

ORACLE

EVENT	EVENT DESCRIPTION	SWIFT MT	Tag	Advice Description
				reimbursement claim. It may also be sent by the bank nominated to pay/accept/negotiate/incur a deferred payment undertaking to the bank from which it has received documents.

13.2 Details of SWIFT Messages for Bills and Collections

This section deals with the mapping between the fields in SWIFT messages and the corresponding fields in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

13.2.1 MT202 (General Financial Institution Transfer)

MSG TYPE: PAYMENT_MESSAGE

Generation: When PAYMENT MSG is linked, and at the prod lvl , either bank transfer is selected or customer transfer with cover regd flag checked

Field in SWIFT	Description	Mandatory /Optional	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Transaction Reference Number	M	Y	Reference Number	contract_ref_no for all module expect LC & BC. For LC & BC LCTMS_BRANCH_PARAMETERS & BCTMS_BRANCH_PARAMETERS
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Source Reference no, user Reference Number, NON REF	For uploaded contracts it is source_ref and this should not be equal to user_ref_number.

For normal contracts user_ref_number. Again if user_ref = contract_Ref then "NONREF" |
| 13C | Time Indication | O | N | | |
| 32A | Value Date, Currency Code, Amount | M | Y | Value Date / Account Currency / Settlement Amount | As entered in the front end as transfer amount |

ORACLE

Field in SWIFT	Description	Mandatory /Optional	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
52a	Ordering Institution	O	Y	Ordering Institution 1 to 5	Only if sender is different than that of the Ordering insitution. The validation is done for A and B. If the value in Ordering_instution1 is BIC code then A else B.
53a	Sender's Correspondent	O	Y	BIC Code , Address1	Is populated only when receiver <> sender's corres. It is normally the BIC code of the customer (selected based on the nostro account). This populates :53A:. If there is a maintenance in the Recon module for Class "NOST" under external account maintenance (external_account from RETMS_EXTACC_ACCGL_DEFN), then 53B will be populated with acc number and swift address
54a	Receiver's Correspondent	O	Y	Receiver's Correspondent 1 to 5	Receiver's Correspondent field, this is normally null, unless filled through front end.
56a	Intermediary	O	Y	Intermediary 1 to 5	Intermediary field, this is normally null, unless filled through front end. Under "S" button third tab
57a	Account With Institution	O	Y	Account With Institution 1 to 5	Is populated only when receiver <> AWI. It is normally the BIC code as entered through front end
58a	Beneficiary Institution	M	Y	Beneficiary Institution 1 for cover to 5	As entered in the front end, if this only a bank transfer. If 202 is fired

ORACLE

Field in SWIFT	Description	Mandatory /Optional	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
					as a part of "cover" to a customer then this value would be the "reciver" of 100 or 103
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Sender to Receiver Information 1 to 6	In FT, Sender to receiver Info. from front end, for other module under "S" button and under message details tab. If this a part of cover then the values starting with /OCMT,/PHONBEN or /TELEIBK will form part of the this field.

ORACLE

13.2.2 MT752 (Authorization to Pay/Accept/Negotiate)

MT752 is used to advise a bank which has requested authorization to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking that the presentation of the documents may be honoured, notwithstanding the discrepancies, provided they are otherwise in order.

The system maps the SWIFT tags in MT752 and the fields in BC contract as depicted below:

SWIFT Tag	Mandatory (M) / Optional (O)	Field / FFT Code	Field / FFT Code name in Flexcube
20	M	Field	User Reference Number
21	M	Field	For Negotiating party in others tab reference no.
23	M	Defaulted by System	
30	M	Field	Resolution date / Discrepancy Date
32B	O	Field	Bill Ccy, Bill Amt
33A	O	FFT	Net Amount; the FFT are populated where fft_code = 33BADDLAMNT
71B	O	FFT	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 71BCHARGES
53A	O	PARTY/Media SWIFT	Negotiating Bank BIC
54A	O	PARTY/Media SWIFT	Reimbursing Bank BIC
72	O	FFT	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

13.2.3 <u>MT400 (Advice of Payment)</u>

MSG TYPE: COLL_PAY_ADV; Event LIQD for Collection Bill

Generated: On Initiation and Liquidation

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_paramet ers.use_userref_in_msg s) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master .USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount Liquidation Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32A with maturity date. Bill amt when event = INIT, and amt liquidAted if event = LIQD
33A	Proceeds Remitted	M	Y	Value Date Bill Currency Bill Amount Settlement Amount	Value Date, Billccy and bill amt liqd – chg deducted +chg collected. The charge amount is taken from istb_contractis and the bill amt is taken form

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
					base table. For LIQD event, bill_amt_liq is used and for INIT bill_amt is used
52a	Ordering Bank	O	Y	Ordering Institution 1 to 5	Ordering Institution
53a	Sender's Correspondent	O	Y	Derived	nostro accounts bic code
54a	Receiver's Correspondent	O	Y	INT_REIM_INST1 to INT_REIM_INST5 or intermediary1 to intermediary5	This is same as the intermediary in MT202
57a	Account With Bank	O	Y	Account With Institution 1 to 5	
58a	Beneficiary Bank	O	Y	Beneficiary Institution 1 and Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 58BENFICBANK
71B	Details of Charges	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code in 71CHARGEDESC, 71CHGTOBEDED
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	B.our_charges_refused, B.their_charges_refused	Based on the flag 'ALCHAREF',OUCHAREF,UCHAREF will be added
73	Details of Amounts Added	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code in 73CHARGEDESC, 73CHGTOBEADD

ORACLE

13.2.4 MT410 (Acknowledgement)

MSG TYPE: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT; Event: BOOK, INIT for Import Bill – Sight & Usance

Generated: On Receipt of Import Bill

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field Name in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters. use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32K with tenor days
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE®

13.2.5 MT412 (Advice of Acceptance)

MSG TYPE: ACCEPTANCE_ADV; Event BACP for Import Collection Bill – Usance

Generated: Upon Acceptance of Collection bill by drawee

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32A, based on what is entered at the time of contract input
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

13.2.6 MT416 (Advice of Non-Payment/Non-Acceptance)

MSG TYPE: NONPAY_NONACCP; Event PRNA & PRNP for Import Collection Bill – Sight & Usance

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sender's Reference	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
23E	Advice Type	O	Y	Non Pay Message Date Non Acceptance Message Date	if payment date not null then NPAY, if acceptance date is not null then NACC otherwise OTHR
51A	Sending Institution	O	N		
53a	Sender's Correspondent	O	N		
71F	Sender's Charges	O	N		
77A	Reason for Non-Payment/Non-Acceptance	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code = REFPAYACC	the FFT are populated where fft_code = REFPAYACC
Sequence B Non-Payment/Non-Acceptance Details-rep					

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
21A	Related Sequence Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	
23E	Advice Type	O	Y	Non Pay Message Date Non Acceptance Message Date	
21C	Principal's Reference	O	N		
32a	Face Amount of Document(s)	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32K with tenor days
50D	Principal	O	N		
59	Drawee	O	N		
71F	Sender's Charges	O	N		
77A	Reason for Non-Payment/Non-Acceptance	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code = REFPAYACC	the FFT are populated where fft_code = REFPAYACC

13.2.7 MT420 (Acceptance Tracer)

MSG TYPE: ACCEPTANCE_TRCR; Event TACP for Import Collection Bill – Usance

Generated: From Intermediary bank to another collecting bank, when acceptance is not received from the collecting bank

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Bill Currency Bill Amount Maturity Date	32A, based on what is entered at the time of contract input
30	Date of Collection Instruction	O	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE'
72	Sender to Receiver	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code =

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
	Information			where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO	SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

13.2.8 **MT420 (Payment Tracer)**

MSG TYPE: PAYMENT_TRCR; Event TPAY for Import Collection Bill – Sight & Usance

Generated: From Intermediary bank to another collecting bank, when payment is not received from the collecting bank

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_param eters.use_userref_in_ msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_mast er.USE_LCREF_IN_M SG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	. 32B if maturity date is not given or else 32A with maturity date.
30	Date of Collection Instruction	O	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE'
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code =	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				SNDRRCVRINFO	

ORACLE®

13.2.9 MT420 (Rel of Res Tracer)

MSG TYPE: REL_OF_RES_TRCR; Event TRES for Export Bill under LC

Generated: When Discrepancy is advised and request for approval is sought for an export bill.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32A with maturity date else 32K with tenor days
30	Date of Collection Instruction	O	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE'
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code =	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				SNDRRCVRINFO	

13.2.10 MT420 (Payment Fate Tracer)

MSG TYPE: PAYMNTFATE_TPFT; Event TRES for Export Collection Bill – Sight & Usance

Generated: When Payment is not received by the remitting bank from collecting bank.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_ msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_mast er.USE_LCREF_IN_M SG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32A with maturity date else 32K with tenor days
30	Date of Collection Instruction	O	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE'
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

13.2.11   **MT420 (Acceptance Fate Tracer)**

MSG TYPE: ACCPT_FATE_TRCR; Event TAFT for Export Collection Bill – Sight

Generated: When Acceptance is not received by remitting bank from collecting bank.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field Name in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	. 32B if maturity date is not given or else 32A with maturity date else 32K with tenor days
30	Date of Collection Instruction	O	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE'
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

13.2.12 MT420 (Discrepancy Approval Tracer)

MSG TYPE: DISCAPPRVL_TRCR; Event TDIS for Import Bill under LC

Generated: When acting as an intermediary and when discrepancy is advised, a request for approval is sought.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	User Reference Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	. 32B if maturity date is not given or else 32A with maturity date else 32K with tenor days
30	Date of Collection Instruction	O	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE'
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text where fft_code =	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				SNDRRCVRINFO	

13.2.13 MT422 (Principal Fate - Advice of Fate and Request for Instructions)

MSG TYPE: PRINCIPAL_FATE event PFAT for Import Collection Bill – Sight

Generated: When payment is not received by the remitting bank from collecting bank.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters. use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our LC ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg" (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32K with tenor days
72	Sender to Receiver	O	Y	Free Format	the FFT are populated where fft_code =

ORACLE®

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
	Information			Text	SNDRRCVRINFO
75	Queries	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = ADVFATEPQRY
76	Answer	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = ADVFATEPANS

13.2.14   __MT422 (Acceptance Fate)__

MSG TYPE: ACCEPTANCE_FATE event AFAT for Import Collection Bill – Sight and Usance

Generated: When advising the fate of acceptance of an import bill to the remitting bank.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters. use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
32a	Amount Collected	M	Y	Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K) Bill Currency Bill Amount	32B if maturity date is not given or else 32K with tenor days
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO
75	Queries	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = ADVFATEPQRY
76	Answer	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = ADVFATEPANS

13.2.15   **MT430 (Amendment of Instructions)**

MSG TYPE: AMNDMNT_OF_INS event AMND for Export Collection Bill – Sight & Usance

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sending Bank's TRN	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				Reference	no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
32a	Existing Maturity Date, Currency Code, Amount	O	Y	Bill Currency Bill Amount Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K)	if maturity date exists then 32A with maturity date else 32K with tenor days. Info gathered for previous ESN no that is for contract amount before amendment
33a	Amended Maturity Date, Currency Code, Amount	O	Y	Bill Currency Bill Amount Maturity Date (for 32A) or Tenor Days (for 32 K)	if maturity date exists then 33A wiith maturity date else 33K with tenor days.
59	Drawee	O	Y	Party Name Address1 to 4	for party_type='DRAWEE' for contract before amendment that is for previous ESN no
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO
74	Amendments	O	Y	INS - ins_code = 'INSTRUCTIONS'	the INS are populated where ins_code = 'INSTRUCTIONS' also if there is a change in the Drawee the new drawee information will also be

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				Party Name Address1 to 4	provided

13.2.16 **MT732 (Reserve Release)**

MSG TYPE: RESERVE_RELEASE event INIT for Import Bills Under LC – Sight & Usance

Generated: When Discrepancies are accepted by the drawee, the negotiating bank is informed.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sender's TRN	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_para meters.use_userref_i n_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_ma ster.USE_LCREF_IN _MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Presenting Bank's Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
30	Date of Advice of Payment/Accept ance/Negotiatio n	M	Y	Covering Letter Date	As entered under ship/docs tab under Covering letter date
32B	Amount of Utilisation	M		Bill Currency	

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				Bill Amount	
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

13.2.17 MT734 (Payment Refusal)

MSG TYPE: PAYMENT_REFUSAL event INIT for Import Bills Under LC – Sight

Generated: When Bills are received with discrepancies, the negotiating bank is refused payment.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sender's TRN	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master .USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Presenting Bank's Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
32A	Date and Amount of Utilisation	M	Y	Bill Currency Bill Amount Covering Letter Date	As entered in the front end through contract input screen

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
73	Charges Claimed	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 73CHGCLAIMED
33a	Total Amount Claimed	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 33TOTAMTCLMD
57a	Account With Bank	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 57ACWITHBANK
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO
77J	Discrepancies	M	Y	Discrepancy Description	
77B	Disposal of Documents	M	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 77APAYREFUSL

13.2.18   <u>**MT734 (Accept Refusal)**</u>

MSG TYPE: ACCEPT_REFUSAL event INIT for Import Bills Under LC – Usance

Generated: When Bills are received with discrepancies, the negotiating bank is refused payment.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sender's TRN	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_ msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				Reference	the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Presenting Bank's Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
32A	Date and Amount of Utilisation	M	Y	Bill Currency Bill Amount Covering Letter Date	As entered in the front end through contract input screen
73	Charges Claimed	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 73CHGCLAIMED
33a	Total Amount Claimed	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 33TOTAMTCLMD
57a	Account With Bank	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 57ACWITHBANK
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO
77J	Discrepancies	M	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 77AACPREFUSL
77B	Disposal of Documents	M	Y	INS - ins_code = 'INSTRUCTIONS'	the INS are populated where ins_code = 'INSTRUCTIONS'

ORACLE

13.2.19 __MT742 (Reimbursement Claim)__

MSG TYPE: DISCREPANCY_REQ event BOOK for Export Bills under LC – Sight & Usance

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Claiming Bank's Reference	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Documentary Credit Number	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
31C	Date of Issue	O	Y	Issue Date	
52a	Issuing Bank	M		Party Name Address1 to 4	as entereed in parties tab under issueing bank party_type='ISSUING BANK'
32B	Principal Amount Claimed	M	Y	Value Date Bill Currency Bill Amount	
33B	Additional Amount Claimed	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 33ADDAMTCLMD

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
	as Allowed for in Excess of Principal Amount				
71B	Charges	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 71BCHARGES
34a	Total Amount Claimed	M		Value Date, Bill Currency Liquidation Bill Amount + Charges	Value Date, Billccy and bill amt liqd – chg deducted +chg collected.
57a	Account With Bank	O		Free Format Text - fft_code = 57ACWITHBANK	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 57ACWITHBANK
58a	Beneficiary Bank	O		Free Format Text - fft_code = 58BENFICBANK	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 58BENFICBANK
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O		Free Format Text fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

13.2.20   **MT750 (Advice of Discrepancy)**

MSG TYPE: DISCREPANCY_REQ event BOOK for Export Bills under LC – Sight & Usance

Generated: When Export Bills are negotiated, and if the same contains discrepancies, request for approval is sent to the LC opening bank.

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Presenting Bank's Reference	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
				Reference User Reference	OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master. USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
32B	Principal Amount	M	Y	Value Date Bill Currency Bill Amount	As entered in the front end through contract input screen
33B	Additional Amount	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 33BADDLAMNT
71B	Charges to be Deducted	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 71CHGTOBEDED
73	Charges to be Added	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 73CHGTOBEADD
34B	Total Amount to be Paid	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 34BTOTAMTPD
57a	Account With Bank	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 57ACWITHBANK
72	Sender to Receiver Informat	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
	ion				
77A	Discrepancies	M		Discrepancy Description	

13.2.21 MT754 (Advice Payment Accepted)

MSG TYPE: ADV_PMT_ACPTEvent INIT Export Bills under LC – Sight & Usance

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sender's Reference	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference User Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
32a	Principal Amount Paid/Accepted/Negotiated	M	Y	Value Date Bill Currency Bill Amount	As entered in front end, in contract online screen
33B	Additional Amounts	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 33ADDAMTCLMD

ORACLE

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
71B	Charges Deducted	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code =71BCHARGES
73	Charges Added	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 73CHGCLAIMED
34a	Total Amount Claimed	O		Value Date Bill Currency Bill Amount Settlement Amount	Value Date, Billccy and bill amt liqd – chg deducted +chg collected.
53a	Reimbursing Bank	O		Address1 to 4	PARTY_TYPE = 'REIMBURSING BANK'
57a	Account With Bank	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 57ACWITHBANK
58a	Beneficiary Bank	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 58BENFICBANK
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO
77A	Narrative	O		Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = 77NARRATIVE

13.2.22   MT756 (Reimbursement Payment Advice)

MSG TYPE:'REIM_PAY_ADV Event INIT & LIQD Export Bills under LC – Sight & Usance

Field	Description	M/O	FCC Y/N	Field in Oracle FLEXCUBE	Remarks
20	Sender's Reference	M	Y	Contract Reference Number Our Letter of Credit Reference	User Reference Number, if the flag at the branch parameter = "Y" (bctms_branch_parameters.use_userref_in_msgs) else

ORACLE

				User Reference	Contract_Ref_no OR our lc ref, If at the contract level the "use lc ref no.in msg " (bctms_contract_master.USE_LCREF_IN_MSG) is checked then our_lc_Ref is used
21	Related Reference	M	Y	Their Letter of Credit Reference Reference (Parties tab)	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' then their_lc_ref else Party Reference of Receiver.Their LC ref from contract main screen and party ref from "parties" tab or NONE
32a	Total Amount Claimed	M	Y	LC Amount LC Currency Bill Currency Bill Amount	if use_lcref_in_msg = 'Y' , lc_ccy, lc_amt and mat. Date else, bill_ccy, bill_amt
33A	Amount Reimbursed or Paid	O	Y	Liquidation Date Value Date Bill Currency Liquidation Amount	if liqd date is null then value date
53a	Sender's Correspondent	O	N	BIC in General Details in Branch Parameters	
54a	Receiver's Correspondent	O	N	Receiver's Correspondent 1 -5	
72	Sender to Receiver Information	O	Y	Free Format Text	the FFT are populated where fft_code = SNDRRCVRINFO

ORACLE

14. Reports

14.1 Introduction

All activities that are performed in the Bills and Collections (BC) module are recorded. The inputs you have made at different stages of a bill are pieced together and can be extracted in the form of meaningful reports as and when you may require them. The various report programs and reporting features available under the Bills and Collections module are explained in this chapter.

You can generate the following reports for the Bills and Collections module:

- List of Bills in a User Defined Status

- Bills and Collections Daily Activity Report

- List of Overdue Items- Payment

- List of Overdue Items- Acceptances

- List of Overdue Items- Finalization

- BC Automatic Processing Exceptions Report

- BC Contracts Overrides Report

- List of Outstanding Discrepancies

- List of Bills with Pending Documents

- List of Bills Under Protest

- List of Bills To Be Protested

- List of Maturing Bills

- Bills Static Maintenance Reports

14.2 List of Bills in User Defined Statuses

This report gives the details of contracts that have been moved into a given user defined status. A contract can be moved to a user-defined status through the Bills - Contract screen. This can be done manually or automatically.

14.2.1 Selection Options

You can configure this report to be triggered automatically as part of the batch processes run as part of EOD. You can also generate the report from the Reports Browser.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, this report will list all the Bills, which have moved into a user-defined status.

ORACLE

If you generate the report manually (from the reports Browser) you can specify preferences for the generation of the report. The contents of the report are determined by the preferences that you specify.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCROBUDS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following details.

Status Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for all statuses or specific status.

If you choose 'Specific Status', you need to specify the user defined status for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid user defined status maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Product Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product or for all products.

If you choose 'Specific Product', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Currency Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific currency or all currencies.

If you choose 'Specific Currency', you need to specify the currency for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

ORACLE

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.2.2 .Contents of Report

The options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report. The details of the report are sorted in the ascending order of the following fields:

- User defined Status code

- Bill Currency

- Product Code

- Contract Reference number

- Customer ID

The contents of the List of Bills in User Defined Status report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of the Report

The following details are given for contracts in a user defined status:

Our Reference	The Reference Number of the contract.
Customer ID - Type	This is the party type of the customer. The name of the party who has to make the payment will also be printed.
Customer Name	The name of the customer involved in the contract.
Bill Type	The type of bill involved in the contract.
CCY	The code of the currency in which the bill amount is expressed.
Bill Amount	This is the Bill Amount.
Tenor	The Tenor indicates when the contract will be paid - at sight or after a usance period.
Transfer Date	This is the date on which the bill was transferred to it's current status.
Maturity Date	This is the Maturity date of the bill as indicated in the Bills Contract Details screen.
Status Code	This is the current user defined status into which the bill has moved.
BC Product	The product to which the bill is associated.

ORACLE®

Code	
Status Aging days	This is the number of days for which the contract has been outstanding.
Total	This is the total bill amount.

Summation

The total figure for the bill amount will be provided at the following levels:

- User defined Status + currency level.

- User defined Status + BC product + currency level.

14.3 <u>Bills and Collections Daily Activity Report</u>

The Daily Activity Journal lists details of all the activities or events that were performed on bills during the course of the bank's operations. The journal's for a particular day or for a period in time.

This report can be used as an audit trail since it also gives the names of the users who performed and authorized an event on the contract.

14.3.1 <u>Selection Options</u>

You can configure this report to be triggered automatically as part of the batch processes run as part of EOD. You can also generate the report when required from the Reports Browser.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, the report will by default list details of all the activities and events that occurred as of the date the report was generated.

If you generate the report manually (from the reports Browser) you can specify preferences for the generation of the report. You can choose to generate the report to list the activities and events that were performed on bill contracts as of a specific date or over a specified period in time. If the report should contain the list of activities and events that were performed over a period in time, specify the From and To date of the period.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRONACT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following details.

Product Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product code or for all product codes.

If you choose 'Specific Product Code', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

From Date

Specify the date from which the transactions need to be considered for report generation.

To Date

Specify the date until which transactions need to be considered for report generation.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.3.2 <u>Contents of Report</u>

The options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report. The details of the report are sorted in the ascending order based on the following fields:

- Event Code
- Product Code
- Contract Currency
- Contract Reference Number

ORACLE

The contents of the Bills and Collections Daily Activity Report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of the Report

| Product Code	This is the code of the product.
Event Code	This is the code of the event.
Our Reference	The Reference Number of the contract on which an activity was performed during the day.
Bill Type	The type of bill involved in the contract.
CCY	This is the currency in which the bill amount is expressed.
Bill Amount	This is the Bill Amount.
Tenor	The Tenor indicates when the contract will be paid - at sight or after a usance period.
Maturity Date	This is the Maturity date of the bill, as indicated in the Bills Contract Details screen.
Party Id	This is the ID of the Party..
Party Name	This is the name of the party.
Party Type	This is the type of the party.
Maker ID	The Login ID of the user who has performed the activity or event on the bill.
Checker ID	The Login ID of the user who has authorized the activity or event on the bill.

14.4 List of Overdue Items - Payment

The List of Overdue Items report lists the bills that have Payment items overdue. A bill is considered overdue with regard to payment under the following conditions:

- An import Sight bill unpaid after the seventh day of its booking.

- An Export Sight Bill unpaid after fourteen days of booking.

- A Usance bill unpaid after its maturity date.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRODPAY' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

Specify the following details.

Product Code

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product or for all products.

If you choose 'Specific Product', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Overdue Days for Incoming Bill

Specify the number of days due for incoming bill.

Overdue Days for Outgoing Bill

Specify the number of days due for outgoing bill.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.4.1 <u>Selection Options</u>

You can configure this report to be triggered automatically as part of the batch processes run at EOD or you can generate the report whenever you need, from the Reports Browser.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, it will, by default list:

- Incoming Sight bills unpaid after the seventh day of its booking.

- Outgoing Sight bills unpaid after fourteen days of booking.

- Usance bills unpaid after its maturity date.

ORACLE

If you generate the report manually (from the reports Browser), you can indicate preferences like:

- The product for which you want details
- Overdue days for Incoming bills
- Overdue days for Outgoing bills

Indicating the product

You can generate the report to list the bills with overdue payment items associated with all products or a specific product. If you want to generate the report to contain overdue items for a specific product, select the product code from the option list.

14.4.2 <u>Contents of Reports</u>

The selection options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report. The contents of the report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of Report

| Payment Date	This is the bill payment date.
Aging Days	The number of days for which the bill is overdue. It will be the number days from the Maturity Date till today.
Our Reference	This is the reference number of the contract.
Bill Type	This is the type of the bill.
CCY	This is the currency referring in the bill.
Bill Amount	This is the amount of the bill.
Tenor	This is the code of the tenor.
Protest Party Type – Party ID	This is the party id of the protest party type.
Protest Party Name	This is the name of the protest party.
BC Product Code	This is the code of the BC Product.
Total	This is the total bill amount.

ORACLE

14.5 <u>List of Overdue Items - Acceptances</u>

The List of Overdue Items report displays details of bills which have Acceptance items overdue. A bill is considered overdue with regard to acceptance under the following conditions:

- Import bills in the FINAL stage, unaccepted after the seventh day of booking.

- Export bills in the FINAL stage, unaccepted after fourteen days of booking.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRODACC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following details.

Product Code

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product r for all products.

If you choose 'Specific Product ', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Overdue Days for Incoming Usance Bill

Specify the number of days due for incoming usance bill.

Overdue Days for Outgoing Usance Bill

Specify the number of days due for outgoing usance bill.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

ORACLE

14.5.1 Selection Options

You can configure this report to be triggered automatically as part of the batch processes run at EOD, or you can generate the report when required from the Reports Browser.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, this report will by default list the following:

- Import bills in the FINAL stage, unaccepted after the seventh day of booking.

- Export bills in the FINAL stage unaccepted after fourteen days of booking.

If you generate the report manually (from the reports Browser) you can indicate preferences such as:

- The product for which you want details

- The Overdue days for Incoming Usance bills

- The Overdue days for Outgoing Usance bills

Indicating the product

You can generate the report to list the bills with overdue acceptance items associated with all products or a specific product. If you want to generate the report to contain overdue items for a specific product, select the product code from the option list.

14.5.2 Contents of Reports

The selection options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report. The contents of the report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of Report

| Transaction Date	**This is the transaction date.**
Aging Days	The number of days for which the bill is overdue. It will be the number days from the Maturity Date till today.
Our Reference	This is the reference number of the contract.
Bill Type	This is the type of the bill.
CCY	This is the currency of the bill.
Bill Amount	This is the amount of the bill.

ORACLE®

Transaction Date	**This is the transaction date.**
Tenor	This is the duration of the contract.
Protest Party Type – Party ID	This is the party Id of the protest party type.
Protest Party Name	This is the name of the protest party.
BC Product Code	This is the code for the BC product.
Total	This is the total bill amount of each BC product.

14.6 <u>List of Overdue Items - Finalization</u>

The List of Overdue Items report, displays details of bills, which have Finalization items overdue. A bill is considered overdue with regard to finalization under the following conditions:

- Export bills in the INITIAL stage for more than 5 days

- Import bills in the INITIAL stage for more than 7 days

To invoke the 'Finalization Overdue Days Report' screen, type 'BCRODFIN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and click the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following details.

Product Code

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product or for all products.

ORACLE

If you choose 'Specific Product ', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Finalization Overdue Days for Incoming Bills

Specify the number of days due for finalization of incoming bill.

Finalization Overdue Days for Outgoing Bills

Specify the number of days due for finalization of outgoing bill.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.6.1 <u>Selection Options</u>

You can configure this report to be triggered automatically as part of the batch processes run at EOD or you can generate the report when required from the Reports Browser.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, this report will by default list the following:

- The product for which you want details

- Export bills in the INITIAL stage for more than 5 days

- Import bills in the INITIAL stage for more than 7 days

If you generate the report manually (from the reports Browser) you can indicate preferences such as:

- The finalization overdue days for incoming bills.

- The finalization overdue days for outgoing bills.

Indicating the product

You can generate the report to list the bills with overdue finalization items associated with all products or a specific product. If you want to generate the report to contain overdue items for a specific product, select the product code from the option list.

14.6.2 <u>Contents of Report</u>

The selection options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report. The contents of the report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

ORACLE®

Contents of the Reports

The following details are printed for the overdue contracts:

Transaction Date	The date on which the bill was entered in the system.
Aging Days	The number of days for which the bill is overdue. It will be the number days from the Maturity Date till today.
Our Reference	The Reference Number of the contract.
Bill Type	The type of bill involved in the contract.
CCY	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount	The Bill Amount.
Tenor	For Payment: Indicates whether the bill matures after a usance period or at sight. For Acceptance: This is the Maturity Date of the contract involving the bill.
Total	The amount that is outstanding.
Protest Party Type – Party Id	This is the party from whom the payment is due. It indicates the nature of the party's involvement in the contract.
Protest Party Name	The name of the party from whom the payment is due.

Summation

The report gives total figures of the bill amount at the following levels:

- For each Maturity date, Anticipated Payment date or Transaction date + currency level.

- For each Maturity Date, Anticipated Payment date or Transaction date + Product Code + currency level.

14.7 BC Automatic Processing Exceptions Report

The report prints details of the bills for which some exception has occurred while the automatic processes were run as part of EOD or BOD as of the current date.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRUEXCP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE®

Specify the following details.

Report Date

Select the date on which the report is to be generated.

All Product Codes

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product or for all products.

If you choose 'Specific Product ', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.7.1 <u>Contents of Report</u>

The information displayed in this report is sorted in the ascending order on the basis of reference numbers and Event codes. The contents of the List of Overdue Items report are discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Contents of the report

Product Code	This is the product code.
Product	This is description of the product.

ORACLE®

Product Code	**This is the product code.**
Description	
Event Code	This is the event code.
Event Description	This is the description of the event.
Bill Reference	The Reference Number of the contract.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Due Amount	This is the due amount of the bill ..
Error Code	This is the code that identifies the error that occurred while processing the bill.
Description	This is the description of the error that occurred while processing the bill.

14.8 <u>BC Contracts Overrides Report</u>

The BC contracts Overrides report, reports all BC contracts that have had overrides during an applicable event executed as of today.

If you invoke this report as part of EOD, it will display all the overrides that were encountered during the various events executed on bills during the course of the day.

If you invoke this report at other times, you can specify the contracts for which the overrides need to be reported.

14.8.1 <u>Selection Options</u>

You can configure this report to be triggered automatically as part of the batch processes run as part of EOD or you can also generate the report as and when required from the Reports Browser.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, it will by default, list all the overrides that occurred today while processing bills.

If you generate the report manually (from the reports Browser) you can specify preferences for the generation of the report.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRONOVD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

Specify the following details.

Product Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product code or for all product codes.

If you choose 'Specific Product Code', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Bills & Collections Contract Overrides Report

Indicate whether the reports should be overridden, while processing for all Over-rides for single contract or for all contract over-rides for the day.

If you choose 'All Over-rides for Single Contract', you need to specify the contract for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid contract codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.8.2 Contents of the Report

The selection options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report. The details of this report are sorted in the ascending order of:

- BC Event code
- BC Contract Reference

ORACLE®

The contents of the BC Contracts Overrides Report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report

Body of the Report

| Product Code	**This is the product code.**
Product Description	This is the description of the product.
Bill Reference No	The Reference Number of the bill..
Event Code	This is the event code.
Event Description	This is the description of the event.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount	This is the Bill Amount.
Maturity Date	This is the date on which the bill matures.

14.9 <u>List of Bills with Pending Documents</u>

The List of Bills with Pending Documents report prints details of the bills with pending documents. You can use the report to find out whether a bill has already been entered on the basis of the first set of documents received. This helps ensure that the same bill is not entered again when the second set of documents are received.

14.9.1 <u>Selection Options</u>

You can generate the report using 'List of Bills with Pending Documents Report' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRENDOC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

Specify the following details.

Product Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product code or for all product codes.

If you choose 'Specific Product Code', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Original/Duplicate Document

Select original or duplicate or both documents from the adjoining drop-down list.

Date Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated on all covering dates or a specific covering date.

If you choose 'Specific Covering Date', you need to specify the date for which the report needs to be generated. The adjoining calendar icon provides all the valid dates maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Customer Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for specific customer identification or all customer identification.

ORACLE®

If you choose 'Specific Customer Identification', you need to specify the customer Id for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid customer Ids are maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

14.9.2 <u>Contents of Report</u>

The details of this report are sorted in the ascending order of the ID of the customer.

The contents of the List of Bills with Pending Documents report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of the Report

Our Reference	The Reference Number of the contract.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount	This is the Bill Amount.
Covering Letter Date	The date printed on the covering letter.
Org Doc Recv	Indicates whether the Original documents were received.
Dup Doc Recv	Indicates whether the Duplicate documents were received.
Remitter's Reference	This is the reference code for the remitter.
Remitters Name and Country	The name and country to which the remitter belongs.

14.10 <u>List of Bills under Protest</u>

The List of bills under protest report displays all the bills for which a protest advice has been generated during the day. This report is generated automatically as part of the batch processes run as part of EOD. However, if you choose to generate the report during the day you can specify a date. The system will display only those bills for which protest advices were generated as of the date you specify.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCROBUNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE

Specify the following details.

Product Code

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product or for all products.

If you choose 'Specific Product ', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Report Date

Select the date on which the report is to be generated.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

Selection Options

You have the option to indicate the following selection options for the generation of the report:

- The date and

- The product(s) for which you want details

Indicating the product

You can generate the report to contain a list the bills under protest associated with all products or a specific product. If you want to generate the report for a specific product, select the product code from the option list.

ORACLE

Contents of Report

The details of this report are sorted in the ascending order of:

- Contract Currency.

- Product Code.

- Contract Reference Number.

The contents of the List of Bills under protest report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of the Report

Our Reference	The Reference Number of the contract that was protested.
Drawee ID	The CIF ID assigned to the drawee of the bill. This field will remain blank if you have not specified details of the Drawee, in the Parties screen.
Drawee Name	The name of the Drawee. This field will remain blank if you have not specified details of the Drawee in the Parties screen.
Bill Type	The type of bill involved in the contract.
Bill CCY	The currency in which the bill amount is expressed.
Bill Amount	This is the outstanding Bill Amount.
Tenor	The Tenor indicates when the contract will be paid - at sight or after a usance period.
Maturity Date	This is the date on which the bill matures.
Protest Date	The date on which the contract was protested.
Reason for Protest	This is the reason for protest.
Product Code	This is the code of the product.
Total for Product	This is the total bill amount for thr product.
Total for Currency	This is the total bill amount for currency.

ORACLE

Summation

The total figure for the bill amount will be provided at the following levels:

- For each currency at the report level.

- For a Bills Product Code + Currency level.

14.11 List of Bills to be Protested

The List of Bills to be Protested report displays all the bills which need to be protested for Non-payment, Non-acceptance or Non approval of discrepancies. A bill whose protest dates for either Non-payment or Non-acceptance is later than today will also be displayed in the report.

You can configure this report to be generated automatically as part of the batch processes run as part of EOD. Besides, you can also generate the report when required.

If the report is generated as part of EOD, this report will list the bills to be protested in the next three days (from today's date).

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCROBTBP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following details.

Product Code

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product or for all products.

If you choose 'Specific Product ', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

ORACLE

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

Selection Options

You can generate the report to contain a list the bills:

- associated with all products or
- a specific product

To generate the report for a specific product, select the appropriate product code from the option list.

14.12Contents of Report

The details of this report are sorted in the ascending order of:

- Contract Currency
- Product Code
- Contract Reference Number

The contents of the List of bills to be protested report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of the Report

Our Reference	**The Reference Number of the contract is to be protested.**
Drawee ID	The CIF ID assigned to the drawee of the bill. This field will remain blank if you have not specified details of the Drawee in the Parties screen.
Drawee Name	The name of the Drawee. This field will remain blank if you have not specified details of the Drawee in the Parties screen.
Bill Type	The type of bill involved in the contract to be protested.
Bill Currency	The currency in which the bill amount is expressed.
Bill Amount	This is the outstanding Bill Amount.
Tenor	The Tenor indicates when the contract will be paid - at sight or after a usance period.
Maturity Date	This is the date on which the bill matures.

ORACLE

Our Reference	**The Reference Number of the contract is to be protested.**
Protest Date	The date on which the contract will be protested.
Reason for Protest	This is the reason for protest.
Product Code	This is the product code.
Total for Product	This is the total amount of the product in the bill.
Total for Currency	This is the total amount in currency.

14.13 <u>List of Maturing Bills</u>

This report lists all the bills that are yet to be liquidated and due to mature.

You can configure this report to be generated automatically as part of the batch processes run as part of BOD or EOD. Besides, you can also generate the report when required.

If the report is generated as part of BOD, then by default all bills maturing as of today's date will be reported.

If generated as part of EOD, this report lists the bills that are due to mature in the next seven calendar days.

If the report is generated manually, it will list the bills to be protested for the period that you indicate.

<u>Selection Options</u>

You can indicate preferences for the generation of the report. The contents of the report will be determined by these preferences that you indicate.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'BCRODMAT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

ORACLE®

Specify the following details.

Stage

Indicate whether the maturing bills report is to be generated in initial or final stage of contract.

Product Selection

Indicate whether the reports should be generated for a specific product code or for all product codes.

If you choose 'Specific Product Code ', you need to specify the product for which the report needs to be generated. The option list provided displays all valid product codes maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Maturity Date From

Select the date from which the contract is matured. You can select a date from the adjoining calendar icon. Click the calendar icon to select a date.

Maturity Date To

Select the date to which the maturity of the contract is valid. Click the calendar icon to select a date.

Click 'OK' to generate the report.

Contents of the Report

The selection options that you specified while generating the report are printed at the beginning of the report.

ORACLE

The details of this report are sorted in the ascending order of:

- Contract stage - INITIAL or FINAL
- Product Code
- Maturity Date
- Contract Currency Code
- Contract Reference Number

The contents of the BC Contract Maturing Bills have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report..

Body of the Report

Our Reference	The Reference Number of the contract is to be protested.
Bill Type	The type of bill involved in the contract to be protested.
Tenor	The Tenor indicates when the contract will be paid - at sight or after a usance period.
Maturity Date	This is the date on which the bill matures.
CCY	The currency in which the bill amount is expressed.
Bill Amount	This is the outstanding Bill Amount.
Customer Party Type – Party ID	This is the party id for customer party type.
Customer Party Name	This is the name of the customer party.
Total	This is the total amount.

Summation

The total figure for the bill amount will be provided for each Bills Product Code + Maturity Date + Currency level.

14.14 List of Bills Eligible for Rediscounting

This report provides the list of bills eligible for rediscounting. You can set preferences as to generation of the report using 'List of Bills Eligible for Rediscounting' screen.

ORACLE®

To invoke the screen, type 'BCROBEFR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and click the adjoining arrow button. The system displays 'Print Options' screen. Set your preferences as to printing the report and click 'OK' button.

For field wise explanation of the 'Print Options' screen, please refer to the chapter 'Retrieving Information in Oracle FLEXCUBE' on Reports user manual.

Contents of Report

The contents of the list of bills eligible for rediscounting report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Body of Report

Our Reference	**The Reference Number of the contract.**
Customer Party Type – ID	This is the ID of customer party type.
Customer Name	This is the customer name.
Bill Type	This is the type of the bill.
Under LC	This indicates the LC under which the bill type is organized.
LC Reference	This is the LC Reference code.
Base Date	This is the base date of the bill.
Maturity Date	This is the date at which the bill becomes matured.
Ccy	This is the currency in which bill is created.
Lcy	This is the local currency.
Bill Outstanding Amount	This is the outstanding amount in the bill.
Bill Outstanding LCY Amount	This is the outstanding amount in local currency.
Total for Currency	This is the sum of all bills.
Total for Currency in LCY	This is the sum of all bills in local currency.
Total for Report in LCY	This is the sum of all bills in the report in local currency.

ORACLE

14.15 List of Bills Under Reserve

This report provides the list of bills under reserve. You can set preferences as to generation of the report using 'Under Reserve Report' screen.

To invoke the screen, type 'BCRODAPP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and click the adjoining arrow button. The system displays 'Print Options' screen. Set your preferences as to printing the report and click 'OK' button.

For field wise explanation of the 'Print Options' screen, please refer to the chapter 'Retrieving Information in Oracle FLEXCUBE' on Reports user manual.

Contents of Report

The contents of the list of bills under reserve report have been discussed under the following heads:

Header

The Header carries the title of the Report, information on the branch code, the branch date, the user id, the module name, the date and time at which the report was generated and the page number of the report.

Final Stage Date	**This is the date of the final stage.**
Our Reference	This is the reference number of the bill.
Bill Type	This is the type of the bill.
CCY	This is the type of the currency used in the bill.
Bill Outstanding Amount	This is the bill amount.
Tenor	This is the duration of the contract.
Maturity Date	This is the date at which the product is matured.
Party Type – Party ID	This is the id of the customer party.
Party Name	This is the name of the customer party.
BC Product Code	This is the code for the BC product.
Product Desc	This is the description of the product.
Total for Product	This is the bill amount for product.
Total for Currency	This is the bill amount in currency.

ORACLE®

14.16
Bills Static Maintenance Reports

In this section we shall discuss details of the reports that you can generate to retrieve information on specific maintenance files that have been created.

You can retrieve information about the following:

- Discrepancy Codes

- Document Codes

- Free Format Codes

- Instruction Codes

- Goods Codes

These reports can also be used as an audit trail as they contain the names of the users who created and authorized the record.

ORACLE®

15. Screen Glossary

15.1 Function ID List

The following table lists the function id and the function description of the screens covered as part of this User Manual.

Function ID	Function Description
BCDAMTEX	Bills & Collections Exchange Rate Type Maintenance
BCDBRPRM	Bills & Collections Branch Parameter Maintenance
BCDDISCD	Bills & Collections Discrepancy Code Maintenance
BCDDOCCD	Bills & Collections Document Code Maintenance
BCDFFTCD	Bills & Collections Free Format Code Maintenance
BCDINCOD	Bills & Collections INCO Term Document Maintenance
BCDINSCD	Bills & Collections Instruction Code Maintenance
BCDINSCO	Bills & Collections Insurance Company Maintenance
BCDPRMNT	Bills & Collections Product Definition
BCDTRAUT	BC Authorize Contract
BCDTRDOC	Bills & Collections Document Arrival Notice Input
BCDTREAS	Bills & Collections Contract Reassign
BCDTRGON	Bills & Collections Registration Input
BCDTRONL	Bills and Collection Contract Detailed
BCDTRPAY	Bills & Collections Payment Input
BCRENDOC	List of Bills with Pending Documents Report
BCROBTBP	Bills to be Protested
BCROBUDS	Bills in User Defined Statuses
BCROBUNP	Bills Under Protest
BCRODACC	Overdue Acceptances
BCRODFIN	Finalization Overdue Days Report

ORACLE

Function ID	Function Description
BCRODMAT	Bills & Collections Contract Maturing Bills Report
BCRODPAY	Overdue Payments
BCRONACT	Bills & Collections Contract Activity Report
BCRONOVD	Bills & Collections Contract Overrides Report
BCRUEXCP	Bills & Collections Automatic Exceptions Report
BCSAMEND	Bills & Collections Amount Amendment Input Summary
BCSTRONL	Bills & Collection Contract Summary
DADACRCL	Discount Accrual Class Maintenance
EIDMANPR	Mandatory Batch Program Maintenance
ISDBICDI	BIC Code Details
MSDCUSAD	Customer Address Maintenance

ORACLE

ORACLE®

Bills and Collections
[May] [2011]
Version 11.3

Oracle Corporation
World Headquarters
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
U.S.A.

Worldwide Inquiries:
Phone: +1.650.506.7000
Fax: +1.650.506.7200
www.oracle.com/ financial_services/